

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA40NHBLG37

A35

October 31, 1989

AGENDA OF THE LOCAL
ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE

CA40N HBL G37
A35

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

October 25, 1989

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Tuesday, 1989 October 31

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 219, City Hall

C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. 11:15 a.m. - Site Visits to Pigott, Bank of Montreal, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church (to start from front door of City Hall)
2. Minutes of the meeting held 1989 September 29
3. Business Arising from the Minutes
4. Designations:

ACTION	(a)	Cathedral Boys' High School
	(b)	219-227 Ferguson Avenue
	(c)	Tivoli Theatre
	(d)	Main Post Office--status

5. Endangered Buildings:

ACTION	(a)	65 Markland St--Demolition Permit Application
	(b)	St. Mark's Anglican Church
	(c)	158 Mud Street

6. Restorations:

ACTION	(a)	Bank of Montreal--Up-date
	(b)	Pigott Lobby Windows

7. Heritage Conservation Districts:

(a)	St. Clair Blvd. - Minutes of Meetings
(b)	Durand Area (No Copy)

URBAN MUNICIPAL
OCT 31 1989
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

8. Special Projects:

- (a) LACAC Poster (information available at meeting)
- (b) Architectural Artifacts Collection (No Copy)

9. Committee Reports:

- (a) Research Sub-Committee Minutes -- 1989 September 13th and 20th

10. Information Items:

- (a) Spring/Summer 1989 LACAC News
- (b) VIA Rail
- (c) Hamilton CNR Station
- (d) Recent Fire on King Street East
- (e) Impact - A Publication of Heritage Canada
- (f) QEW - N/S Freeway Interchange
- (g) Lister Block
- (h) Canadians have no guaranteed property rights

11. Other Business

12. Adjournment

2

Friday, 1989 September 29
1:30 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Alderman W. McCulloch
Alderman J. Smith
Mr. B. Henley
Mrs. J. Rigby
Mr. J. Mokrycke
Mrs. G. Simmons

Regrets: Mr. R. Wheeler, Vice-Chairman
Mr. R. Rankin
Mr. R. Brough

Also present: Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department
Mr. V. Matus, Planning Department
Ms. A. Gillespie, Planning Department
Mr. J. Robinson, Community Development Department
Mr. R. Elman, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Mrs. A. Fallon, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary

Minutes of the meeting held 1989 July 31 were adopted as circulated.

Mrs. Nina Chapple informed the Committee that a report from the Summer Students will be available at the next meeting.

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Local Planning respecting the designation of James Street Baptist Church located at 96 James Street South. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That approval be given to the Intent to Designate the James Street Baptist Church at 96 James Street South as a property of historical and architectural value pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 25 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the designation of the Cathedral Boys' High School located at 378 Main Street East. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the recommendation to designate Cathedral Boys' High School at 378 Main Street East as a property of Historical and Architectural Value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983, be tabled pending responses to the proposed designation from the owner, the Roman Catholic Diocese of Hamilton, and Manager of the Hamilton Wentworth Separate School Board.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 18 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the designation of 72-74 George Street. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That approval will be given to the Intent to Designate 72-74 George Street as a property of historical and architectural value pursuant to the provision of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

Attendance

Minutes of meeting of 1989
July 31 adopted

Report - Summer Students

James Street Baptist Church

Cathedral Boys' High School

72-74 George Street

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1989 September 29

Conflict of Interest

Mrs. Jane Rigby declared a conflict of interest and abstained from voting on this matter as she is the property owner.

*Update of Hamilton Post
Office*

Mrs. Nina Chapple presented a verbal update of the Hamilton Post Office and questions were raised whether a response was received from LACAC's letter to the Provincial Courts (Criminal Division) with respect to making the redevelopment of the Post Office Building on John Street the subject of a design competition. The Secretary informed the Committee that no correspondence has been received and the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That staff follow up on the letter sent to the Provincial Courts from the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee with respect to it being the subject of a design competition; and
- b) that staff contact Mr. Michael Torsney to obtain the most current drawings and information on the Hamilton Post Office Building.

Tivoli Theatre

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 18 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the designation of the Tivoli Theatre. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC representatives meet with the property owner to discuss the proposed designation of the Tivoli Theatre located at 108-112 James Street North.

Mrs. Gil Simmons and Mr. John Mokrycke expressed an interest in attending the meeting with Tivoli Theatres owners. Committee members will be informed when a meeting has been scheduled and will be encouraged to attend.

La Salle Park Pavilion

Mrs. Nina Chapple informed the Committee that the La Salle Park Pavilion has been designated but that she has been notified by Burlington City Hall that it is the usual procedure that the owner of the property pay for the plaquing ceremony. In this case it is the City of Hamilton that owns this property and the Committee felt that although the City of Hamilton is the owner, it should be the City of Burlington to conduct this ceremony. Staff will contact the City of Burlington with respect to this matter.

St. Mark's Anglican Church

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1989 August 14 from Mrs. A. Culver, a resident of Hamilton, respecting the future of St. Mark's Anglican Church. The Chairman informed the Committee that LACAC had a meeting with Archdeacon Ian Dingwall and Alderman McCulloch stated that staff are presently looking at this property to determine its possible use by the City.

Mr. Russell Elman, Durand Neighbourhood Association, appeared before the Committee and stated that a Task Force has been set up to look at this property. After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendations:

- a) That the new plans and any new information on St. Mark's Anglican Church be forwarded to the Research Sub-Committee for review.
- b) That 1 to 2 representatives of LACAC contact Mrs. Prociuk to sit on the Task Force.

158 Mud Street

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1989 September 18 from the Director of Local Planning respecting 158 Mud Street. This property is currently under study to determine its architectural and historical significance as well as its structural solidity. Reports of a consultant's study will be forwarded to LACAC.

Tuesday, 1989 September 12
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

2.

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present: Mr. D. Cuming, Vice-Chairman
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman W. McCulloch
Ms. C. Gray
Mr. B. Henley
Mr. J. Best
Mr. K. Bennett
Mr. S. Leslie
Mr. J. Rollo
Mr. M. Aikman
Rev. M. Bailey
Mrs. L. Marshall
Mrs. M. Anderson-Hermann

Regrets: Mr. C. Beynon, Chairman
Mr. S. Watson

Also present: Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation
Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Mr. D. Missett, Head-of-the-Lake Society
Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

The Board viewed a video of recent C.H.C.H. newsclips on various historic sites' activities.

Video of activities
at various historic
sites.

The Board was in receipt of the minutes of their meeting held Tuesday, 1989 August 8, and the following amendments were made:

Minutes - 1989
August 8th.

- (a) Page 2 - first paragraph - capitalize Park and remove hyphen and capitalize Fountains.
- (b) Page 2 - paragraph 5 - last line - delete the word "originally"
- (c) Page 2 - paragraph 10 - second line - delete "Mountain Brow Boulevard" and substitute therein "Claremont Drive"
- (d) Page 3 - paragraph 4 - second line - after the word "the" in the first line, substitute therein the words "finalizing of the" plaque is "awaiting" discussion with Colonel Ostofi.

The Board then **APPROVED** the amended minutes of their meeting held Tuesday, 1989 August 8.

As an added item, Mr. Aikman mentioned to the Board that he had found mention recently of a C. V. Langs Park on a City map and that it was near Olympic Park. Some discussion ensued on this matter in light of the recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board at its last meeting to request the Parks and Recreation Committee to name a future West Mountain Park after Mr. Langs. It was then **AGREED** that the Manager of Heritage Services would research this matter and report back to the Board.

Existence of a
C. V. Langes Park
to be researched.

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board dated 1989 August 17, respecting Joint Plaquing Projects between the Hamilton Historical Board and the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

Joint Plaquing
Projects -
H.H.B. and L.A.C.A.C.

The memorandum from the Secretary of the Board advised that the Architectural Historian for L.A.C.A.C. has suggested that a few members of the Hamilton Historical Board be appointed to sit on a Joint Plaquing Committee.

The following members indicated that they wished to sit on this Committee:

Murray Aikman,
James Rollo,
Reverend Bailey, and
Carolyn Gray.

Transfer of a
flag from the
Hamilton Military
Museum Collection.

The Board was in receipt of an Added Report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 September 12, respecting the Transfer of a Flag from the Hamilton Military Museum Collection to the Royal Hamilton Light Infantry Heritage Museum.

The Board APPROVED the following:

That one large Imperial German Flag be transferred as an unconditional gift to the Royal Hamilton Light Infantry Heritage Museum.

Conference Reports
and Short Term
Study Grant.

The Board was in receipt of an Information Report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 August 24, respecting Conference Reports and Short Term Study Grant. The Board agreed to RECEIVE this information.

Historic Sites -
Operating Grants
Interim Payments.

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 August 24, respecting Historic Sites - Operating Grants Interim Payments.

The Board agreed to RECEIVE this information.

Published articles
re: Hamilton
Historic Sites.

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 August 24, enclosing numerous published articles concerning Hamilton Historic Sites. The Board agreed to RECEIVE this information.

Advertising and
Reports - Hamilton
Historic Sites.

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 August 23, respecting Historic Sites - Advertising and Reports. The Board agreed to RECEIVE this information.

Overview on
Historic Sites.

As an Added Item, the Manager of Heritage Services gave an Overview on the Historic Sites and distributed reports written by the Curators of these Historic Sites on the Activities and Attendance Records.

Battery Lodge
Plaque.

Mr. D. Missett of the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society was in attendance at the meeting and spoke on the Battery Lodge Plaque. He advised that the Society has some concerns about the plaque since the Battery Lodge was moved in 1976 and the earthworks no longer exist. He added that the plaque does not reflect this change and that it is the view of the Society that a supplementary plaque should be added to update the information on the original plaque.

Some discussion ensued on this matter and the Board agreed to NOT SUPPORT a supplementary plaque but to accept the original offer of the Head-of-the Lake Society to refurbish the Battery Lodge Plaque.

Update - Policy
Review Sub-
Committee.

Marg Anderson-Herrmann provided an up date on the meetings of the Policy Review Sub-Committee. She advised that the Revised Statement of Purpose for the Board will be presented to the October Hamilton Historical Board meeting and that her Sub-Committee will be proceeding with a review of other items.

As an Added Item, Mrs. Marshall suggested to the Board that more staff input could be added to the Board and asked that this possibility be considered by the Policy Review Sub-Committee.

Reverend Bailey spoke on the wording of the Burlington Bay Canal Plaque which was included in the Agenda. Reverend Bailey spoke on the responsibilities of the Hamilton Historical Board for a Plaquing Ceremony to take place on 1989 October 28.

It was AGREED that Reverend Bailey would meet with the Manager of Heritage Services to discuss the necessary arrangements for this Plaquing Ceremony to be held in conjunction with the Province.

Mr. Aikman expressed some concerns on the accuracy of the wording of the plaque and Reverend Bailey advised Mr. Aikman that the wording was established by the Province and that the plaque has been completed.

The Board was in receipt of a letter sent from Reverend Bailey, Chairman of the Historic Sites Committee to Dr. John R. Sutton, McMaster University respecting the plaquing of the former residence of the Arctic explorer John Rae at 124 James Street South.

Some discussion ensued on this matter and the Board agreed to RECEIVE this information.

The Board was in receipt of a List of Outstanding Board Items and some discussion ensued on those matters.

The Board discussed the gun bases at Dundurn Castle and it was moved by Mr. Henley, seconded by Alderman McCulloch and CARRIED:

- (a) That the guns at Dundurn Castle (War of 1812) be moved closer together;
- (b) That these guns be placed on a base; and,
- (c) That the current plaques be removed.

As an Added Item, Mr. Bennett questioned the future of the building being used for the Military Museum, and the need to expand this facility. The Manager of Heritage Services advised the Board about staff discussions on this matter and Alderman McCulloch outlined the history surrounding the formation of the Military Museum.

The Manager of Heritage Services provided an up-date on the research she has done respecting the naming of new subdivision streets. She indicated that she has received the procedures on street naming and it was AGREED that all members of the Board should receive a copy of this material.

Mr. Best indicated to the Board that the meters behind Whitehern have been removed and questioned why this has occurred. It was then moved by Mr. Best, seconded by Alderman McCulloch and CARRIED:

That the General Manager of the Parking Authority be requested to provide information to the Board on why these meters have been removed behind Whitehern.

As an Added Item, Mr. Best indicated that the Russian gun referred to in a previous meeting by the Chairman could be located in the small area beside Gage Park.

Marg Anderson-Hermann expressed concerns that the recently published Hamilton-Wentworth Arts Council Directory contains numerous inaccuracies with respect to the names of Curators and members of the Hamilton Historical Board. Mrs. Anderson-Hermann strongly suggested that the Arts Council be contacted on these inaccuracies.

Staff input on the Board.

Plaque - Burlington Bay Canal.

Plaquing - residence of Arctic explorer John Rae - 124 James Street South.

List of Outstanding Board Items.

Gun bases at Dundurn Castle.

Military Museum - Future use of present building.

Naming of new subdivision streets.

Parking meters behind Whitehern.

Location of second Russian Gun.

Hamilton-Wentworth Arts Council Directory - inaccuracies.

Thinking of You
Card - Marion
Macrae.

The Board was advised that Marion McCrae who was very instrumental in the restoration of Dundurn Castle, is quite ill. It was moved by Carolyn Gray, seconded by Brian Henley and CARRIED:

That the Board send a Thinking of You card to Marion Macrae.

Adjournment.

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

MR. D. CUMING, ACTING CHAIRMAN
HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
1989 September 12

CHAIRMAN:
THOMAS D. ADAMSON

MEMBERS:
GERMAN VINCE AGRO
GERMAN JOHN GALLAGHER



**THE PARKING AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON**

PETER G. BAKER
GENERAL MANAGER

TELEPHONE: (416) 523-PARK
FAX: (416) 523-0878

80 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8P 1H6

3.

11 October 1989

Memo to: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

From: Peter G. Baker, General Manager
The Parking Authority of the City of Hamilton

RE: REMOVAL OF METERS BEHIND WHITEHERN

In response to your memo of October 6, 1989, the decision to remove these meters rested on the following:

- (a) concerns relative to safely backing the distance required to exit the roadway by those who are not accustomed to the practice;
- (b) the frequency of vandalism of meters in the area;
- (c) the number of vehicle break-ins after dark.

In a recent re-organizing of the City Hall carpark a number of changes were made which created more public parking stalls overall.

Please call if you have further questions on this matter.

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

TO: Mr. P. G. Baker
General Manager, Parking Authority

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

OUR FILE:
PHONE:

SUBJECT: Meters behind Whitehern.

DATE: 1989 October 6

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 September 12, discussed the meters behind Whitehern and their recent removal.

The Board requested that I write to you for a report on why these meters were removed.

Accordingly, would you please provide me with information on this matter in order that I may present it to the Hamilton Historical Board for their information.

Susan K. Reeder.

SKR/dbm

c.c. - Mr. C. Beynon, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board
- Alderman W. McCulloch
- Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Culture and Recreation Department

To: Members of Hamilton Historical Board
From: Margaret Anderson-Herrmann
Re: Policy Review process - Progress Report

I regret I am unable to attend the October Board Meeting, as I am attending a Chemical Conference in Chicago with my husband. As I will be absent, our sub-committee preferred that I submit a brief report for October and defer presentation of our revised Mandate until November Meeting.

To date, our committee has had 2 meetings, one in August and one in September - during which time we discussed the Board's Statement of Purpose, or Mandate. It was felt that the original Purpose, in our policy books, didn't accurately reflect what the Board had done or is doing, now. Thus, we developed a revised Statement of Purpose which incorporated Heritage matters within the Hamilton context. Elements included are:

- recognizing and celebrating individuals, events, structures of historical importance.
- encouraging an understanding of Conservation and initiating projects
- advising and recommending action on (pre)historical matters
- increasing public appreciation and awareness of our Heritage
- preserving Hamilton's Documentary heritage
- networking with organizations of similar focus

A complete Statement of Purpose, along with more specific explanation of Rationale, will be presented for November Board meeting.

In the meantime, our sub-committee will tackle:

- Roles and Responsibilities for Board Members and Officers
- Guidelines for Conduct of Board Members
- " " Board Meetings
- Board Member Education/Training

As you can see, we are definitely task-oriented!

I would like to thank our committee. The debate is always lively, but the comments are heart-felt and well thought out. Marilyn has been most helpful in providing a Staff perspective and information from other historical boards.

Special thanks to Carolyn, who, not only has done much of our word processing, but has, also, hosted our meetings - making parking and booking meeting space much easier.

I look forward to our November Meeting

Respectfully submitted,

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann
Chair, Policy and Procedure Review Sub-Committee

DRAFT MANDATE - HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

5a

1. To advise and recommend to the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters pertaining to the evaluation, acquisition, disposition, development, operation, and maintenance of city museums, their grounds, structures, and collections.
2. To advise and recommend action to the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters concerning Hamilton's prehistoric and historic heritage.
3. To celebrate events, individuals, structures, and properties in the city of enduring historical significance and interest.
4. To promote public appreciation of the rich historical heritage of Hamilton.
5. To foster special projects designed to further public awareness of and enjoyment in the prehistoric and historic heritage of Hamilton and its people.
6. To initiate and encourage special projects designed to promote heritage conservation.
7. To promote broader understanding of the principles underlying and the necessity of heritage conservation.
8. To encourage the preservation of Hamilton's documentary heritage in all forms and processes, including written records, photographs, maps, architectural drawings, film footage, sound recordings, and documentary art.
9. To liaise with other historical groups and agencies, both within and outside Hamilton, in order to formulate co-ordinated responses concerning heritage issues and to operate joint programs where feasible.

3 November 1989

RATIONALE FOR CHANGED MANDATE OR STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

OVERVIEW:

The Sub-committee believes that the current Statement of Purpose, unaltered since 1981, does not accurately reflect past or current activities and concerns of the HHB. Nor does it acknowledge the evolving problems and questions facing Hamilton's advisory committee on Historical Heritage, the Hamilton Historical Board. We feel the proposed changes, therefore, do not break new ground, but rather respect and recognize presently "understood" functions. They are, in essence, merely an elaboration.

SPECIFICS

** Item 1 corresponds to the original Statement of Purpose clarifying the intent of "historical sites" (old Mandate) to mean Museums, and functions to ensure inclusion of grounds and structures, as well as collections.

Items 1 & 2 also clarify reporting relationship i.e. to P & R. Item 2 ensures the protection and Community involvement in historical matters, other than City-owned Museums, and reflects the Board's past activities in other Historical interests, such as plaques, archives, historical sites and objects, not directly pertaining to these Museums.

Items 3 & 4 suggest a leadership role in both active participation and creation/promotion of events and programs that celebrate Hamilton's Historical Heritage - e.g. through speakers' series, Heritage Day, interpretive plaquing programs, special tours.

Item 5 Responds to the role of the HHB to support projects which heighten awareness of Hamilton's History. Such projects may stem from community groups, as well as C & R. staff.

Items 6 & 7 address the urgent need for Conservation of our man-made and natural heritage. Item 6 emphasizes the importance of initiating and encouraging heritage conservation projects, while item 7 relates to the Board's role in public education for heritage conservation, within Hamilton.

Item 8 responds to the growing need to preserve Hamilton's Documentary Heritage.

Item 9 hopes to reinforce our ties with other heritage bodies and expand the network so as to provide more knowledgeable advice and recommendations. Joint efforts might include co-ordinated plaquing with LACAC, events such as Microcosm and Heritage Happening.

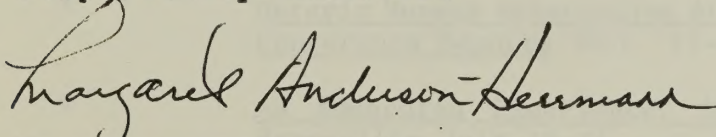
**NB

1) Except for Item 1, there is no intention, on the part of this sub-committee, that all activities be undertaken by the C&R staff. Rather, the sub-committee recommends that the Board continue and/or increase its support of the Dept. of C&R by taking a more active leadership role, where so requested.

2. It is also the intention of the sub-committee to present this mandate as a broad picture of roles and activities, as may be needed from time to time. It is NOT the intention that all roles be fulfilled at all times.

3. The sub-committee feels that fundraising is an activity requiring special expertise and "connections". Further participation in special projects and events seem an appropriate role for Board Members, whereas ongoing fundraising for general, day-to-day activities would best be left to the Municipality.

Respectfully submitted



Margaret Anderson-Herrmann
for
Colwyn Beynon
David Cuming
Carolyn Gray

FOR INFORMATION

6.

REPORT TO: Hamilton Historical Board

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 November 2
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

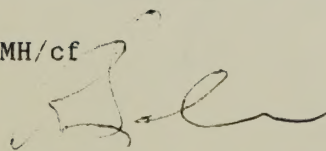
SUBJECT: STAFF REPORTS FROM CONFERENCES

BACKGROUND:

The following staff reports are available in the Manager Heritage Services office if you wish a copy:

- * Ontario Museum Association Annual Conference - (Oct. 18-22) and Pre-Conference Reports (Oct. 17-18) held in North Bay.
- * An Edwardian Experience: Ontario in the early 1900's held at Huntsville July 10-14 - by Diane Collins - Curatorial Assistant. Whitehern.
- * American Association of Museums 1989 Annual Meeting Crossroads - Museums in the '90's. Attended by Marjorie Denton, Curator of Children's Museum. June 18-22 in New Orleans.

MH/cf



6.

FOR INFORMATION

1. The following information is for your information only.

2. The following information is for your information only.

3. The following information is for your information only.

4. The following information is for your information only.

5. The following information is for your information only.

6. The following information is for your information only.

7. The following information is for your information only.

8. The following information is for your information only.

9. The following information is for your information only.

FOR INFORMATION

7.

REPORT TO: Hamilton Historical Board

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 November 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

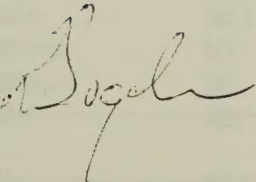
SUBJECT: 1990 OPERATING "MAINTENANCE" BUDGETS - HISTORICAL SITES

BACKGROUND:

The attached budget estimates have been provided as a "maintenance" package i.e. the amount of funds required to reflect the 1989 level of service/programmes in 1990 dollars.

The expansion/enhancement levels of service will follow.

MH/cf
Attach.



1990 OPERATING BUDGET for CULTURE and RECREATION DEPARTMENT ** CULTURAL DIVISION **

A C C O U N T	DESCRIPTION	1989 Proj. Act'l	1989 ESTIMATE	ADJUSTM'T INCR/DECR	INFLAT'N	EXPANS'N	1990 ESTIMATE	COMM. ADJUSTM'T	1990 RES. APPROP	INCR/DECR AMOUNT	PREV. YR PERCENT
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
-71001 DUNCURN CASTLE											
CH 51000	Salaries & Wages	356,520	356,520		14,510		371,030		371,030	14,510	4.1%
CH 51200	Employee Benefits	40,000	37,370	12,070			49,440		49,440	12,070	32.3%
CH 55201	Travelling & Conventions	2,100	2,100	90			2,190		2,190	90	4.3%
CH 55202	Car Allowances	1,330	1,100	330			1,430		1,430	330	30.0%
CH 55204	Training Courses	730	730				730		730		
CH 55206	Meetings	100	80	30			110		110	30	37.5%
CH 55213	Historical Acquisitions	3,500	4,430				4,430		4,430		
CH 55304	Exhibits and Displays	1,000	2,400				2,400		2,400		
CH 55406	Fees - Consultants	8,500	8,000	4,500			12,500		12,500	4,500	56.3%
CH 55419	Fees - Appraisals	100	340				340		340		
CH 56001	Office supplies	1,320	1,320		120		1,440		1,440	120	9.1%
CH 56003	Books	500	500		50		550		550	50	10.0%
CH 56004	Postage	520	520		20		540		540	20	3.8%
CH 56006	Subscriptions	370	380				380		380		
CH 56101	Cleaning Supplies	580	580		40		720		720	40	6.9%
CH 56102	Medical Supplies	70	70				70		70		
CH 56103	Operating Supplies	4,120	4,120		360		4,480		4,480	360	8.7%
CH 56104	Uniforms, Clothing & Acc.	3,470	3,470		310		3,780		3,780	310	9.0%
CH 56105	Small Tools	250	250		20		270		270	20	8.0%
CH 56301	Telephones	5,720	5,720				5,720		5,720		
CH 56328	Insurance	4,610	4,610				4,610		4,610		
CH 56331	Window Cleaning	1,470	1,880	(410)			1,470		1,470	(410)	-21.8%
CH 56333	Security	25,450	25,450	(23,520)	270		3,100		3,100	(23,350)	-88.3%
CH 56336	Pest Control	3,080	3,080				3,080		3,080		
CH 56610	Rent - Car Pool	530	530				530		530		
CH 56617	Rent - Pagers	290	290				290		290		
CH 57101	Equipment Repairs	1,310	2,310	(600)	170		1,880		1,880	(430)	-18.6%
CH 57109	Heating Repair	1,690	1,690	(1,690)						(1,690)	
CH 57200	Grounds Repairs	700	1,000				1,000		1,000		
CH 57301	Building Repairs	9,320	9,320				9,320		9,320		
CH 57406	Conservation of Collection	8,820	8,820				8,820		8,820		
CH 57499	Other Repairs	700	700				700		700		
CH 58004	Office Furnishings	49,000	49,400	(36,950)			12,550		12,550	(36,950)	-74.6%
CH 58005	Operating Equipment	560	520	(160)			360		360	(160)	-30.8%
TOTAL		539,350	540,700	(46,310)	15,870		510,260		510,260	(30,440)	-5.6%

1990 OPERATING BUDGET for CULTURE and RECREATION DEPARTMENT ** CULTURAL DIVISION **

A C C O U N T	DESCRIPTION	1989 Proj. Act'l	1989 ESTIMATE	ADJUSTM'T INCR/DECR	INFLAT'N	EXPANS'N	1990 ESTIMATE	COMM. ADJUSTM'T	1990 RES. APPROP	INCR/DECR AMOUNT	PREV. YR PERCENT
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
-71005 DUNDURN - OUTSIDE ACTIVITIES											
CH 51000	Salaries & Wages	3,070	3,220		140		3,360		3,360	140	4.3%
CH 51200	Employee Benefits			100			100		100	100	
CH 55306	Theatre Performances	11,400	11,410				11,410		11,410		
CH 56004	Postage	200	520				520		520		
CH 56103	Operating Supplies	4,000	4,000				4,000		4,000		
CH 56650	Rent - Miscellaneous	740	740	90	70		900		900	160	21.6%
TOTAL		19,410	19,890	190	210		20,290		20,290	480	2.0%

A C C O U N T	DESCRIPTION	1989 Proj. Act'l	1989 ESTIMATE	ADJUSTM'T INCR/DECR	INFLAT'N	EXPANS'N	1990 ESTIMATE	COMM. ADJUSTM'T	1990 RES. APPROP	INCR/DECR AMOUNT	PREV. YR PERCENT
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
-71020 DUNDURN - GIFT SHOP											
CH 51000	Salaries & Wages	30,700	30,700	2,100	1,540		34,340		34,340	3,640	11.9%
CH 51200	Employee Benefits	1,500	1,050	450			1,500		1,500	450	42.9%
CH 55202	Car Allowance	220	220	110			330		330	110	50.0%
CH 55304	Exhibits and Displays	240	240	160	20		420		420	180	75.0%
CH 56004	Postage	45	60				60		60		
CH 56103	Operating Supplies	940	940	200			1,140		1,140	200	21.3%
CH 56124	Giftshop Merchandise	45,180	33,180	21,920			55,000		55,000	21,920	55.8%
CH 57301	Building Repairs	4,000	4,000	(3,700)			300		300	(3,700)	-92.5%
CH 58004	Office Furnishings	2,700	2,700	(2,500)			200		200	(2,500)	-92.6%
CH 58005	Operating Equipment	400	500	(300)			200		200	(300)	-60.0%
TOTAL		85,925	73,590	18,340	1,560		93,490		93,490	19,900	27.0%

A C C O U N T	DESCRIPTION	1989 Proj. Act'l	1989 ESTIMATE	ADJUSTM'T INCR/DECR	INFLAT'N	EXPANS'N	1990 ESTIMATE	COMM. ADJUSTM'T	1990 RES. APPROP	INCR/DECR AMOUNT	PREV. YR PERCENT
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
-71025 DUNDURN SNACK BAR											
CH 51000	Salaries & Wages	2,235	2,520	120	130		2,770		2,770	250	9.9%
CH 51200	Employee Benefits			80			80		80	80	
CH 56103	Operating Supplies	200	200				200		200		
CH 57101	Equipment Repairs		130				130		130		
TOTAL		2,435	2,850	200	130		3,180		3,180	330	11.6%

1990 OPERATING BUDGET for CULTURE and RECREATION DEPARTMENT ** CULTURAL DIVISION **

A C C O U N T	DESCRIPTION	1989 Proj. Act'l	1989 ESTIMATE	ADJUSTM'T INCR/DECR	INFLAT'N	EXPANS'N	1990 ESTIMATE	COMM. ADJUSTM'T	1990 RES. APPROP	INCR/DECR AMOUNT	PREV. YR PERCENT
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
-71105 MILITARY MUSEUM											
CH 51000	Salaries & Wages	84,370	84,370	14,530	5,690		105,590		105,590	21,220	25.2%
CH 51200	Employee Benefits	8,000	6,220	12,040			18,260		18,260	12,040	193.6%
CH 55201	Travelling & Conventions	1,400	1,400				1,400		1,400		
CH 55202	Car Allowance	520	300	220			520		520	220	73.3%
CH 55204	Training Courses	300	300				300		300		
CH 55205	Bus Tickets	300	430	(200)			230		230	(200)	-46.5%
CH 55218	Historical Acquisitions	2,800	3,460	(2,000)	60		1,520		1,520	(1,940)	-56.1%
CH 55303	Community Programming	700	700		30		730		730	30	4.3%
CH 55304	Exhibits and Displays	3,010	3,010	(30)	60		3,040		3,040	30	1.0%
CH 55419	Fees - Appraisals		100				100		100		
CH 56001	Office supplies	600	600		30		630		630	30	5.0%
CH 56003	Books	720	720		30		750		750	30	4.2%
CH 56004	Postage	120	120		10		130		130	10	8.3%
CH 56006	Subscriptions	330	330		10		340		340	10	3.0%
CH 56101	Cleaning Supplies	200	300				300		300		
CH 56103	Operating Supplies	1,100	1,100				1,100		1,100		
CH 56104	Uniforms, Clothing & Acc.	200	200	(120)			30		30	(120)	-60.0%
CH 56124	Giftshop Merchandise	8,760	8,760	(5,360)			3,400		3,400	(5,360)	-61.1%
CH 56301	Telephones	1,000	1,100				1,100		1,100		
CH 56315	Cleaning and Laundry	170	160	260	10		430		430	270	159.8%
CH 56328	Insurance	1,620	1,840	(220)	70		1,690		1,690	(150)	-9.2%
CH 56331	Window Cleaning	140	140				140		140		
CH 56333	Security	3,550	3,550	(1,180)			2,370		2,370	(1,180)	-33.2%
CH 56336	Pest Control	190	210				210		210		
CH 56620	Rent - Photocopiers	240	240		30		270		270	30	12.5%
CH 57101	Equipment Repairs	200	400	(100)			300		300	(100)	-25.0%
CH 57200	Grounds Repairs	3,500	3,500	(3,500)						(3,500)	
CH 57301	Building Repairs	200	200				200		200		
CH 57406	Conservation of Collection	1,400	1,400				1,400		1,400		
CH 58004	Office Furnishings	8,860	8,860	(5,390)			3,470		3,470	(5,390)	-60.8%
CH 58005	Operating Equipment	1,320	1,320	(1,320)						(1,320)	
TOTAL		135,820	135,340	7,630	7,030		150,000		150,000	14,660	10.8%

1990 OPERATING BUDGET for CULTURE and RECREATION DEPARTMENT ** CULTURAL DIVISION **

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	1989 Proj. Act'l	1989 ESTIMATE	ADJUSTM'T INCR/DECR	INFLAT'N	EXPANS'N	1990 ESTIMATE	COMM. ADJUSTM'T	1990 RES. APPROP	INCR/DECR AMOUNT	PREV. YR PERCENT
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
-71205 WHITEHERN											
CH 51000	Salaries & Wages	100,910	100,910	8,810	9,740		119,460		119,460	18,550	18.4%
CH 51200	Employee Benefits	12,000	10,610	8,950			19,560		19,560	8,950	84.4%
CH 55201	Travelling & Conventions	1,400	1,400	200			1,600		1,600	200	14.3%
CH 55202	Car Allowance	200	200	100			300		300	100	50.0%
CH 55204	Training Courses	210	200		30		230		230	30	15.0%
CH 55219	Historical Acquisitions	810	800				800		800		
CH 55303	Community Programming	1,450	1,900		70		1,970		1,970	70	3.7%
CH 55304	Exhibits and Displays	1,480	1,480		70		1,550		1,550	70	4.7%
CH 55406	Fees - Consultants	5,500	5,000	(5,000)						(5,000)	
CH 56001	Office supplies	500	500		30		530		530	30	6.0%
CH 56003	Books	150	150	100	10		260		260	110	73.3%
CH 56004	Postage	290	290		10		300		300	10	3.4%
CH 56006	Subscriptions	100	100	30			130		130	30	30.0%
CH 56101	Cleaning Supplies	460	460		20		480		480	20	4.3%
CH 56102	Medical Supplies	30	30				30		30		
CH 56103	Operating Supplies	1,570	1,570		80		1,650		1,650	80	5.1%
CH 56104	Uniforms, Clothing & Acc..	1,200	1,200	510			1,710		1,710	510	42.5%
CH 56105	Small Tools	30	30				30		30		
CH 56124	Giftshop Merchandise	1,300	1,200	(1,200)						(1,200)	
CH 56301	Telephones	1,580	1,130	470			1,600		1,600	470	41.6%
CH 56315	Cleaning and Laundry	540	870	450			1,320		1,320	450	51.7%
CH 56328	Insurance	5,610	6,210	(600)	280		5,890		5,890	(320)	-5.2%
CH 56331	Window Cleaning	990	1,020	30	30		1,080		1,080	60	5.9%
CH 56333	Security	4,290	4,290	(1,160)	160		3,290		3,290	(1,000)	-23.3%
CH 56610	Rent - Car Pool	160	160		10		170		170	10	6.3%
CH 57101	Equipment Repairs	570	570				570		570		
CH 57301	Building Repairs	6,500	6,500	(2,700)			3,800		3,800	(2,700)	-41.5%
CH 57406	Conservation of Collection	5,500	5,500		200		5,700		5,700	200	3.6%
CH 57499	Other Repairs	2,100	2,100		70		2,170		2,170	70	3.3%
CH 58004	Office Furnishings	1,950	1,950	(130)			1,820		1,820	(130)	-6.7%
CH 58005	Operating Equipment	2,480	2,480	(550)			1,930		1,930	(550)	-22.2%
TOTAL		161,760	161,810	7,310	10,810		179,930		179,930	18,120	11.2%

1990 OPERATING BUDGET for CULTURE and RECREATION DEPARTMENT ** CULTURAL DIVISION **

A C C O U N T	DESCRIPTION	1989 Proj. Act'l	1989 ESTIMATE	ADJUSTM'T INCR/DECR	INFLAT'N	EXPANS'N	1990 ESTIMATE	COMM. ADJUSTM'T	1990 RES. APPROP	INCR/DECR AMOUNT	PREV. YR PERCENT
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(5)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
-71305 CHILDREN'S MUSEUM											
CH 51000	Salaries & Wages	115,200	115,200	13,980	9,920		139,100		23,900	23,900	20.7%
CH 51200	Employee Benefits	17,450	17,450	6,540			23,990		6,540	6,540	37.5%
CH 55201	Travelling & Conventions	3,000	3,000		230		3,230		230	230	7.7%
CH 55202	Car Allowance	420	420	100			520		100	100	23.8%
CH 55204	Training Courses	560	560				560				
CH 55205	Bus Tickets	1,130	1,130	190	60		1,380		250	250	22.1%
CH 55206	Meetings	50	50	50			100		50	50	100.0%
CH 55218	Historical Acquisitions	150	150				150				
CH 55303	Community Programming	1,500	1,500	300	190		1,990		490	490	32.7%
CH 55304	Exhibits and Displays	5,010	5,010		500		5,510		500	500	10.0%
CH 55406	Fees - Consultants	7,000	7,000	1,800			8,800		1,800	1,800	25.7%
CH 56001	Office supplies	1,590	1,590	1,000			2,590		1,000	1,000	62.9%
CH 56003	Books	280	280				280				
CH 56004	Postage	1,240	1,240	100	90		1,430		190	190	15.3%
CH 56006	Subscriptions	340	340	200	30		570		230	230	67.6%
CH 56101	Cleaning Supplies	340	340		20		360		20	20	5.9%
CH 56102	Medical Supplies	30	30				30				
CH 56103	Operating Supplies	2,370	2,370		120		2,490		120	120	5.1%
CH 56104	Uniforms, Clothing & Acc.	400	400				400				
CH 56105	Small Tools	50	50				50				
CH 56124	Giftshop Merchandise										
CH 56131	Artistic Supplies	1,080	1,080	120	50		1,250		180	180	16.7%
CH 56134	Conservation Supplies	600	600				600				
CH 56301	Telephones	3,110	3,110	240	20		3,370		260	260	8.4%
CH 56328	Insurance	450	450				450				
CH 56331	Window Cleaning	400	820	(420)	10		410		(410)	(410)	-50.0%
CH 56333	Security	2,130	2,130	250	130		2,510		380	380	17.8%
CH 56336	Pest Control	140	140		10		150		10	10	7.1%
CH 56610	Rent - Car Pool	540	540		30		570		30	30	5.6%
CH 57101	Equipment Repairs	1,510	1,510				1,510				
CH 57200	Grounds Repairs										
CH 57301	Building Repairs	1,500	1,500				1,500				
CH 57306	Carpet Cleaning & Repair	420	420	130	20		570		150	150	35.7%
CH 57406	Conservation of Collection	590	590				590				
CH 58004	Office Furnishings										
CH 58005	Operating Equipment		1,510	(1,510)						(1,510)	
TOTAL		170,580	172,510	23,070	11,440		207,020		34,510	34,510	20.0%

990 BUDGETING BUDGET for CULTURE and RECREATION DEPARTMENT ** CULTURAL DIVISION **

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	1989 Proj. Act'l	1989 ESTIMATE	ADJUSTM'T INCR/DECR	INFLAT'N	EXPANS'N	1990 ESTIMATE	COMM. ADJUSTM'T	1990 RES. APPROP	INCR/DECR AMOUNT	PREV. YR PERCENT
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
-71405 STEAM MUSEUM											
CH 51000	Salaries & Wages	85,170	85,170	15,910	4,800		105,880		105,880	20,710	24.3%
CH 51200	Employee Benefits	16,000	7,800	10,590			18,390		18,390	10,590	135.8%
CH 55201	Travelling & Conventions	1,400	1,400	500			1,900		1,900	500	35.7%
CH 55202	Car Allowances	1,200	1,200	300			1,500		1,500	300	25.0%
CH 55204	Training Courses	300	300				300		300		
CH 55218	Historical Acquisitions	600	600				600		600		
CH 55303	Community Programming	500	500				500		500		
CH 55304	Exhibits and Displays	7,000	7,000	200			7,200		7,200	200	2.9%
CH 55406	Fees - Consultants	8,000	8,000	2,000			10,000		10,000	2,000	25.0%
CH 55419	Fees - Appraisals	300	300				300		300		
CH 56001	Office supplies	400	400				400		400		
CH 56003	Books	300	250	50			300		300	50	20.0%
CH 56004	Postage	580	520	60	20		600		600	80	15.4%
CH 56006	Subscriptions	380	390				380		380		
CH 56101	Cleaning Supplies	400	400	100			500		500	100	25.0%
CH 56102	Medical Supplies	100	100				100		100		
CH 56103	Operating Supplies	1,800	1,800				1,800		1,800		
CH 56104	Uniforms, Clothing & Acc.	450	450				450		450		
CH 56105	Small Tools	140	140				140		140		
CH 56124	Giftshop Merchandise	500	500				500		500		
CH 56204	Lubricants	300	300				300		300		
CH 56301	Telephones	2,280	2,280				2,280		2,280		
CH 56328	Insurance	370	540	(70)	20		490		490	(50)	-9.3%
CH 56331	Window Cleaning	800	950	270	40		1,260		1,260	310	32.6%
CH 56333	Security	4,420	4,420	(1,550)	150		3,020		3,020	(1,400)	-31.7%
CH 56336	Pest Control	590	590				590		590		
CH 56601	Rent - Equipment (Internal)	780	750	30			780		780	30	4.0%
CH 56610	Rent - Car Pool	80	80				80		80		
CH 57101	Equipment Repairs	2,000	1,790	(1,290)			500		500	(1,290)	-72.1%
CH 57110	Electrical Repair		2,000	(2,000)						(2,000)	
CH 57125	Engineering Services	10,000	10,000				10,000		10,000		
CH 57200	Grounds Repairs		400	16,100			16,500		16,500	16,100	4025.0%
CH 57301	Building Repairs		6,000				6,000		6,000		
CH 57406	Conservation of Collection		1,400	50			1,450		1,450	50	3.6%
CH 57499	Other Repairs		500				500		500		
CH 58004	Office Furnishings		1,000				1,000		1,000		
CH 58005	Operating Equipment		3,000	(1,200)			1,800		1,800	(1,200)	-40.0%
TOTAL		147,140	153,210	40,050	5,030		198,290		198,290	45,080	29.4%

1990 OPERATING BUDGET for CULTURE and RECREATION DEPARTMENT ** CULTURAL DIVISION **

A C C O U N T	DESCRIPTION	1989 Proj. Act'l	1989 ESTIMATE	ADJUSTM'T INCR/DECR	INFLAT'N	EXPANS'N	1990 ESTIMATE	COMM. ADJUSTM'T	1990 RES. APPROP	INCR/DECR AMOUNT	PREV. YR PERCENT
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
-71505 HISTORICAL SITES ADMINISTRATION											
CH 55201	Travelling & Conventions		2,910	500			3,410		3,410	500	17.2%
CH 55206	Meetings		130	30			160		160	30	23.1%
CH 56001	Office supplies		210		30		240		240	30	14.3%
CH 56003	Books		300	200			500		500	200	66.7%
CH 56004	Postage		1,200	300			1,500		1,500	300	25.0%
CH 56006	Subscriptions		350	150			500		500	150	42.9%
CH 56302	Advertising & Promotion		56,160	20,000			76,160		76,160	20,000	26.6%
CH 56333	Security		2,010		100		2,110		2,110	100	5.0%
CH 56336	Pest Control		210		10		220		220	10	4.8%
CH 58005	Operating Equipment		2,500				2,500		2,500		
TOTAL			65,980	21,180	140		87,300		87,300	21,320	30.8%

A C C O U N T	DESCRIPTION	1989 Proj. Act'l	1989 ESTIMATE	ADJUSTM'T INCR/DECR	INFLAT'N	EXPANS'N	1990 ESTIMATE	COMM. ADJUSTM'T	1990 RES. APPROP	INCR/DECR AMOUNT	PREV. YR PERCENT
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
-71505 GRANT PROGRAMS											
CH 54004	Internship Program	16,000	16,000	4,000			20,000		20,000	4,000	25.0%
TOTAL		16,000	16,000	4,000			20,000		20,000	4,000	25.0%

A C C O U N T	DESCRIPTION	1989 Proj. Act'l	1989 ESTIMATE	ADJUSTM'T INCR/DECR	INFLAT'N	EXPANS'N	1990 ESTIMATE	COMM. ADJUSTM'T	1990 RES. APPROP	INCR/DECR AMOUNT	PREV. YR PERCENT
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
-71515 AHRENS FOX PUMPER - BOX 43 ASSOCIATION											
CH 56103	Operating Supplies		100				100		100		
CH 56328	Insurance		210				210		210		
CH 57105	Automotive Repair		100				100		100		
CH											
TOTAL			410				410		410		

TOTAL for CULTURAL DIVISION		1,278,420	1,342,290	75,660	52,220		1,470,170		1,470,170	127,980	
-----------------------------	--	-----------	-----------	--------	--------	--	-----------	--	-----------	---------	--

FOR INFORMATION

8.

REPORT TO: Hamilton Historical Board

FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

DATE: 1989 November 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

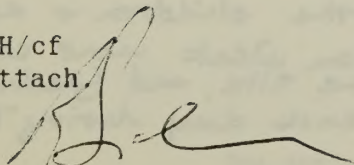
SUBJECT: INFORMATION ITEMS

BACKGROUND:

The attached, which is self-explanatory has been included in your information.

- * article from Strife in the Fast Lane - Let's Talk Business October 1989
- * Museum Reports for October.
- * Christmas Calendar for Dundurn Castle.
- * Fund With Math flyer - Children's Museum.
- * article from Skyline - Economic Development Dept. - Region. Third Quarter Regional Museum Preserve - Educate.

MH/cf
Attach.





Museum: CHILDREN'S

Report for the Month of: OCTOBER '89

VISITOR STATISTICS

1989 Year to Date

Gross: 25,699.

Month: 2,166.

Open: 19 days.

1988 Year to Date

25,341.

2,033.

COLLECTIONS MANAGEMENT Lisa Smith an Adult Co-op Student was assigned to The CM in mid-October. Lois has trained her in basic procedure and she is assisting in the audit and organization of the CM Collection. The new room is working out very well.

PROGRAMMES/SPECIAL EVENTS Week of the Child event occurred on Oct 24. The museum made it's services available to the children + adults during the AM. Thanksgiving and Fire Prevention Week were celebrated at the museum. Sunday 60 trucks were at the site, and freebies were given out. Captain Squint visited the site 2x each day during the week and on Sunday. Rob Winninger taped Much Museum at Museum for January.

Exhibit Change underway for "fun with Math" grades 3+.

TRAINING/STAFFING Lois attended the OMA Conference in North Bay and will be preparing a report. Rick attended Asbestos WHMIS and first Aid in the last few weeks. Rick toured Metro Zoo for Dinanation take down and shot some pictures for documentation. Long Range Plan - staff, advisors and Consultants meet to discuss interim report on Oct 11/89.



VISITOR STATISTICS

1989 Year to Date

6126

1988 Year to Date

4310

COLLECTIONS MANAGEMENT

PROGRAMMES/SPECIAL EVENTS

Museum staff has developed new urban geography programmes for high school students (Grade 9 and Grade 12). Staff have been working in conjunction with teachers in the Halton Board of Education. Test classes will be visiting the museum in late November.

The museum is promoting a joint school programme with the adjoining Sewage Treatment Plant. These visits have proven to be very successful--teacher evaluations have been extremely positive.

Museum staff attending the Ontario Museum Association Annual Conference displayed the "Museums of City of Hamilton" travelling exhibit at the Conference's trade show, October 18th.

TRAINING/STAFFING

The Curator attended the Annual Conference of the Ontario Museum Association. The Conference had two themes:

- . Bilingualism and Biculturalism in Ontario Museum; and
- . The Role of Municipalities in Museums

Both themes were well presented. Conference participants took and active role in the programme. The Curator gained a number of important insights, ideas and contacts. The Curator is preparing a more complete report.

As part of the conference, the Curator attended the Pre-Conference Seminar: "Ethical and Fiscal Responsibilities in the Museum Workplace". The seminar focussed on:

- . Pay Equity;
- . Unions in Museums;
- . Professionals in Museums;
- . The Museum Labour Force; and
- . The state of the Museum Profession.

The seminar was well organized and intensely interesting. The Curator had an opportunity to talk with other museum workers with particular experience in one or more of these areas. Once again, the Curator is preparing a more complete report.

At the Annual General Meeting of the Association, the Curator was returned as a Councillor for the OMA. He will sit on the Council and chair the Professional Development Committee.

The museum is pleased to announce that Dallas Wood has joined the staff as Curatorial Assistant, filling a position vacant since late August. Mr. Wood is a trained and knowledgeable museum worker. He has five years experience in research and curatorial positions at agricultural, technological and community museums in Alberta and Ontario. He has graduate degrees in Canadian History and Museum Studies.

Doug Huculak attended "Polymers and Plastics in Museums" at the ROM October 18-20th.

Museums
of the
City of
Hamilton



Museum:

Whitehern

Report for the Month of:

October 1989

October 1989	Year to date	October 1988	Year to date
435	6,309*	294	5,331*

(* up by 978 visitors over last year = 329 paid & 649 complimentary).

COLLECTIONS MANAGEMENT

Maintenance The on-site Building Study has been completed. Whitehern is in overall good condition. The consultant's report will outline the following areas of deficiency:

- a) The front porch needs repair. The foundations of the stone has eroded and needs to be repaired.
- b) The roof to the addition needs to be monitored and repaired. The entire roof should be replaced within the next three years.
- c) The stable needs extensive work.
 - roof - The shingles are badly deteriorated. The asphalt shingles must be replaced, (with slate shingles).

Stone walls - areas of the wall (especially the east wall) have been badly eroded. Some stones will have to be replaced. Others must be consolidated to stop the process of erosion.

Foundations - The foundations, stone and mortar, have deteriorated badly and must be repaired. In order to access the foundation the ground around the stable must be dug. An archaeological dig must be scheduled in conjunction with this work.

- d) The ground around the main building must be re-graded. This will involve lifting and resetting the surrounding flagstone paths.
- e) All the flashings, gutters and downspouts must be repaired. Those that are galvanized steel must be replaced with copper.

Painting

- The City painters have painted all the exterior gates, doors, handrails and fences in Whitehern's garden. In addition, much of the exterior woodwork was touched - up and three interior rooms in the office area were painted.

Conservation

Textile - The silk velvet pillow was returned from conservation treatment in stable condition. Extensive repairs were made to the lace trim.

- Conservation work to the Drawing room rug continued through October.

Paper - Five framed prints and photographs have been returned following treatment. They were cleaned and rematted into non-acidic mats.

Acquisition

- Whitehern will be purchasing a stove made at the McQuesten foundry. (photos attached).

PROGRAMMES, SPECIAL EVENTS, EXHIBITS

- The display of toys in the Children's Section of the Hamilton Public Library, Main Branch was very well received. "Many parents and children really enjoyed it".
- Whitehern Christmas school tours are almost entirely booked for the period November 23 - December 31. Only a few late afternoon times are still available.
- October was a steady month with general public and 12 booked groups visiting the site. The booked groups included 2 badge programmes, 2 interior design classes, the cast of "Up with People", 5 children's classes, a senior and a special needs group.
- The curator represented Whitehern on a 2 minute segment of CHCH-TV's "A Bit About".
- The Economic Development Department filmed another Whitehern scene to be used in the Region's new promotional video.

TRAINING/ STAFFING

- The curatorial assistant and historical interpreters attended a Docent training workshop at the Art Gallery of Hamilton. The focus was interpretation for school aged children.
- The curator attended the 4 day Ontario Museum Association conference in North Bay.

NOTES

- The Garden Club of Hamilton made two beautiful dried flower arrangements, on display in the entrance hall and the drawing room.
- Whitehern has installed a 2-line telephone system.
- The hallway scatter rugs and runners were all cleaned.

Museums
of the
City of
Hamilton



Museum: DUNDURN CASTLE

Report for the Month of: OCTOBER, 1989

VISITOR STATISTICS

1989 Year to Date
50,015
October 1989
3,248

1988 Year to Date
51,531
October 1988
3,340

COLLECTIONS MANAGEMENT

Quadrangle continued work on the building conservation study in October. Work was delayed slightly on the Castle study to allow work on the Whitehern report to proceed at a faster pace.

The co-op student has finished up-dating the 1985 artifact location files, and is now working with the curator to clear up the back log of unaccessioned recent acquisitions.

Donated to the Castle were:

- a set of mid-century(?) Sheffield Plate candelabra, from Mrs. McLay of Westdale,
- A knitted woolen shawl, purported to be 200 years old and of scottish origin, from the estate of Anne Baudle of Burlington,
- "The Drawing Room Portrait Gallery, 1860", which contains a biography and engraving of Viscount Bury, from Mr. C. Benyon,
- and an electroplated tea urn purported to have belonged to Mayor Roach of Hamilton from the Thayendanegea chapter of the I.O.D.E. (recommendation attached).

Richard Flensted-Holder, silver appraiser for the R.O.M., will visit the Castle early in November, and give his opinion on the above mentioned pieces.

The following items were sent out for conservation:

- a badly damaged portrait of MacNab (found in basement closet),
- six samplers, and a watercolour to Therese Charboneau,
- a small hearth rug to Katie Vernon. Ms. Vernon will be working on-site on an overshot coverlet and prie dieu.

The curator attended a demonstration of the Heritage Sentinel collections management software package in Fergus, and was very impressed with the ease of use, flexibility, and research potential of the product.

PROGRAMMES/SPECIAL EVENTS

October began with Harvest Home Fair, which was well supported by entrants and several local businesses which donated prizes, and received good local media coverage. However, attendance for the week-end was down, prompting staff to recommend that the event be held a week earlier, to avoid competition from family Thanksgiving celebrations, and other well established events such as the Rockton Fair.

Daryl MacTavish, Interpreter, gave a well received slide presentation on MacNab's early years to the local branch of the Genealogy Society.

A Hallowe'en story telling session was a great success with final attendance exceeding 90 people.

TRAINING/STAFF

Two new interpreters, Brad Wilson and Robert Maudsley, were hired and have begun basic training.

Tom Minnes and Shirley Karpf presented their report on the O.H.S. seminar attended in Sept. to the interpretive staff.

Dave Adames, Head Historical Interpreter, attended the conference of Mid-Atlantic Museums in Allentown, and participated in some excellent sessions on museum education.

Bill Nesbitt, Curator, attended the pre-conference and conference of the O.M.A. in North Bay, and gained much valuable information, and contacts, from the field of museum employment issues. As well, the curator attended one day of the Ontario Attractions Council conference, and learned about tourism trends and corporate sponsorship opportunities.

Dave Adames and Kitchen staff visited Montgomery's Inn and Historic Fort York to observe kitchen based school programmes, and to discuss programme development with educational staff at those sites.

NOTES

The curator was interviewed for 2 television programmes. (A Bit About, ch. 11, Dec.7 & Much Museums, cable 14, March 1990)

The O.H.F. granted permission to instal a draft inducing fan in the kitchen chimney to solve the smoke problem. The work will be completed in early Nov.

Work resumed on removing fixtures from old public washrooms in basement. This non-historic area will be turned into a preparation area for the historic kitchen, and will be an enormous help at Christmas, and for school programmes and will remove any Board of Health concerns which could arise. Public now use main floor washrooms, which are wheelchair accessible.

GIFT SHOP

Gift shop sales remained strong in October. (shop has exceeded 1989 full year projection.) A new carpet was ordered and will be installed in early Nov. to complete the 1989 renovation project. Christmas stock has arrived, and Christmas displays will be put out shortly.



VISITOR STATISTICS

Month: 1,488 = -137 or -8.4 over 1988

Year to date: 27,958 = +3,734 or +15.4% over 1988

COLLECTIONS MANAGEMENT

The Hamilton Military Museum received two donations in October:

- 1) local Artillery photographs, battledress uniform and manuals
- 2) a collection of booklets, first aid kit, I.D. discs and badge relating to the Air Force.

PROGRAMMES/SPECIAL EVENTS

EDUCATIONAL SERVICES: Hamilton Military Museum staff met with 30 intermediate grade teachers from the Hamilton Wentworth Separate School Board. The various programmes were presented in a seminar at Dundurn Castle and this was followed by a detailed tour of the Museum. They all received copies of all the educational material and seemed pleased to find out about the range of services/programmes available.

Work has begun on providing later nineteenth century reproduction uniforms etc. to meet the needs of the changing curriculum.

PERMANENT EXHIBITS: Renovations continue with the Army displays. As a temporary measure, the modular cases used for the "mini exhibits" are now in use in this area and there will be no temporary exhibits until the work on the permanent galleries has been completed. Six new wall and floor case tops have been made and staff are now building the bases/back for them. One case was completed this month. The large Army room has been painted grey and there is new carpet (grey) in all three upstairs galleries.

TRAINING/STAFFING

Recently the Custodian went on two one-day City training courses, one on asbestos in buildings and one on WHMIS.

The Curatorial Assistant attended the annual conference of the Ontario Museum Association in North Bay.

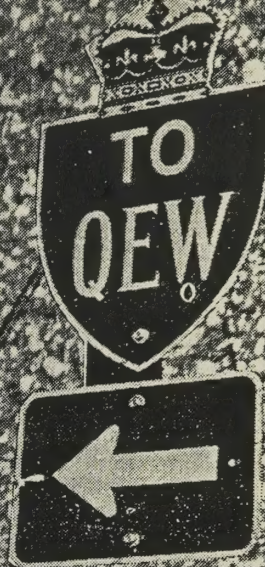
NOTES

GIFT SHOP

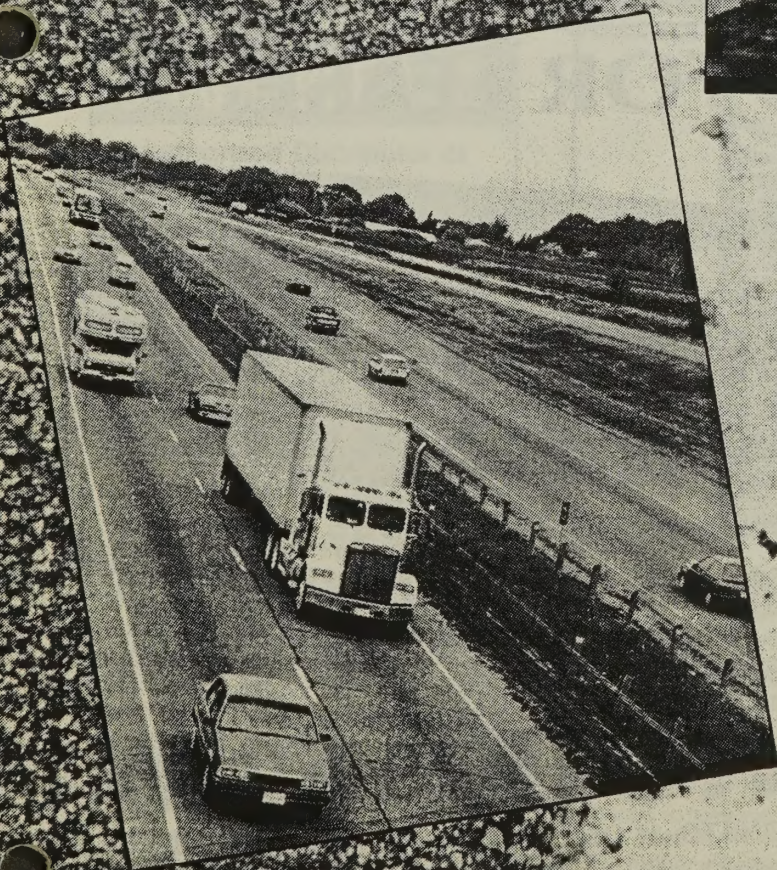
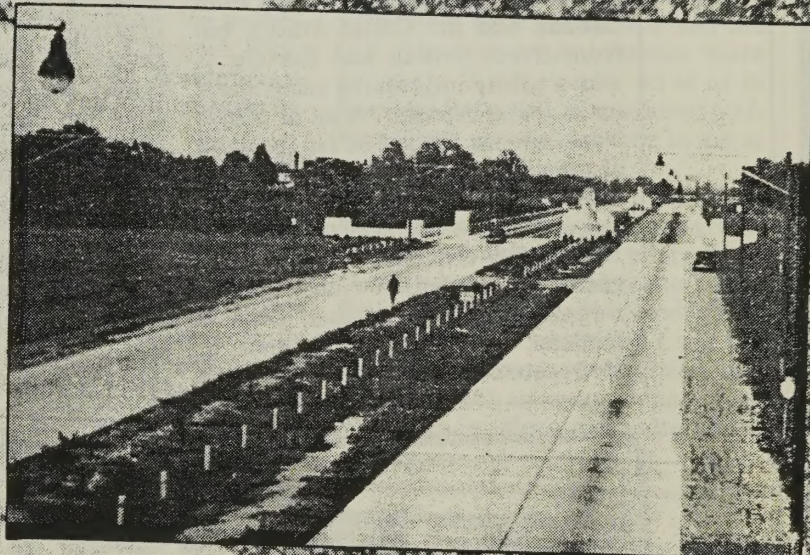
October gross revenue, excluding tax: \$190.00

Gross revenue to date: \$2,957.00

Strife in the Fast Lane



The Queen Elizabeth Way was Canada's first superhighway. It's served well for 50 years, but the cracks and wrinkles in the asphalt are not the only signs of age...



The Queen Elizabeth Way might best be described as an old friend who is always there when needed, but often taken for granted.

To thousands of motorists who travel the highway every day, the QEW is probably seen as just an aging roadway. Canada's first superhighway, celebrating its 50th birthday, is in bad need of widening and repaving.

The grande dame of Canada's highway system has a rich and royal history. It was still under construction when dedicated by Queen Elizabeth (the Queen Mother) and King George VI during a Royal visit on June 7, 1939. Seventy-five-year-old Louis Cahill of St. Catharines remembers the occasion as if it was yesterday.

Cahill's Niagara News Bureau was in charge of making media arrangements for reporters and photographers covering the dedication ceremonies. "It was a pretty exciting time. My memories of that day are very vivid," says Cahill, who established the Ontario Editorial Bureau in St. Catharines in 1946.

He remembers more than 2,000 people waiting for the King and Queen to arrive in their vehicle at the Henley Bridge in St. Catharines.

Photos Robert Keddy-Hayes: The St. Catharines Standard archives

By Gary Erb

Strife ...

"It was a pretty big deal. It wasn't every day the King and Queen visited the area," joked Cahill as he reminisced over a number of newspaper clippings he's proudly saved from that day. "It was an event most of us who were there won't forget, I know I won't."

Cahill is proud of his involvement in making sure the dedication ceremonies went smoothly. "I can look back on a very special event in Canada's history and be pleased I played a small part in its success," he says. "I had to make arrangements for reporters and photographers not only from Canada and the United States, but from Great Britain and Europe. It was a pretty impressive assignment for a young reporter. A lot of people were nervous. We weren't in the habit of meeting the monarchy. There existed a great deal of admiration and respect for the monarchy..."

The QEW officially opened in August 1940 during a ribbon-cutting ceremony headed by then Ontario Minister of Highways Thomas B. McQuesten. A total of 2,000 men were

put to work on the highway that year. It had the honor of being the longest strip of lighted highway in the world until the rationing of electricity at the outbreak of the Second World War.

"A motorist could drive the highway's entire length to Toronto at night with only using your dim lights," says Cahill. "It was a pleasant drive to make in those days."

In his 1987 book, "QEW - Canada's First Superhighway," Toronto author Robert Stamp writes fond memories of travelling the QEW as a young man. "I love the roadway. My impressions of the highway are only favorable. The QEW provided our family with a link to Toronto. The QEW has changed a great deal over the years, but it's still a great highway," says Stamp in a recent telephone interview from his Toronto home.

The QEW has in fact changed a great deal over the years, and more changes are planned. After 50 years, the QEW still holds its place as an important transportation link.

Researchers today would be hard pressed to find anyone over the age of one from Niagara Falls, St. Catharines or Hamilton who has never travelled the highway. Researchers would be equally hard pressed to find anyone who doesn't think traffic on the QEW is getting worse each year.

Stretching 144 kilometres (91 miles) from the commercial mecca of Toronto to the United States border at Fort Erie, the highway has been used by uncounted millions of cars, trucks, buses and campers. The QEW remains one of the world's busiest highways.

Originally, the QEW was the fastest route for Toronto residents to Hamilton, St. Catharines, Niagara Falls and the United States. For people living in the small towns of the Niagara Peninsula, the QEW brought with it new industries, unprecedented growth, changing times and an unimpeded route to the Canadian National Exhibition in Toronto. But today, the highway is regrettably better known for its bumper-to-bumper traffic and holiday-weekend tie-ups.

SPACE FOR LEASE



INDUSTRIAL RENTAL UNITS - 2500 sq. ft. & UP

SITES AVAILABLE — In Hamilton and Niagara Region

BROKERS PROTECTED



IRONWOOD®

945-2044

DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION LTD. 14 Ontario St., Box 296, Grimsby, Ont. L3M 4G5

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR ROBERTSON BUILDING SYSTEMS

On the positive side, the QEW's importance to the economic livelihood of Niagara, Hamilton-Wentworth and Halton regions can be measured with words such as "vital" and "important."

The exact economic significance is impossible to determine, but there is no debating the fact the highway is in large part responsible for the tremendous development from the west end of Toronto to the Golden Horseshoe, with development strongest in communities hugging the QEW. Whether talking with city or business officials in Fort Erie, St. Catharines, Hamilton, Burlington or Toronto, the significance of the QEW can't be underestimated.

"The importance of the highway can't be measured in just dollars and cents. The highway's impact reaches into so many areas," says Tracy Fawcett-Bell, an Ontario Ministry of Transportation spokesperson, who describes the QEW as "a vital link for business and tourism" in southern Ontario.

"It would be impossible to deter-

mine the value of goods and materials that move up and down the highway every day. But it would be safe to assume this province's strong economy greatly depends on those who use the QEW. And we can't forget the thousands of motorists who travel the highway every day back and forth to their work," she says. "The highway plays an extremely important role in the lives of many people."

Matt Fischer, general manager of the Niagara Region Development Corporation in St. Catharines, agrees. "We can't underestimate the significance of the Queen Elizabeth Way. It's only natural that development and jobs follow a major transportation route.

"The early development of St. Catharines and surrounding areas can be traced to the QEW. The highway is proving to be immensely important to our economic stability."

Nick Catalano, business development officer for Hamilton-Wentworth Region, credits the QEW with "opening up" the area and increasing land values along the roadway. "Because

of the construction boom in Toronto, more and more people and businesses are coming to our area," he says. "We've recently seen land values jump dramatically."

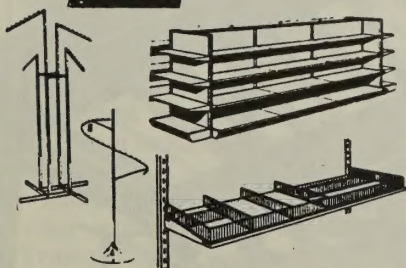
He strongly believes the provincial government "must move without delay" to widen the QEW to three lanes from Hamilton to St. Catharines. "You can't not do it. The question isn't if, but when. It's when business and commuters demand such a change," says Catalano, pointing to increased truck traffic caused by the free trade agreement between Canada and the U.S. "As free trade becomes more and more of a factor for all of us in Southern Ontario, I'm convinced traffic will get worse. The time to act is now."

Glenn Walker, economic development officer for Fort Erie, agrees. "We now have the busiest international crossing in the world at the Peace Bridge. You'd be hard pressed to find companies here which don't use the QEW. In terms of development and jobs, the highway is our primary avenue of trade. More and more goods

UP TO 30% OFF STANDARD SHOWCASES

Authorized Distributor of

VIC Store Fixtures



RETAILERS:

You can have an easy to care for, up to date, versatile store with adjustable shelving of Slatwall and Slatwall accessories in the latest DESIGNER COLOURS just by phoning Affordable Store Fixtures now for a free estimate or catalogue. Your store could be ready for the rush of Summer Shopping without rushing you!

AFFORDABLE STORE FIXTURES
802430 ONTARIO LTD.

ANCASTER
(416) 648-5363

WELLAND
(416) 788-0635

Satisfied?

Are you content with the course your life is taking? You could be getting even more out of life with the skills taught in the Dale Carnegie® program. Through Dale Carnegie® you can learn such essential skills as: decision making, public speaking, human relations, and much more. When you're confident, you'll have the ability to communicate effectively with others. So let Dale Carnegie Training® put you in command.



Dale Carnegie Course

a non-academic, action-packed program designed to develop . . .

- Self and people motivation
- More initiative
- Better control over stress
- Goal-setting
- Decision-making skills
- More positive attitudes
- Sales skills
- Communication skills
- Management skills
- Flexibility

There is no homework, no note taking, no exams or tests — just PRACTICAL, RESULTS-ORIENTED meetings with ideas you can apply tomorrow, on the job, at home or in social situations.

For further information for the Niagara Peninsula area call **684-0816**. For the Hamilton, Burlington, Oakville areas call **549-1327**. Fall '89/Winter '90 classes now filling. Limited enrolment. Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Register now!

Presented by: K. K. Crone and Associates Inc.
Dale Carnegie is a registered trademark of Dale Carnegie and Associates Inc.

Strife ...

and materials will be crossing the border as free trade becomes an important economic issue for both countries. Traffic on the Peace Bridge has gone up consistently this year over last year."

Walker says the number of brokerage firms in Fort Erie has doubled in five years to 35. "For our future development, the place to be is along the QEW."

Although describing Fort Erie as a growing community," Walker wishes it was easier for motorists to exit at Fort Erie. "The potential for tourism in Fort Erie is good, but quite frankly, we could be doing more."

"Our location on the highway is extremely important. It's a key factor in our future. If you don't have a major highway nearby, than tourism and land development becomes harder to sell. Just look what General Motors did for Oshawa and Toyota for Cambridge with both cities near a major highway."

Real estate inquiries are "way up" from the Toronto area, adds Walker. "People are asking about land prices.

But it normally takes a few months or a year before inquiries turn into new businesses."

The QEW is essential to the flow of traffic in our area," says Brent Kearse, executive director of business development for Halton Region, who is convinced access to the QEW is "imperative" for industry and tourism to grow. "Tourism would drop dramatically for us without the QEW."

He favors a strategic plan by critics and smaller communities along the highway to assist American and Canadian tourists travelling on the QEW. "We can't underestimate the value of helping tourists. We've got to make it as easy as possible for tourists to get off the highway and find what they're looking for."

A recent provincial government study predicts the population of Niagara and Halton regions will increase substantially in the next two decades as more young families leave Metro Toronto in search of available and affordable housing.

"The QEW is an extremely impor-

tant economic corridor," says David Bradley, vice-president and general manager of the Ontario Trucking Association in Rexdale, a 900-member group which represents trucking companies throughout Ontario.

"We've witnessed numerous trucking companies which have moved to the Hamilton-Niagara area because of access to the QEW. The highway provides many direct and indirect benefits to our industry, and in turn the provincial economy. For every dollar spent on trucking activity in Ontario, another \$2.10 is spent in other aspects of the economy such as the purchase of equipment, fuel and insurance," says Bradley. "As the old saying goes, 'if you got it, a truck brought it', and much of our goods and materials are transported on the QEW."

"Many shippers and manufacturers have no choice. As motorists on the road, we may not like seeing all those trucks, but it must be remembered that 70% of all freight and produce in Ontario is transported by truck. When people see all the trucks



QUALITY BUILDINGS
GUARANTEED FROM INSIDE-OUT

AUTHORIZED DEALERS FOR
WedgCor
Steel Building Systems

THIEL
STEEL

CONTRACTING INC.

628-4805

on the road, they've got to remember the enormous spinoff benefits to our economy and our quality of life."

The Ontario Trucking Association has lobbied the provincial government to widen and improve the QEW.

Lydia Jones, executive director of the Burlington Chamber of Commerce, is "delighted" with provincial plans to widen portions of the QEW to six lanes by the year 2000.

"It's a start. We've been lobbying for this for a long time. Any bottleneck or traffic tie-up hurts everyone. Traffic problems curtail business," says Jones. "Traffic congestion is one of the major issues we've been dealing with here over the past three years. In our office, the discussion of traffic comes up almost daily. Our number one priority in communicating with the province is for them to keep traffic moving by pushing for highway improvements."

The Chamber recently wrote the provincial government urging completion of major road projects aimed at improving traffic flow in Burlington, including a number of changes along the QEW.

In brief, Burlington is urging construction of a proposed Highway 403 link between Burlington and Oakville and no further delays to proposed QEW improvements.

"Delays to any of these projects will have a negative impact on our business community," says Jones, adding there are a growing number of Burlington residents commuting back and forth between work and home. "The province's transportation system is important to our residents and the QEW is a valuable component of that system."

Andy Devos, a senior project supervisor with the Ontario Ministry of Transportation, is keenly aware of the traffic congestion between Hamilton and St. Catharines.

"There is no reason to believe traffic volumes will go down. The increase in traffic on the QEW has been pretty dramatic during the past year. We understand the importance of widening the QEW. I travel the highway almost daily and witness the problems," says Devos, a resident of Beamsville who commutes to Burlington. "I can't believe the industrial expansion happening in the Beamsville and Grimsby areas. We agree the highway should be widened."

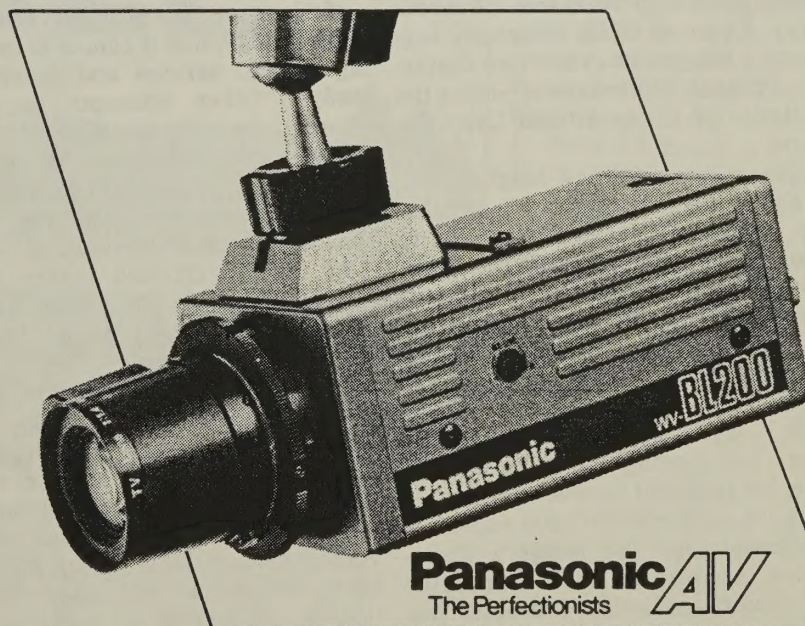
Chuck Chataway, director of the Niagara Falls Development Agency, predicts the QEW link to the U.S. "will become even greater" in coming years. He cited figures showing nearly 40% of Niagara Region companies currently export to the American market. "I'm convinced we'll see that figure go even higher," he says, adding more companies are selling products in the U.S. thanks to free trade. "The progressive companies of Toronto are looking toward Hamilton, St. Catharines and

Niagara Falls to improve their economic position."

The Niagara Falls Development Agency estimates 40% of all traffic movements between Canada and the U.S. take place at the Peace, Queenston-Lewiston, Rainbow and Whirlpool bridges. Of the 37.7-million bridge crossings between Canada and the U.S. in 1987, more than 15 million took place at the four local bridges, with many of those vehicles pointed in the direction of the QEW.

"The figures speak for themselves.

SECURITY...



with PANASONIC CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION EQUIPMENT

Call the professional video specialists

- Industrial Video Production Equipment
- Video Equipment Rentals
- Closed Circuit Security Systems • Sales and Service

HILL'S VIDEO

PROFESSIONAL/INDUSTRIAL VIDEO SYSTEMS

351 Main St. E., Hamilton (416) 528-7515 • Fax 522-3528

Strife...

We've seen traffic volumes grow 400% at the bridge crossings since 1981," says Fischer, who anticipates continued increases in border crossings as free trade takes a greater hold.

Traffic over the four bridges has never been busier. Customs and immigration officials, the Niagara Falls Bridge Commission and police departments on both sides of the border predict a sharp increase in traffic this year.

"We've seen traffic crossings in-

crease between 12 and 15 per cent this spring and summer," says Jim Baer, an accountant with the Niagara Falls Bridge Commission. He attributes the increase to Canadian shoppers looking for "bargains" at the U.S. malls, the cheaper price of U.S. gas and a small increase in more U.S. tourists in Canada. "Traffic is definitely up, there's no question about it."

"With the passage of the free-trade agreement, a substantially greater importance is placed on the ability of our border points to allow for an unim-

peded flow of commercial goods if Canadian manufacturers are to take advantage of this agreement," says an eight-page report on Niagara bridge congestion prepared by the Niagara Region Development Corporation.

According to the report, the most significant impact of traffic congestion is on tourists coming to Ontario. Two and three-hour delays at the border are now common on summer weekends.

About 4,500 transport trucks cross the four bridges between Canada and the U.S. every day. A record 16.4 million vehicles crossed the four bridges in 1988, up more than three million vehicles from 1985.

Since June, a task force of Niagara Region officials and business representatives have been examining a long list of issues dealing with border delays. "I can't think of anything which hurts business and tourism more than a two or three-hour delay at the border," says Fischer, explaining the task force is sharing information with their American counterparts.

"They are as concerned about the border problems as we are...border delays hurt everyone, whether we're talking about a camper full of tourists or a truck loaded with perishable goods."

The need to facilitate border crossings is also strongly supported by Bill LeFeuvre, director of business development for St. Catharines, who believes improvements "are needed now" at the border. "Changes at the border will have an immediate and positive economic impact for companies here."

However, LeFeuvre is concerned the QEW "is being stretched" to its capacity. "There's no debating the fact a widening of the highway is needed."

The proposed widening of the QEW to three lanes in each direction between Hamilton and Fort Erie during the next 10 years is "absolutely necessary for the future economic growth of Niagara Region," says Fischer.

"The expansion is needed, there's no question about it. But in reality the province is playing catch up since improvements at the Burlington Bay Skyway simply moved the bottleneck from the skyway down the highway."

Fischer would like to see the QEW

ABOVE THE CROWD

Some people will go to any lengths to avoid the traffic congestion on the Queen Elizabeth Way. Every so often, somebody suggests a bridge; or even more fantastic, a tunnel, as a means of cutting the distance of a trip around Lake Ontario.

Others reach for new heights.

Ev McTaggart, marketing director for Niagara Helicopters, reports she's been receiving inquiries from business commuters anxious to cut the travel time to Toronto to less than 20 minutes.

"There are some corporate executives whose time is extremely valuable," McTaggart says. "More and more are moving out of Toronto to live, but they still have to commute."

There are a few who have asked if it is feasible for the Niagara Falls-based business to run a commuter helicopter service to Toronto, but McTaggart wonders if there are enough executives to make such a plan a wise move for the company.

"A minimum number of seats would have to be pre-sold on a Monday-to-Friday basis, year round, so Niagara Helicopters could count on the revenue from those seats — even if they were to remain unoccupied," explains McTaggart. "It would cost about \$200 a day to reserve a seat — it is, really, a very exclusive proposition."

The 17-minute trip from Niagara Falls in the morning, and from Toronto to the Falls in the afternoon sounds particularly appealing to any motorist who regularly creeps along the length of the QEW: no construc-

tion delays; no lane-changers — no traffic, period.

McTaggart, however, says seeing is believing when it comes to initiating a trial service and feasibility study. "Other attempts to offer alternatives to driving the QEW have failed: the hydrofoil from St. Catharines tried it, and failed; the problem, apparently, was lack of interest from the local business community."

As McTaggart and others have noted, the nature of the region's business community has changed over the years, and perhaps its needs are changing, too. "Show me," she says, "there is enough interest, and Niagara Helicopters will commit itself to conducting a full scale feasibility study." Written requests detailing individual needs are preferable to verbal or telephone inquiries, McTaggart explains, as such communication is necessary for the firm to approach Transport Canada for clearance.

Niagara Helicopters would be using its twin-engine Bell 412, which is equipped to fly across Lake Ontario, and is legally allowed to do so. "We could give it a good trial with 10 people booked in regularly," McTaggart notes. The helicopter seats 14, plus the pilot.

Landing space in Toronto is the second prerequisite, McTaggart says. Toronto Island Airport is available for public landings, but she wonders if it is convenient for the businessperson, given the need for a ferry ride to the mainland.

She is, however, ready to be proven wrong. □

Strife...

expansion completed as soon as possible, but according to Ontario government plans, the first stage of the \$200-million project isn't scheduled to begin until 1992 and not reach St. Catharines before 1997.

The expansion is the latest in a series of improvements made in a bid to keep up with traffic demands. For example, the Burlington Bay Skyway opened in 1958 and the Garden City Skyway opened in 1963. In 1976, the Stoney Creek traffic circle was replaced by an interchange.

The first stage of major reconstruction occurred in the 1950s and was prompted by deteriorating pavements, an ever-increasing volume of traffic and serious concerns about safety.

Those same three concerns may eventually force the province to expand the QEW to four lanes in each direction.

Ed Ellard, area manager of planning and design for the Ministry of Transportation, says the highway could eventually be widened to eight

lanes from the proposed six after the turn of the century.

"A preliminary design outlining four lanes in each direction will be completed," he says, while emphasizing an eight-lane highway "is year away, if at all."

A reassessment of traffic problem will be conducted after the six-lane highway is constructed. He describes traffic on the QEW as heavy, with traffic counts pointing to a six-lane highway.

Ministry of Transportation traffic counts on the QEW vary widely from city to city. For example, there are roughly 60,000 vehicles a day during the summer on the highway at St. Catharines, as compared to 70,000 vehicles a day at Stoney Creek. The figure jumps to about 80,000 vehicles a day at the Burlington Bay Skyway.

"Although certainly busy at times, the QEW is not carrying more vehicles than it was designed to handle," says Bob Pillar, a Ministry of Transportation official in Toronto.

Paul Saunders, a traffic information services supervisor with the ministry, agrees. "The QEW is capable of carrying the traffic on it." But he says the traffic flow has been increasing in the past five years. "We're predicting roughly a 25% to 30% growth in traffic over a 10-year period from 1987 to 1997. "The figure may sound high, but there are some areas along (Highway) 401 which are seeing a 50% to 100% increase in traffic flow," says Saunders.

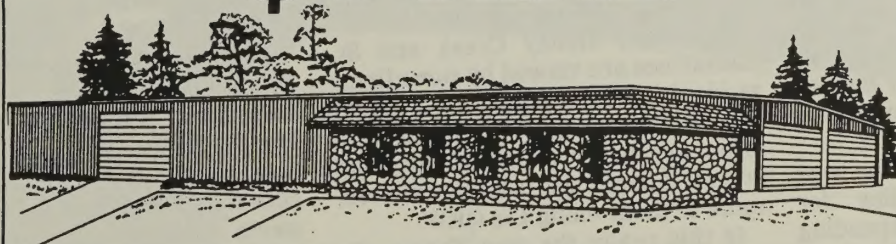
In 1965, a 20-year plan was presented to local officials that concluded a six-lane QEW should be adequate to handle traffic volumes in Niagara until 1985. The plan was not endorsed.

Numerous inquiries from Toronto companies asking about the availability of land and the local labor market have been made to officials in St. Catharines, Fort Erie and Niagara Falls.

"These companies are certainly aware of the significance of the QEW," says Chataway of the Niagara Falls Development Agency. "The highway is incredibly important to our economic stability."

The value of industrial land in Niagara Region increases with the property's vicinity to the QEW. For example, serviced land along the highway sells for anywhere between

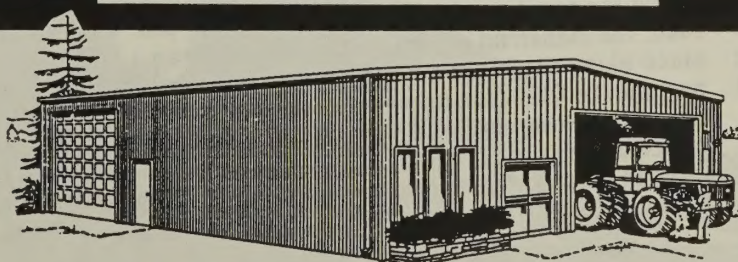
BUILDINGS THAT MEAN BUSINESS \$ALE



We have a limited amount of steel left over from our largest summer clearance sale ever

SAVE THOUSANDS*

*Depending upon size



ALL STEEL OR WOOD/STEEL MODELS



FOR MORE INFORMATION
CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-263-8499

LOCAL CALLS (416) 648-8440

OR WRITE: PARAGON
STEEL STRUCTURES
ATT.: SALES DEPT.

219 Cornwallis Rd., Ancaster, Ont. L2G 4C6
FAX: 416-648-8313

THIS OFFER WILL NOT BE REPEATED

'One time only' While supplies last



\$100,000 and \$250,000 an acre.

"Over the last year, and more specifically over the past six months, we've seen the price of industrial land jump dramatically," says Bruce Graham, an economic development officer with the Niagara Region Development Corporation. "The industrial land market here has been moving pretty quickly. Most of the interest is coming out of the Toronto area."

Serviced industrial land in the west end of St. Catharines is selling "for closer to \$250,000 an acre depending on exposure to the QEW," says Graham.

Serviced industrial land in Grimsby is selling for about \$200,000 an acre.

He predicts the price of land will continue to climb as long as the economy stays strong. "Our economic outlook is optimistic. Our area is in good position to take advantage of new growth opportunities."

There is still serviced land available along the QEW in St. Catharines, Beamsville and Grimsby. Out of town

businesses are attracted by land prices half those in the Toronto area. For example, industrial land averages less than \$200,000 an acre in Hamilton-Wentworth Region, compared to \$400,000 in Oakville.

Hamilton, Stoney Creek and St. Catharines are viewed by some firms as ideal jump-off points to the American market. That, combined with lower prices for industrial land and homes, is beginning to attract buyers, some of them along the QEW.

Is this really the way Thomas B. McQuesten, the architect and mastermind behind the QEW, envisioned his highway?

Probably not. It is doubtful anyone, including McQuesten, could have predicted the number of vehicles on the road, the industrial expansion taking place along the highway or how important the QEW has become to millions of working men and women.

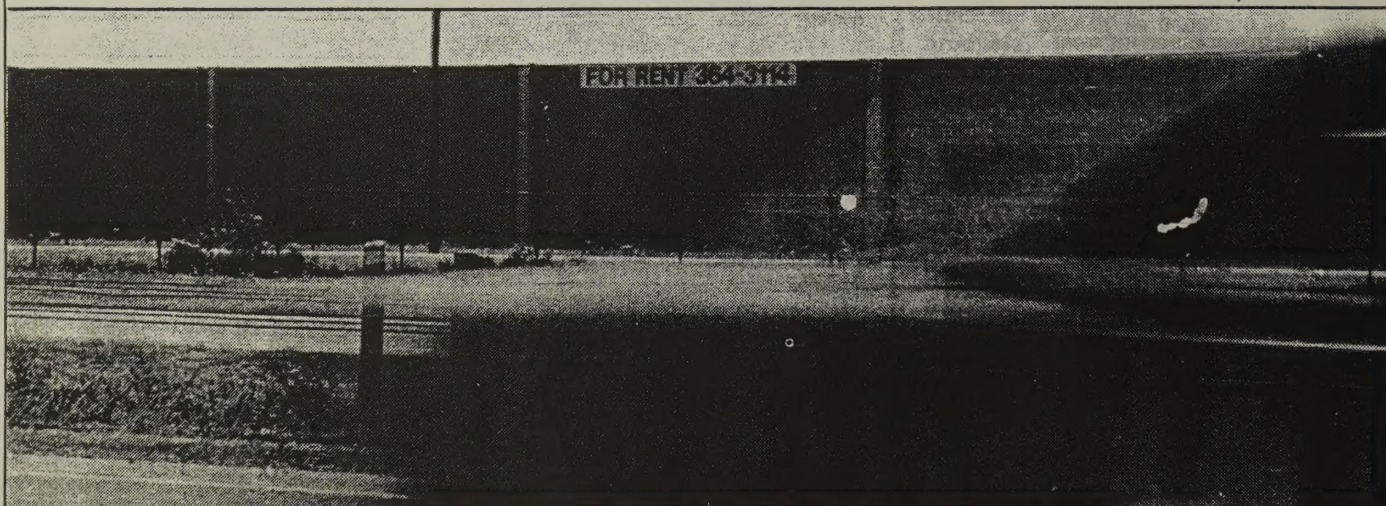
McQuesten's \$10 million investment in transportation has proven to be a good one.

Garry Greene, a supervisor of estimates with the Ministry of Transportation, has compiled an interesting figure concerning the present-day cost of constructing a major highway such as the QEW.

He estimates a price tag of \$1 million a kilometre, per lane, to build such a highway. This amount includes the cost of a clover leaf, necessary ramps and noise barriers. "The figure might even be a little low. But it points out the cost of building a new highway," says Greene.

Considering such sobering numbers, Cahill should not be alone in praising McQuesten for getting the highway built. "He provided the political leadership to get the job done. He had the vision," says the media veteran.

Only hindsight, however, will prove if what today's political leaders and transportation planners possess is 20-20 vision of the future. While she's in good shape for the shape she's in, it is clear to see action must be taken. □



VOL. 7, No. 9

OCTOBER 1989 \$2.50

Let's Talk Business

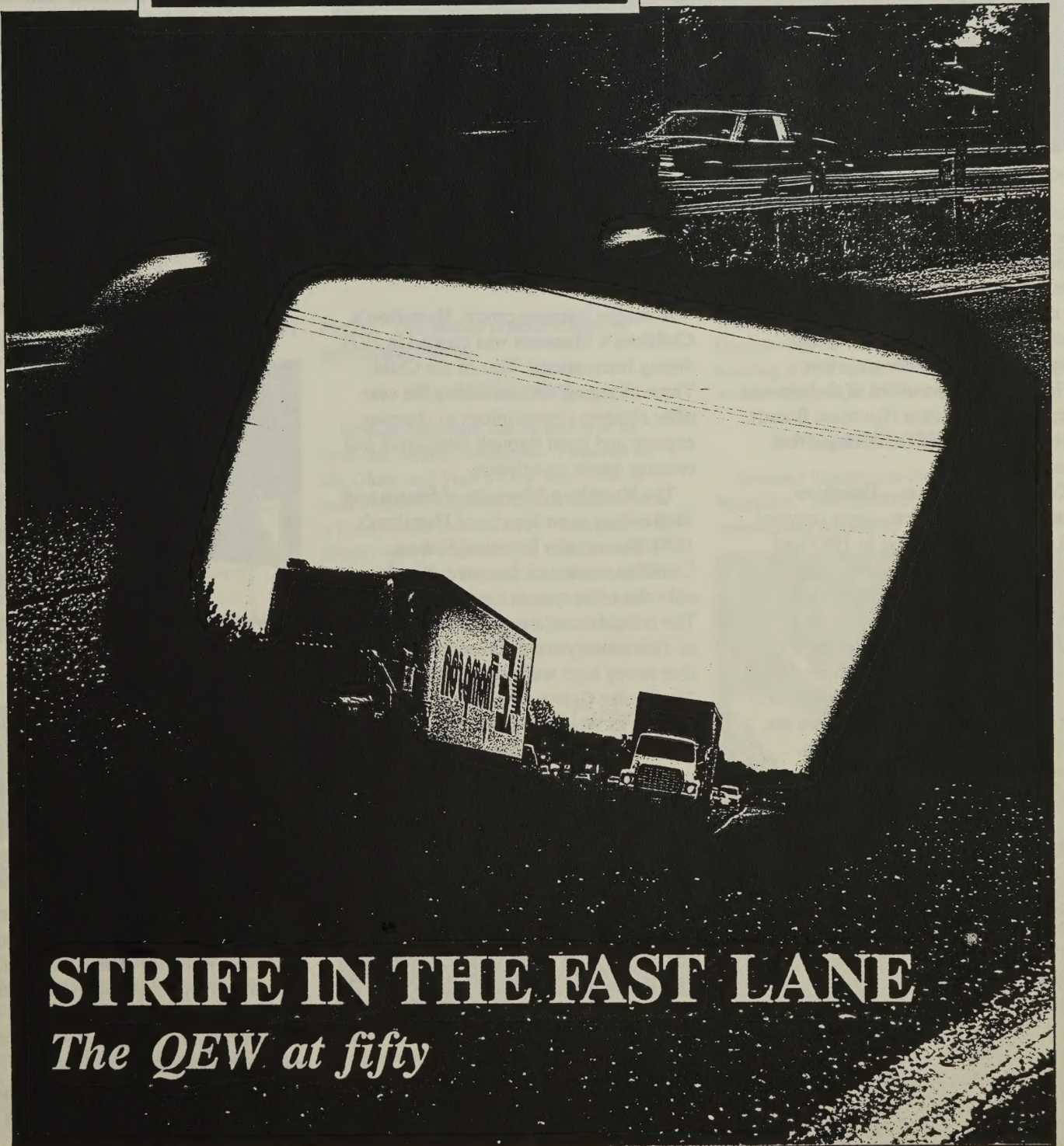
SERVING HAMILTON, BURLINGTON, OAKVILLE

ST. CATHARINES/NIAGARA

INVESTMENTS:
Making the most
of your money

WELL SENT:
Getting your
message across

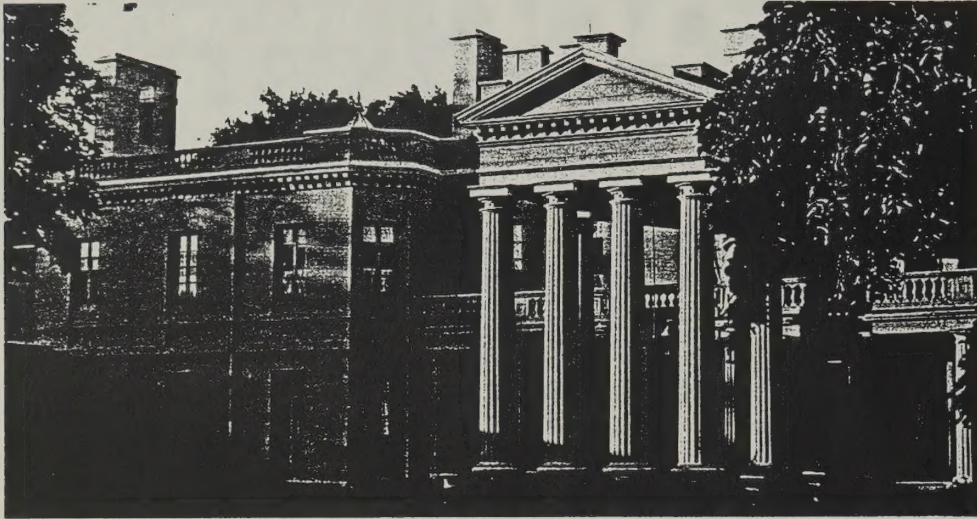
SILVER SHREDS:
Profiting on paper



STRIFE IN THE FAST LANE

The QEW at fifty

Regional Museums Preserve, Educate



Dundurn Castle

Local museums are not dusty repositories of old things. They're living reminders of those past events and lifestyles worth preserving, from which we can learn a thing or two. Greater Hamilton has many interesting and unique museums. Here are a few.

Hamilton's Department of Culture and Recreation (Hamilton Historical Board), Historic Sites Division, manages five museums.

Two historic houses—**Dundurn Castle** and **Whitehern**—were restored and opened to the public in 1967 and 1971 respectively. Dundurn, probably one of the largest house restorations in Canada, was the home of Sir Allan Napier MacNab, Prime Minister of the United Provinces of Canada from 1854-56. A living historic site, it interprets domestic life to the public and has the best equipped restored kitchen in Canada.

Whitehern was the home of three generations of McQuestens. It is filled with original furnishings and treasures collected by the family from 1790 up to the 1930's. Thomas Baker McQuesten was Provincial Minister of Highways who influenced Ontario's road and bridge building program, Hamilton's park system, the relocation of McMaster University and the development of the Royal Botanical Gardens.

The **Hamilton Military Museum** in Dundurn Park, formerly the gatehouse to the MacNab estate, was opened in 1976.

It houses an intriguing collection of military uniforms, equipment and memorabilia from the 1790's to World War II.

A unique learning centre, **Hamilton's Children's Museum** was created in 1978 during International Year of the Child. Three changing themes during the year offer children opportunities to discover, explore and learn through interactive and creative hands on exhibits.

The **Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology** is on the site of Hamilton's 1859 Waterworks Pumping Station. Canadian made and designed, it is the only one of its type in North America. The pump house, a magnificent example of 19th century architecture, contains two five storey high walking beam engines. The Keefer Gallery contains exhibits relating to Waterworks history and Hamilton's social and industrial past.



Canadian Football Hall of Fame

The **Canadian Warplane Heritage Museum** is a living aviation museum established to preserve and maintain, in

flying condition, the aircraft flown by Canadians in military service during World War II and the Korean conflict. Housed in two Hamilton Airport hangers, CWH has developed hundreds of aviation artifacts and a collection of more than 40 aircraft, including a fully restored Lancaster bomber, one of two remaining in the world.

The **Canadian Football Hall of Fame and Museum** in Hamilton is a national shrine to Canadian football, tracing the history of football over the past years and glorifying the players and executives who made football Canada's greatest sport prodigy.

Stoney Creek's Battlefield House is a memorial to the famous War of 1812 Battle of Stoney Creek in which British forces drove advancing American troops back across the border. The farmhouse has been skillfully restored to its original, 19th century character.



Battlefield House

New on the scene is Ancaster's **Fieldcote Memorial Park and Museum** on Sulphur Springs Road. Opened a year ago, its English-style home displays and interprets the history of the Town of Ancaster, the oldest community in Greater Hamilton. **Dundas Historical Society Museum**, opened in 1956, offers a similar look at the Valley Town.

Museums of Greater Hamilton are open year-round and service the local community and the tourism market. In addition to tours, special events and exhibits are offered throughout the year. Many programs are also geared to the curriculum of local school boards. For further information, contact the museum - share our history, share our future, visit your museums!

Mums On Stage

The greenhouses of Gage Park will be centre stage for the 69th annual **Chrysanthemum Show November 4-19**.

In recent years a different theme has been chosen to display the magnificent "mums" of Hamilton. Approximately 75,000 blooms and 230 varieties will provide the back drops of this year's theme: "Mums on Stage".

Current theatrical activities will be emphasized in conjunction with displays

and artifacts depicting the history of local theatre.

The Mum Show is jointly produced by the staff of Hamilton's Horticultural Department under the direction of Jim Pook, and the Mum Show Committee, co-chaired by Eleanor Morrow and Isabelle Smith, with Russ Nutley as co-ordinator.

Mrs. Morrow, who has been involved with the Mum Show Committee for 12 years, points out that tourists from all

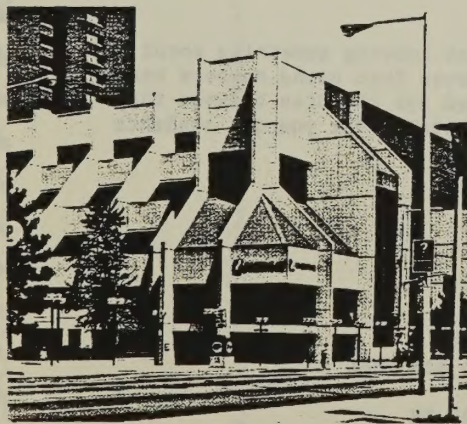
over the world visit the greenhouses each year. The Committee is excited about this year's theatrical theme, she says, and is "waiting to usher everyone into Mums on Stage."

The greenhouses are open 9 a.m. to 8 p.m. daily and admission is free of charge. Light refreshments and souvenirs will be available. Phone 526-4222 for group reservations or more information.

Centre Stage....

Shakespeare said all the world's a stage and all men and women are players, and oh, how Greater Hamilton loves to play! Theatre has been alive here since the first minstrels performed in the 1820's. Today a wide variety of offerings entertain people of all ages and interests.

Hamilton Place



Hamilton Place

The Region's **Hamilton Place**, renowned for its excellent acoustics, has been acclaimed as one of the finest in North America. It's 2,181 seat Great Hall (fully equipped for the hearing impaired) is home to Opera Hamilton, and the Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra and the 400 seat Studio Theatre houses Theatre Aquarius. Hamilton Place audiences have been entertained by the National Ballet of Canada, and Robert Goulet in South

Pacific. This season promises another spectacular line-up.

Opera Hamilton

Greater Hamilton can be proud of its first-rate theatre companies. Featured on the Globe and Mail's New Year's list of best events in Canada, **Opera Hamilton** is a home-made success story. Catering to all theatre-goers with familiar and less known productions, it's houses, which include 50 percent out-of-towners, are usually sold out. Opera Hamilton launches its tenth season on October 21 with the Canadian premiere of *I Due Foscari*.

Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra

The **Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra** (HPO) serenades Greater Hamilton with a variety of serious and light-hearted concerts. Thriving on strong community support, HPO performed over 140 concerts to more than 120,000 people, including 17,000 students, during its 1988 season.

Theatre Aquarius

In professional regional theatre, Greater Hamilton is experiencing the "Age of Aquarius"—**Theatre Aquarius**, that is. It is the second largest company in Ontario and according to the Financial Post, "One of the top ten in Canada". Each year, more than 50,000 spectators attend Aquarius' productions—*A Chorus Line*, *Billy Bishop Goes to War* and *Neil Simon*, to name a few—and this season opens with Tennessee

Williams' *The Night of the Iguana*.

Outgrowing the Studio Theatre, Aquarius is building a 750 seat performing arts centre, which will open in 1991.

Hamilton Players Guild

Amateur theatre also thrives in Greater Hamilton. The **Players' Guild** has been entertaining frequently sold out audiences



Ermanno Mauro and Mirna Pecile in a performance of *Il Trovatore*

Fun

Math

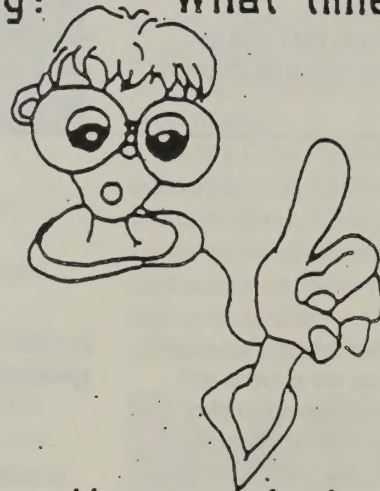
With

How fast are we going?

What time is it?

$$\begin{array}{c} \div \\ 1 + \end{array}$$

What's the score?



How much do I weigh?

FUN WITH MATH.

Nov. 14 - Feb. 20, 1990

How can we answer these everyday questions without knowing something about numbers? Come to the Children's Museum and discover that using numbers can be fun too. This program is specifically designed for children between the ages of 8 to 13 but various activities will be suitable for younger students as well.

Admission: Children aged 3 to 13 years \$1.75.
All others accompanied by a child are FREE !

Hours: Tuesday - Saturday 10:00 AM - 4:00 PM
Sunday 1:00 PM - 4:00 PM
Closed Mondays

The Children's Museum

1072 MAIN ST. E., HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8M 1N6 Tel. (416) 549-9285

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

EXHIBITS: P A S T , P R E S E N T A N D F U T U R E

FUTURE:

Fun With Math: November 1989 - February 1990
Dinosaurs: Dinamation display and dinosaur activity centres planned for April 1990.

* N. B. Each year the Museum closes for a few weeks at the end of February, the end of June, and the end of October to allow exhibit changeovers. PLEASE CALL AHEAD to ensure that we are open if you plan to visit any of these times. The Museum is also closed on Mondays, Christmas Day, Boxing Day, and New Years Day.

PAST 1979

Clothing July 1978 - January

Senses January 1979 - May 1979
What if you were (Handicapped)? June 1979 - September 1979
Japan September 1979 - January 1980

Print January 1980 - April 1980
Careers May 1980 - September 1980
Architecture September 1980 - January 1981

All About Me February 1981 - June 1981
Movement and Motion July 1981 - September 1981
Native People, The Iroquois October 1981 - February 1982

Energy March 1982 - June 1982
The Universe July 1982 - October 1982
Prehistoric Life October 1982 - February 1983

1983 A Trip to the Forest March 1983 - June 1983
Medieval Life July 1983 - October
Ancient Egypt November 1983 - February 1985

1984 About Animals (Part 1) March 1984 - June 1984
Light, Colour and Shape July 1984 - October 1984
Ontario November 1984 - February 1985

Toys That Work March 1985 - June 1985
Me and My Feelings July 1985 - October 1985
About Animals (Part 2) November 1985 - February 1986

Fairy Tales and Nursery Rhymes March 1986 - June 1986
Fitness & Me July 1986 - October 1986
China November 1986 - February 1987

Dinosaurs March 1987 - June 1987
Travel July 1987 - October 1987
Canada November 1987 - February 1987

The Working Body March 1988 - June 1988
Sports and Safety July 1988 - October 1988
Trees November 1988 - February 1989

The Farm March 1989 - June 1989
Weather and Weather July 1989 - October 1989
Forecasting

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

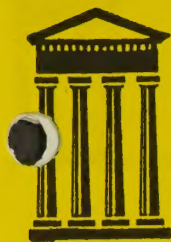
CHAPTER I
THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA
The discovery of America by Christopher Columbus in 1492 is one of the most important events in the history of the world. It opened up a new world of opportunity and led to the development of a new civilization.

CHAPTER II
THE EARLY YEARS OF THE COLONIES
The early years of the colonies were marked by a struggle for survival. The settlers had to learn to grow food, build shelter, and defend themselves against the native Americans.

CHAPTER III
THE GROWTH OF THE COLONIES
As the colonies grew, they began to develop their own laws and customs. They also began to trade with each other and with the rest of the world.

CHAPTER IV
THE STRUGGLE FOR INDEPENDENCE
The struggle for independence began in 1776. The colonists fought a series of battles with the British, and finally won their freedom.

CHAPTER V
THE NEW NATION
The new nation was born in 1787. It was a young and vibrant country, full of hope and promise.



The Museums of the City of Hamilton
Dundurn Castle

Dundurn Park, York Boulevard, Hamilton, Ontario, L8R 3H1, 416-522-5313

For
Immediate
Release

CHRISTMAS CALENDAR

- Nov. 23 Decorated Castle opens to visitors. The Garden Club of Hamilton has trimmed the Castle with natural greenery to reflect the festive season.
- Nov. 26, 29 and Dec. 3,
6, 10, 13, Candlelight Tours. Evening visits offer a glimpse at what a typical Victorian Christmas would be like at Dundurn.
Tickets: \$7.50 each. Pre-Registration
- Nov. 30 7-9 pm Guest Speaker: Katherine Killins
Topic: "Decorating with Greenery"
Cost: \$7.50 each. Pre-Registration
- Nov. 22 - Jan. 2 Exhibit: Holiday Drinking Traditions
- Dec. 2 10:30 - 12:00 String Sandwich
For children ages 6 to 12
Cost: \$1.25 per child. Pre-Registration
- Dec. 7 7-9 pm Guest Speaker: Bill Nesbitt,
Curator of Dundurn Castle
Topic: "Victorian Holiday Drinking Traditions"
Tickets: \$7.50 each. Pre-Registration
- Dec. 16 10:30 - 12:00 Pauline Kennedy, Story-teller.
For children ages 6 to 12
Tickets: \$1.25 per child. Pre-Registration
- Dec. 20 7-9 pm Children's Evening Tours
Regular admission applies.
- Dec. 27 7-9 pm Evening public hours
Regular admission applies.

Dundurn Castle is closed December 25, 1989 and January 1, 1990

A WARM AND MERRY CHRISTMAS TO YOU ALL !!

Corporation of the City of Hamilton, The Department of Culture and Recreation



The Museum of the City of Hamilton
Dundurn Castle
Dundurn Park, 100 Dundurn Street, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3A5 416-523-7173



CHRISTMAS CALENDAR

Nov. 23	Decorated Castle opens to visitors. The Garden Club of Hamilton has decorated the Castle with natural garlands to reflect the festive season.
Nov. 26, 29 and Dec. 3, 4, 10, 13	Candlelight Tours. Evening visits after a dinner at what a typical Victorian Christmas would be like at Dundurn. Tickets: \$7.50 each. Pre-Registration
Nov. 30 7-9 pm	Guest speaker: Katherine Kilian Topic: "Decorating with Greenery" Cost: \$7.50 each. Pre-Registration
Nov. 31 - Jan. 3	Exhibit: Holiday Dining Traditions
Dec. 2 10:30 - 11:00	Storytelling for children ages 5 to 12 Cost: \$1.25 per child. Pre-Registration
Dec. 7 7-9 pm	Guest speaker: Bill Heston, Curator of Dundurn Castle Topic: "Victorian Holiday Dining Traditions" Tickets: \$7.50 each. Pre-Registration
Dec. 16 10:30 - 11:00	Pauline Kennedy, Story-teller. For children ages 5 to 12 Tickets: \$1.25 per child. Pre-Registration
Dec. 20 7-9 pm	Children's Evening Tours Regular admission applies.
Dec. 27 7-9 pm	Evening Public Tours Regular admission applies.

Dundurn Castle is closed between 15, 1989 and January 1, 1990
A Warm and Merry Christmas to you all!
Corporation of the City of Hamilton The Department of Culture and Recreation



City of Hamilton Museums

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

900 Woodward Avenue, Hamilton, Ontario, L8H 7N2, (416) 549-5225

For
Immediate
Release

THE THIRD MODEL ENGINEERING SHOW

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology is pleased to announce its third **MODEL ENGINEERING SHOW** from **December 16th to February 4th**.

Handcrafted, intricate models of trains, engines, boats and machines will be on display. The models, made from a variety of woods and metals, are the work of the members of the **Hamilton Model Engineering Club**.

The beautiful, accurate and highly detailed projects will be on display at the Museum. **Come and talk with the expert craftsmen who take great pride in their accomplishments.**

The museum is housed in the original 1859 Hamilton Waterworks Pumping Station. The original 3-1/2 storey, 70 ton steam engines remain and are open to the public.

The Museum is located at 900 Woodward Ave., just off the QEW at the corner of Woodward and Burlington Streets (just look for the 150 foot high brick smokestack). The Museum is open 7 days a week from 1:00 to 4:00.

-30-



Corporation of the City of Hamilton, The Department of Culture and Recreation



LIST OF OUTSTANDING ITEMS

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

17.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL DATE</u>	<u>ACTION REQUIRED BY</u>	<u>STATUS</u>
Compilation of Chronology of activities by H.H.B. since its creation.	1989 March 14	Manager of Heritage Services	Pending Report.
Review of Mandate of H.H.B.	1989 March 14	H.H.B.	Being reviewed by Policy Sub- Committee
1989 Board Project	1989 March 14	Sub-Committee	Pending
Minutes, Ad Hoc Committee on the Steam Museum.	1989 February	Secretary, Ad Hoc Committee	Pending receipt.
Conditions of Numerous City plaques.	1989 April	Rev. Bailey & Manger of Heritage Services	Pending Report.
Howitzer Gun Plaque	1989 April 11	Alderman McCulloch	Pending report on future use of old plaque.
Storage	1989 June 13	Carolyn Gray and M. Havelka	On hold, pending results of Children's Museum Study.
Replacement of Gun Bases in Dundurn Park	1989 June 13	Manager of Heritage Services	Structural Engineer presently invest- igating

71

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

Author	Title	Date	Class
Bacon, Francis	The Advancement of Learning	1605	100
Bacon, Francis	The New Organon	1620	100
Bacon, Francis	The History of the Reign of Henry the Seventh	1603	100
Bacon, Francis	The History of the Reign of Henry the Eighth	1603	100
Bacon, Francis	The History of the Reign of Henry the Sixth	1603	100
Bacon, Francis	The History of the Reign of Henry the Fifth	1603	100
Bacon, Francis	The History of the Reign of Henry the Fourth	1603	100
Bacon, Francis	The History of the Reign of Henry the Third	1603	100
Bacon, Francis	The History of the Reign of Henry the Second	1603	100
Bacon, Francis	The History of the Reign of Henry the First	1603	100

Transfer of Ownership of 1913 Pumping Station	1989 June 13	Manager of Heritage Services	Pending report of Reg. Eng.
Legal Symposium by Canadian Museum Association	1989 June 13	Manager of Heritage Services	Report pending.
Archaeological Resource Person		Manager of Heritage Services	Pending Report.
Moving of Colonel Harvey Plaque	1989 July 11	Manager of Heritage Services	Pending Ontario Heritage Foundation response
Parking at Whitehern	1989 June 13	Manager of Heritage Services	Pending Report.
Repair to Battery Lodge/ Historical Society Plaque & possible second plaque of information.	1989 June 13	Murray Aikman, on behalf of the Head-of-the- Lake Society	Update on project.
Naming of new Subdivision Streets to reflect history of the area.	1989 August 8	Manager of Heritage Services to discuss with Director of Local Planning.	Pending Report.
Location of 1816 Russian gun previously located at Victoria Park.	1989 August 8	Manager of Heritage Services	Pending Report.
Plaque - 124 James Street South.	1989 Sept. 12	Rev. Bailey	Pending response from McMaster University.
Existence of a C. V. Langs Park on the West Mountain	1989 Sept. 12	Manager of Heritage Services	Pending report to verify.
Explanation on why meters have been removed behind Whitehern.	1989 Sept. 12	General Manager, Parking Authority	Pending response.

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1989 September 29

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1989 September 18 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the restoration of the Bank of Montreal Building. The Chairman informed the Committee that a meeting has been set with Mr. Ken Davies, owner of the property on 1989 October 4 at 10:00 o'clock p.m. in Room 264, City Hall to discuss the Agreement of Severance. Committee members were encouraged to attend.

Bank of Montreal Building

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 18 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a Heritage Permit for the Pigott Building Lobby. The Committee approved the following recommendations:

*Heritage Permit - Pigott
Building*

- a) That a Heritage Permit be approved for the alterations to the lobby required for fire safety purposes under the Building Code.
- b) That the owners be requested to move the red fire alarm bell, if permitted, from the ceiling which is now under restoration and to ensure that those required fixtures which cannot be moved be painted in to match the historic ceiling.

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1989 September 22 from the Vice President, Reemark Heritage Gardens Limited, requesting that the six (6) stained glass windows owned by the City be made available for purchase and installation in the Pigott Building. Discussion ensued and the Committee approved the following:

Stained Glass Windows

- a) That a letter be sent to the owner acknowledging receipt of his letter.
- b) That the City Solicitor be requested to co-operate with LACAC in preparing a contract to sell/lease the Pigott Windows to Reemark Heritage Gardens Limited, the present owner of the Pigott Building.

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Durand Neighbourhood Plan Implementation Committee for its meeting held 1989 September 11. On page 5 of these minutes, the Durand Neighbourhood Plan Implementation Committee requested LACAC to reactivate investigation of the creation of a heritage district(s) in the Durand Neighbourhood.

Heritage District(s)

Mr. Russell Elman and Mrs. Alene Fallon appeared before the Committee and the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Planning Department be requested to re-introduce the recommendation to study a section of the Durand Neighbourhood as a Heritage Conservation District as originally proposed before it was replaced by the James North Study.

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1989 September 18 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the current status of 65 Markland Street. Further to this report, a letter from the Building Commissioner dated 1989 July 6 was circulated clarifying the interpretation of the term "Lot of Record".

65 Markland Street

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 28 from the Director of Local Planning respecting heritage funding for 233-235 Locke Street North. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

233-235 Locke

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1989 September 28

That matching designated property grants and community heritage trust funding be approved for the property known as Castle Dean at 233-235 Locke Street North for the re-roofing of the flat tower roof and the main flat roof of the 1908 section (south side) of the building in lieu of the sloped shingled roof of the north section which has been approved by Council on 1989 August 29.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 18 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the proposed business sign for 712 Main Street East. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the owners' request for a change in signage size to 5' x 5' from 4' x 6'.

It was noted that this item has been approved by the Planning and Development Committee for a 4' x 6' sign but in the interim the owner has decided to change the size of the sign to 5' x 5'. This recommendation will be forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee for amendment.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 18 from the Director of Local Planning respecting standardized heritage signage. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC refer to the Research Sub-Committee the following request approved at the Planning and Development Committee meeting on 1989 August 16:

That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee be requested to discuss standardizing heritage signage for use of heritage buildings and within heritage districts.

The Committee was informed that a draft report entitled "Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and Historical Interest in Hamilton" has been completed and is currently being reviewed by the Research Sub-Committee. The Sub-Committee's intention is to gain experience in applying the criteria to the inventory process before forwarding the final report to LACAC.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 18 from the Director of Local Planning respecting LACAC Workshops for Fall 1989. The Committee approved the following recommendations:

- a) That the following three representatives of LACAC attend the POA (Preserving Ontario's Architecture) Technical Workshop on Roofing Conservation:

Mrs. Jane Rigby
Mrs. Nina Chapple
Ms. Anne Gillespie

- b) That the following LACAC representative attend the Peel, Halton, Hamilton-Wentworth, Wellington LACAC Meeting and Workshop:

Mrs. Nina Chapple

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 28 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the LACAC Poster. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC approve the printing of a LACAC Poster from the water colour sketch of the James Street Stone Terrace by Don Trollop, pending the Planning Department's approval of the expenditure.

712 Main Street East

Standardized Heritage
Signage

Inventory of Buildings
of Architectural and His-
torical Interest in
Hamilton Report

LACAC Workshops

LACAC Poster

**The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

1989 September 29

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 20 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the collection of architectural artifacts. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That LACAC request staff to investigate the means by which the stone lion heads from the former Police Station could be acquired and stored by the City for future display; and
- b) that LACAC request the Planning Department to investigate the procedure by which the City could establish an architectural artifacts collection program.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 18 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a Joint Plaquing Committee with the Hamilton Historical Board. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That Mr. Brian Henley represent LACAC on a Joint Plaquing Committee with the Hamilton Historical Board which will prepare guidelines and a plaque format to be forwarded for consideration to both Committees.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 September 18 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting an architectural competition for the Downtown Action Plan Phase IIIA Gateways. The Committee agreed to table discussion on this matter to the next meeting.

Minutes of the Research Sub-Committee meetings held 1989 August 2, August 9 and August 21 were received as circulated.

All other information items as circulated with the agenda were received.

It was suggested by Alderman McCulloch that LACAC's quorum be reduced by one in light of the recent cancellation of a LACAC meeting due to the fact that a quorum was not present. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Planning and Development Committee approve the reduction of LACAC's quorum from six members to five members.

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

**Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

C.J. Coutts, Secretary

Architectural Artifacts

Joint Plaquing Committee

*Downtown Action Plan Phase
IIIA Gateways*

*Minutes of Meetings held
1989 August 2, 9 and 21*

Reduction of Quorum

Adjournment

3

F O R I N F O R M A T I O N

To: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: October 20, 1989

From: V. J. Abraham
Director of Local Planning

Subject: Business Arising From the September 26, 1989 Meeting

1. James Street Baptist Church--Designation recommendation; approved at P. & D. on Oct. 11, 1989
2. 72-74 George St.--Designation recommendation; approved at P. & D. on Oct. 11, 1989
3. Heritage Permit for commercial sign at 712 Main St. East, approved at P. & D. on Oct. 11, 1989
4. Heritage Permit for Pigott Lobby approved by P. & D. on Oct. 11, 1989.
5. Heritage Permit for Sun Life awnings approved by P. & D. on Oct. 11, 1989.

13

1955-1956

1955-1956

1955-1956

1955-1956

1955-1956

1955-1956

1955-1956

1. 1955-1956
2. 1955-1956
3. 1955-1956
4. 1955-1956
5. 1955-1956

4a

F O R I N F O R M A T I O N

To: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

Date: October 20, 1989

From: V. J. Abraham
Director of Local Planning

Subject: Cathedral Boys' High School
378 Main Street East

The recommendation to designate the Cathedral Boys' High School was tabled at the last LACAC meeting on September 26, 1989, pending a response from the property owners, the Roman Catholic Diocese of Hamilton. The Separate School Board has since advised that the City deal solely with the Diocese on this matter.

A meeting is planned with Mr. Sherlock, Business Administrator, the Diocesan solicitor, Mr. Whelan, Q.C. and city staff before the matter is forwarded to LACAC at its next meeting on November 28th.

Background

Planning and Development Committee has requested LACAC to consider designation for the Cathedral Boys' High School in light of the plans to build a new high school and vacating this structure.

Reasons for Designation will be available at the October 31 LACAC meeting.

L A C A C

46

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
 LACAC Secretary

DATE: Oct. 23, 1989

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
 Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: 219-227 Ferguson Avenue - Designation Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

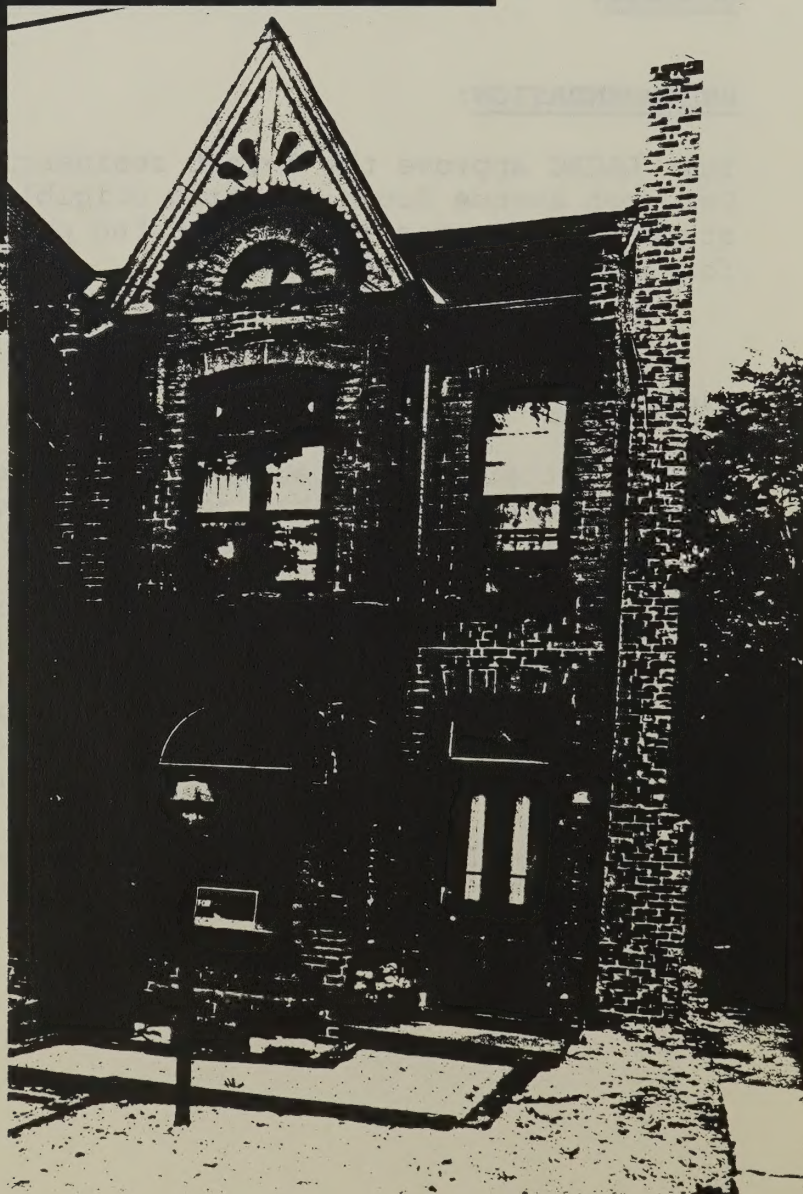
That LACAC approve the 5-unit residential terrace at 219-227 Ferguson Avenue South as being eligible for designation and that staff be requested to research the property and prepare the Reasons for Designation.

BACKGROUND:

1. A letter of request for designation, signed by all five property owners, has been received.
2. The Research Sub-Committee agreed that this Victorian brick terrace, located beneath the escarpment on the north side of Charlton Avenue East, is worthy of designation. Despite the recent sandblasting and removal of the original porches, it still has considerable architectural merit and charm. Moreover, only four Corktown buildings (3 houses and the Church of the Ascension) have so far been designated.
3. Photographs, map and architectural/historical description attached.

219-227 Ferguson Avenue South

5-unit Victorian brick terrace; built 1894-5.



219-227 Ferguson Avenue South

Date of Construction: 1894-5

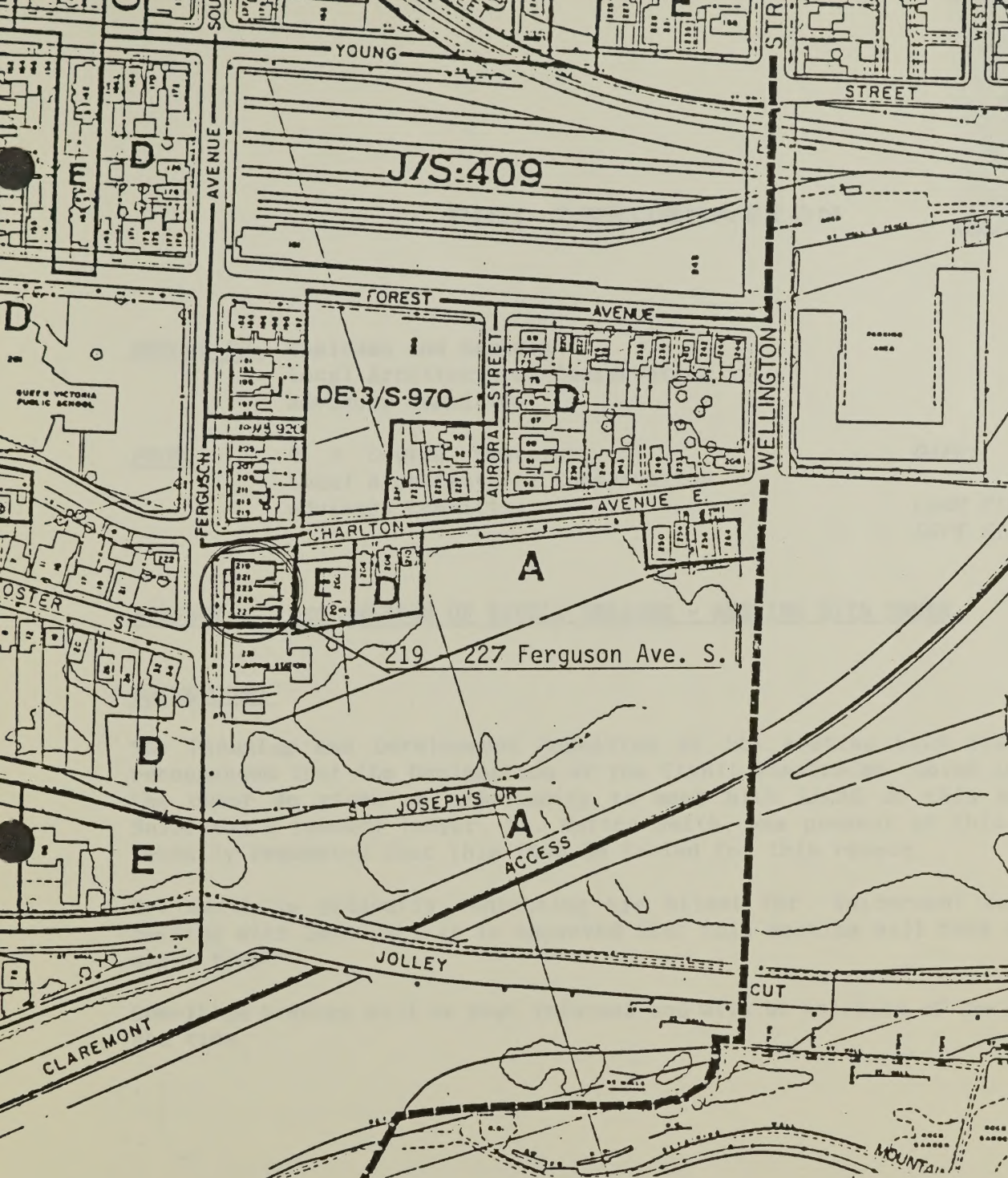
Original Owner and Builder: Edward Lindner

Setting

- forms part of a continuous streetscape of 19th and early 20th century buildings on the east side of Ferguson Avenue, extending from the railway yards on the north side of Forest Avenue to the foot of the escarpment.
- stands diagonally opposite the grounds of Queen Victoria Public School, a city block bounded by Ferguson, Forest, Walnut and Charlton.
- stands adjacent to the Hamilton-Wentworth Waterworks building (formerly known as the High Level Pumping Station).

Architectural Value / Description

- an excellent example of a High Victorian brick terrace and possibly the finest surviving in Corktown.
- notable for the quality of its overall design and detail, and the extent to which its original features have been preserved.
- noteworthy features of each unit include:
 - * the steep gable over the square bay with decorative bargeboard forming an arch over the semi-circular attic window;
 - * the stained glass transom lights over three of the four windows and the doorway;
 - * the decorative brick mouldings over the windows and ; and
 - * the original panelled doors of the two end units (#219 and #227), with their tall, arched, glazed upper panels.



ZONING: "D" District (Urban Protected Residential - One and Two Family Dwellings)

<table border="1"> <tr> <td>21</td> <td>10</td> <td>95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>41</td> <td>31</td> <td>125</td> </tr> <tr> <td>123</td> <td>22</td> <td>68</td> </tr> </table>	21	10	95	41	31	125	123	22	68	CITY OF HAMILTON CORKTOWN ZONING		
21	10	95										
41	31	125										
123	22	68										
This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department.												
--- Neighbourhood Boundary — Zoning Boundary.		0 100m SCALE 50m NORTH										
Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth		PLANNING UNIT NO 6702	JUNE 1988 PAGE NO. 31									



NOTES: 1. All dimensions are in feet and inches. 2. All dimensions are to the center of the line. 3. All dimensions are to the outside of the line. 4. All dimensions are to the inside of the line. 5. All dimensions are to the center of the line. 6. All dimensions are to the outside of the line. 7. All dimensions are to the inside of the line. 8. All dimensions are to the center of the line. 9. All dimensions are to the outside of the line. 10. All dimensions are to the inside of the line.

1. All dimensions are in feet and inches.	
2. All dimensions are to the center of the line.	
3. All dimensions are to the outside of the line.	
4. All dimensions are to the inside of the line.	
5. All dimensions are to the center of the line.	
6. All dimensions are to the outside of the line.	
7. All dimensions are to the inside of the line.	
8. All dimensions are to the center of the line.	
9. All dimensions are to the outside of the line.	
10. All dimensions are to the inside of the line.	

4c

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

DATE: 1989 October 25

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: DESIGNATION OF TIVOLI THEATRE - MEETING WITH OWNER

BACKGROUND:

The Planning and Development Committee at its meeting held 1989 August 16 recommended that the Designation of the Tivoli Theatre be tabled in order that the owner be given an opportunity to meet with LACAC on this matter. Mr. Sniderman's (owner) lawyer, Mr. Morton Smith, was present at this meeting and verbally requested that this item be tabled for this reason.

Mr. Smith is presently contacting his client (Mr. Sniderman) to organize a meeting with LACAC and it is expected that this meeting will take place in two weeks time.

Committee members will be kept informed and will be notified of the meeting date and time.

cl

4d

F O R I N F O R M A T I O N

To: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

Date: October 20, 1989

From: V. J. Abraham
Director of Local Planning

Subject: Main Post Office, 6 John St. South

Representatives from Canada Post and the Ministry of Government Services have been contacted concerning the status of the Hamilton Post Office.

Current Status

Currently, M.G.S. has put out for tender a Request for Proposals which stipulates that M.G.S. would rent 3900 square meters for the Criminal Courts. The balance of 14,000 meters would be for use by the developer. M.G.S. is in need of space for 7 courtrooms. As part of the Request for Proposals, M.G.S. has specified that the building is to be designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and that certain interior features were important to preserve, such as the entrance and elevator lobby and the postal station.

A copy of the Request for Proposals will be forwarded to the Planning Department.

The arrangement with Canada Post is that the Province has the option to purchase the Post Office through a developer. At this point, Canada Post has indicated interest in using the postal lobby but the final decision is dependent on the developers' submissions.

Schedule

November 17, 1989

Submissions from the developers are due.

January 15, 1989

Deadline for exercising option with Canada Post.

January 31, 1989

Closing date for sale of Post Office by Canada Post. Canada Post is expected to stay in present location for the next 11 or 12 months.

1991-1992

Design and completion of Court facilities.

February 1983

Courts are expected to in use.

Comments

In light of the proposed sale of the Post Office building to a private developer on January 31, 1989, LACAC would have to recommend the Post Office for designation at its November 28th meeting in order to have the building under the Ontario Heritage Act regulations at the time of the sale.

L A C A C

5a

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
 LACAC Secretary

DATE: Oct. 23, 1989

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
 Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: 65 Markland Street - Proposed Demolition

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC recommend that the provisions of the Demolition Control By-law be applied to the residential property at 65 Markland Street.

BACKGROUND:

1. At its August 16th meeting, the Planning and Development Committee supported LACAC's recommendation to designate this property under the Ontario Heritage Act but tabled the Committee's second recommendation to apply the provisions of the Demolition Control By-law as the owner, Mr. Jim Budge, did not object to the proposed designation. The final designation by-law was passed by Council on October 10th. Last week the Building Department received a letter from Mr. Budge requesting that his application for a demolition permit, submitted July 26th, be reactivated.
2. At the September 4th meeting attended by Mr. Budge and his lawyer, Mr. Rudolph; representatives of LACAC and the Durand Neighbourhood; and City staff, the lawyer requested LACAC to comment favourably on the owner's application for a variance to permit the historic house to stand once the rear lot was sold. The lawyer was asked to forward a letter to the Committee stating this request, so that it could be considered by LACAC at its next meeting on September 26th. No letter was received prior to this meeting or has since been received.

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

TO: Ms. C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE:

SUBJECT: Demolition Control By-law -
65 Markland Street.

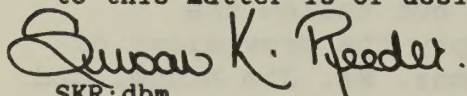
DATE: 1989 August 24

As you are aware the Planning and Development Committee at its meeting held Wednesday, 1989 August 16 were in receipt of a recommendation from yourself dated 1989 August 9, respecting Demolition Control By-law - 65 Markland Street.

Please be advised that the Planning and Development Committee agreed TO TABLE this matter in light of Mr. Manfred Rudolph's request on behalf of his client, Mr. Jim Budge that designation be proceeded with and that the recommendations respecting the Demolition Permit be tabled.

Mr. Rudolph indicated to the Committee that he and his client will be attending the next meeting of L.A.C.A.C. in order to work with the Committee on the matters surrounding this historic building.

I trust that confirmation of the Planning and Development's action with respect to this matter is of assistance to you.



SKR:dbm

c.c. - Mr. V. Abraham, Director of Local Planning

Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Memorandum

TO: Mr. V. Abraham
Director of Local Planning

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE:

SUBJECT: 65 Markland Street.

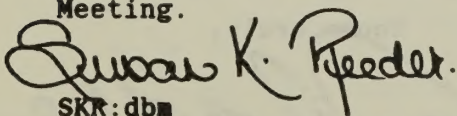
DATE: 1989 August 24

As you are aware the Planning and Development Committee at its meeting held Wednesday, 1989 August 16 were in receipt of a report from the Deputy Building Commissioner dated 1989 August 10, recommending denial of a demolition permit for 65 Markland Street.

The Committee was also in receipt of a report from the Secretary of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee dated 1989 August 9, recommending that the provisions of the Demolition Control By-law be applied to the property located at 65 Markland Street.

Mr. Manfred Rudolph, representing the owner, Mr. Jim Budge, of the property at 65 Markland Street spoke to the Committee and indicated that his client is aware of L.A.C.A.C.'s interest in this building and asked that the designation process be followed through and that his client would be attending the next L.A.C.A.C. meeting to work with L.A.C.A.C. on the concerns respecting this heritage building.

I trust that confirmation of Mr. Budge's intent to attend L.A.C.A.C.'s next meeting will be of assistance to you in providing Mr. Budge with the Notice of Meeting.



SKR:dbm

- c.c. - Alderman J. Smith, Chairman
Planning and Development Committee
- Alderman W. McCulloch
- Mr. P. Lampman, Deputy Building Commissioner
- Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary, L.A.C.A.C.



AUG 16 1989

August 16, 1989

City of Hamilton Planning and Development Committee
2nd Floor Clerk's Office
City Hall

Attn: Mrs. Susan Reeder
Re: Markland and Chilton demolition request

Dear Mrs. Reeder,

The property owners in the area concerned have become aware that item 13B on this afternoon's agenda relates to a demolition request.

The area in question is one of large old homes, mostly still single family and very well maintained.

An old "quirk" in our planning has zoned the subject property as, I believe, three lots on which three homes could be built.

One has already been built right at the corner property limits after destroying city trees and removing a multiple storey portion of the existing magnificent old home.

The result sits out like a wart on smooth skin!

The property owners in the area have expended considerable energy and money to maintain the streetscape. We need your help to prevent further destruction.

Yours truly,

Robert G. Forsythe,

RGF/ar

"Copy sent to Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department;
and Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary, L.A.C.A.C. - 1989 August 31st".

"Copy sent to Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department;
and Ms. C. Coutts, Hamilton, L.S. & C. 1989 August 31st"

DURAND NEIGHBOURHOOD ASSOCIATION INC.

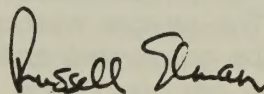
c/o City Clerk, City Hall, Hamilton. Ont. L8N 3T4

To: Secretary, Planning & Development Committee
City of Hamilton

Date: Aug. 15, 1989

Re: 65 Markland Street
(1) Recommendation for designation (LACAC)
(2) Application for demolition permit

Would you kindly circulate the enclosed to members of the Planning & Development Committee and appropriate staff members in connection with the P&D meeting scheduled for Wednesday, Aug. 16, 1989.



Russell Elman
President (Acting)
Durand Neighbourhood Association Inc.

DURAND NEIGHBOURHOOD ASSOCIATION INC.

c/o City Clerk, City Hall, Hamilton. Ont. L8N 3T4

To: Planning & Development Committee
City of Hamilton

Date: Aug. 15. 1989

Re: 65 Markland Street
(1) Recommendation for designation (LACAC)
(2) Application for demolition permit

(1) The Durand Neighbourhood Association Inc. supports the recommendation for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act of the residence at 65 Markland Street;

(2) The Durand Neighbourhood Association Inc. opposes the application for a permit to demolish the residence at 65 Markland Street.

Recommendation for Designation

The Durand Neighbourhood is the largest area in Hamilton containing significant Victorian architecture and street landscapes. The property at 65 Markland Street is of both historical and architectural importance and occupies a landmark site at the head of Park Street South; its retention is vital to preserving the integrity of the surrounding neighbourhood.

Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act is consistent with the new Durand Neighbourhood Plan, approved by Council. It states: "Durand has outstanding buildings and areas of architectural and historic importance. Much of Durand's charm and attractiveness is derived from its older buildings and their settings. . . . The unique historic and architectural character of Durand Neighbourhood will be conserved and enhanced."

In the Plan, Urban Design, Objective 2, Policy 1 reads: "Priorities for protection will be based on the significance of the building in architectural and historic terms, the threat of demolition and the willingness of the owner to comply with protection by means such as designation. The existing streetscape formed by landmark buildings and other important buildings in conjunction with surrounding trees and landscaping will be retained."

The Durand Neighbourhood Association would have hoped the owner would be a willing partner in the designation process and we have attempted to make him aware of financial incentives that could be applied for under the Ontario Heritage Act in connection with restoring a designated building.

Our Association and residents in the surrounding neighbourhood, are also working on a proposal to create a Heritage District in this area in keeping with another policy advocated in the Durand Neighbourhood Plan. Designation of 65 Markland would be consistent with this initiative.

2 . . . Durand Neighbourhood Association

Application for Demolition

Demolition of 65 Markland Street would be a deplorable and retrograde step. As previously stated, in support of the recommendation for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act, the building is architecturally and historically significant. Its destruction would adversely alter the shape and character of the immediate residential neighbourhood.

The new Durand Neighbourhood Plan addresses the issue of demolition. It states that City Council, through LACAC, will designate buildings to help protect buildings and "provide time to negotiate a solution to the threat of demolition". City Council, through LACAC and/or Planning or other relevant departments, will use various mechanisms to prevent the destruction of buildings of historical and architectural importance. Among mechanisms listed are demolition control (Section 3 of the Planning Act), interim control (Section 37 of the Planning Act), allowance of uses in the zoning which would help preserve the building, conversion to condominiums.

The Durand Neighbourhood Association and members of its 65 Markland Committee within the last week (Aug. 9) have met with the owner and have suggested alternatives to demolition. One idea is to convert the house into quality condominiums, allowing the owner to demolish the rear wing and build an architecturally-compatible addition with modern facilities. We have also facilitated provision to him by an established realtor of an estimate of the potential market for such a condominium. And, as previously mentioned, we have drawn his attention to possible financial grants available under the Ontario Heritage Act.

We feel, in spite of the owner's indication to the contrary, there are viable alternatives to demolition and we are willing to continue in constructive discussions with him to find creative solutions.

Loss of the existing historically- and architecturally-significant house combined with the probable subsequent construction of three more houses in addition to the one already under construction on the four registered lots of record on the site occupied for more than 100 years by the one house would be severely detrimental to the neighbourhood and to the city, as a whole.

We ask, therefore, that the Planning and Development Committee take into account the Durand Neighbourhood Plan and the increasing importance of heritage conservation in its planning decision, and accordingly in the case of 65 Markland Street:

- (1) approve the designation recommendation and
- (2) reject the demolition permit (which should not be granted in any circumstance without prior approval of building plans and conforming to other conditions stipulated in the Planning Act's demolition control provisions).

Russell Elman

Russell Elman
President (Acting)
Durand Neighbourhood Association Inc.

of a... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

5b

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: October 24, 1989

FROM: V. J. Abraham
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: St. Mark's Anglican Church
130 Bay St. South

Attached is a Recommendation passed by the Parks and Recreation Committee on October 24, 1989.

Also attached are the comments made by the Research Sub-committee re: the proposed 10-storey residential-office building.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee

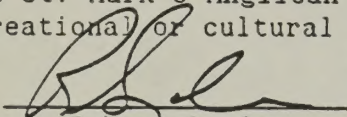
FROM: Mr. Robert Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation
Mr. Victor J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

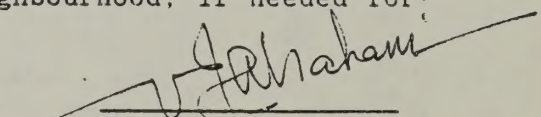
DATE: 1989 October 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P&R-REC.

SUBJECT: St. Mark's Anglican Church
130 Bay Street South
Durand Neighbourhood

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee request the Co-ordinating Committee to endorse, in principle, the use of the "5% Parks Dedication Fund" for the purchase of the St. Mark's Anglican Church site in Durand Neighbourhood, if needed for a recreational or cultural facility.


Robert Sugden


V. J. Abraham

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Potential use of the "5% Parks Dedication Fund" for site acquisition.

BACKGROUND:

St. Mark's Anglican Church is no longer needed to serve the Anglican community in the Durand and downtown area. The Synod of the Diocese of Niagara wishes to redevelop the site to house the Diocese offices, a chapel and 48 units of non-profit housing, thereby maintaining the century old Anglican presence at the 130 Bay Street South site.

The site is approximately 15,156 square feet in area (102 feet x 127 feet) of which approximately 60% of the area (9,180 square feet) is a grassed and planted open space. The Anglican Diocese has applied for a change in zoning from "E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings) to "E-3" amended to allow a mixed residential office development including 48 units of assisted housing in a ten storey high-rise building, 8,235 sq. feet of office space for the Anglican Diocese and a 1,055 sq. ft. chapel area. The proposed development would preserve roughly 2/3 of the historic St. Mark's Church including the Bay Street facade and belfry, as well as approximately 55% (5,122 sq. feet) of the existing open space. The Diocese has received an allocation from the Provincial Government to build 48 units of assisted housing.

Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, October 17

St. Mark's Church, built in the late 1870's or early 1880's, is listed as architecturally and historically significant by the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (L.A.C.A.C.). The landscaped church yard enhances the appearance of the building and the Bay Street South/Hunter Street West intersection of this open space, combined with the historic church structure, has been identified as a valuable community asset.

An ad hoc committee has been formed to try and save St. Mark's Church in its present state or otherwise ensure that the site is redeveloped in a sensitive way. This committee was organized by the Durand Neighbourhood Association, and includes representatives from the Durand Neighbourhood Association, local residents Central Public School, LACAC, the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (CAPIC) and the Social Planning and Research Council. The Committee has met with representatives of the Anglican Diocese and their architect, Trevor Garwood-Jones, on two occasions, to review the proposed re-development design and to discuss other options for the site, including a children's museum, a cultural centre or other recreational use.

St. Mark's Church and grounds lend a human scale to the intersection of Bay Street South and Hunter Street West. Retention of the Church would save a historic building and the preservation of the grounds would provide a quiet open space for the enjoyment of the many old people who live in nearby high-rise apartment buildings. As well, the grounds provide green open space that complement the grounds of Central Public School and the grounds of City Hall.

Durand Neighbourhood is under-serviced with parks, having approximately 2 acres for 10,000 people. The City Official Plan standard would require 12.5 acres of parkland for the Durand Neighbourhood. However, due to built-up character of the area and the high cost of land, purchasing parkland to the Official Plan standard would not be advisable.

The Culture and Recreation Department is currently examining sites suitable for a Children's Museum and a Cultural Centre. The suitability of the St. Mark's Church site for either facility has yet to be assessed. Should the building be suitable for either use, the City could purchase the site using money from the "5% Parks Dedication Fund", which under the Planning Act, can be used for parks and recreation purposes. The "5% Parks Dedication Fund" has a current balance of approximately \$5 million.

The Regional Official Plan promotes Hamilton's Central Area as the Regional Centre. The City's Central Area Plan encourages the location of cultural and recreational facilities in the vicinity of the downtown, as well as the preservation of heritage buildings and a human-scale environment generally. As such, it would be appropriate to locate facilities such as a children's museum or a cultural centre in the downtown and vicinity. However, the Central Area Plan also encourages more residential units in and around the downtown.

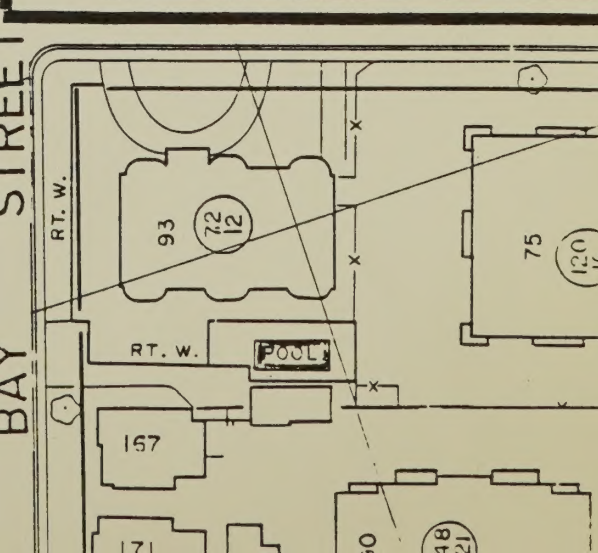
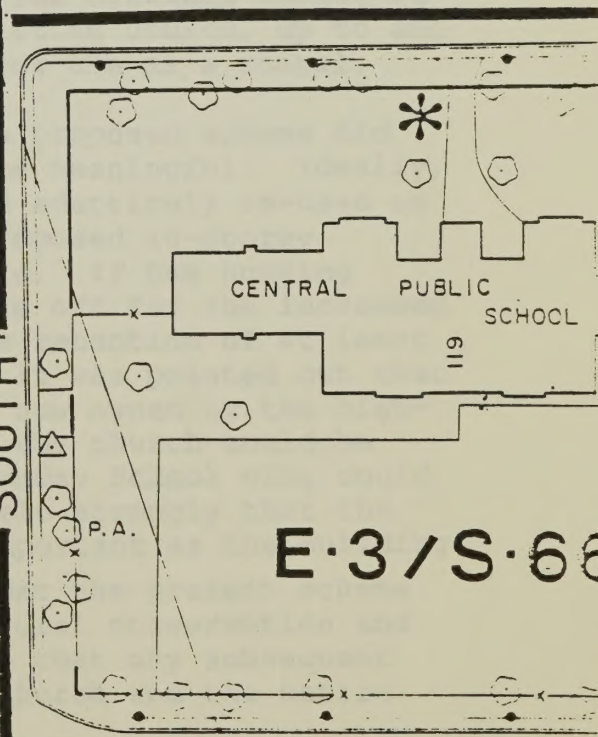
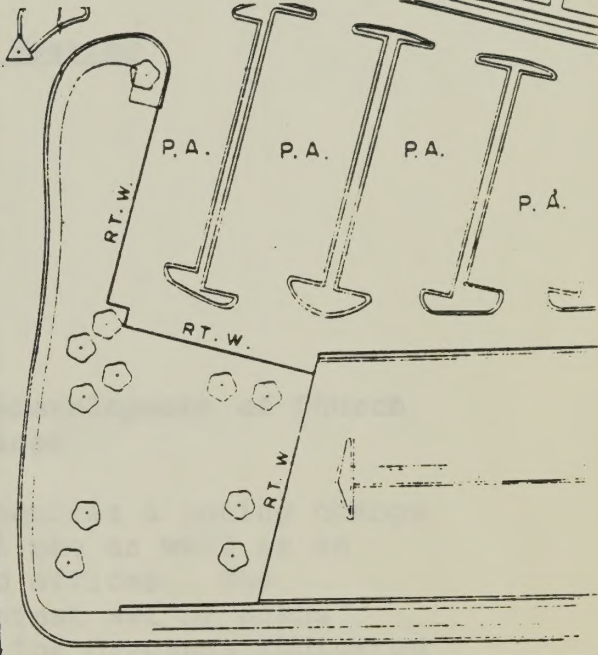
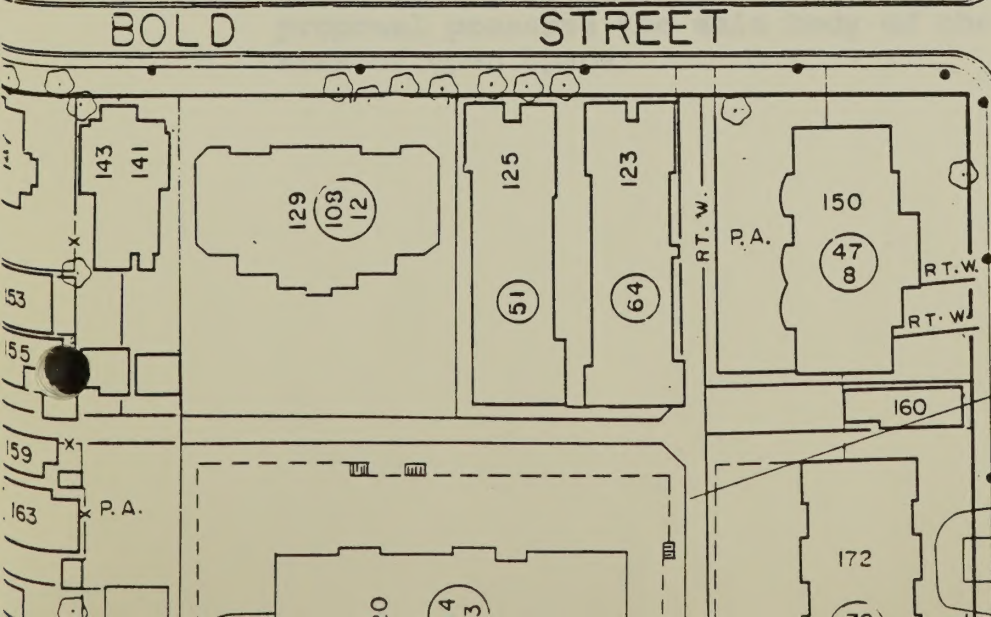
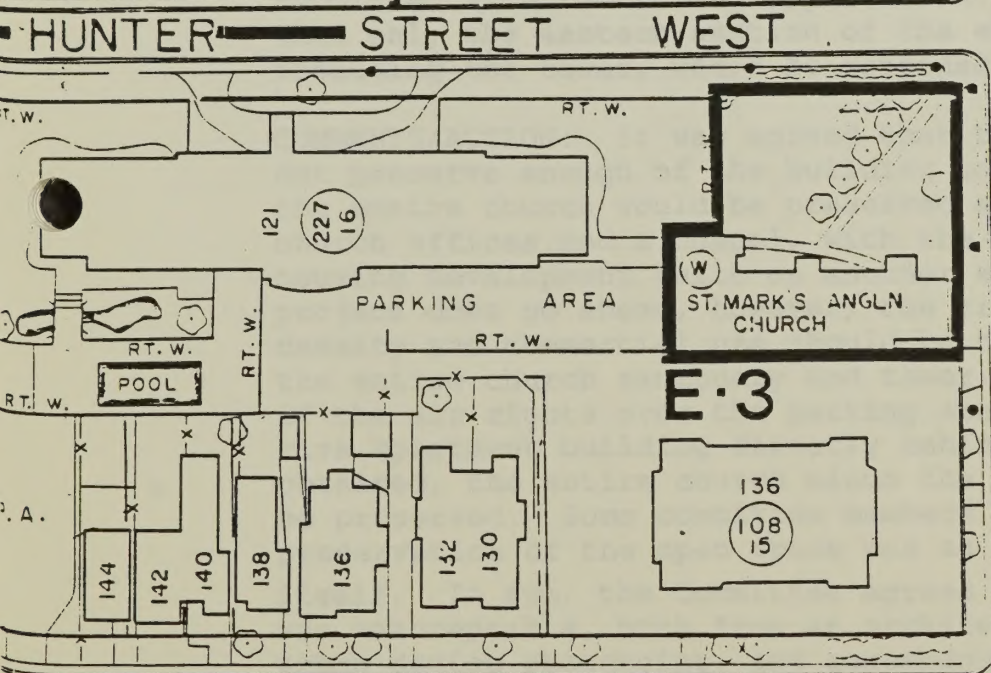
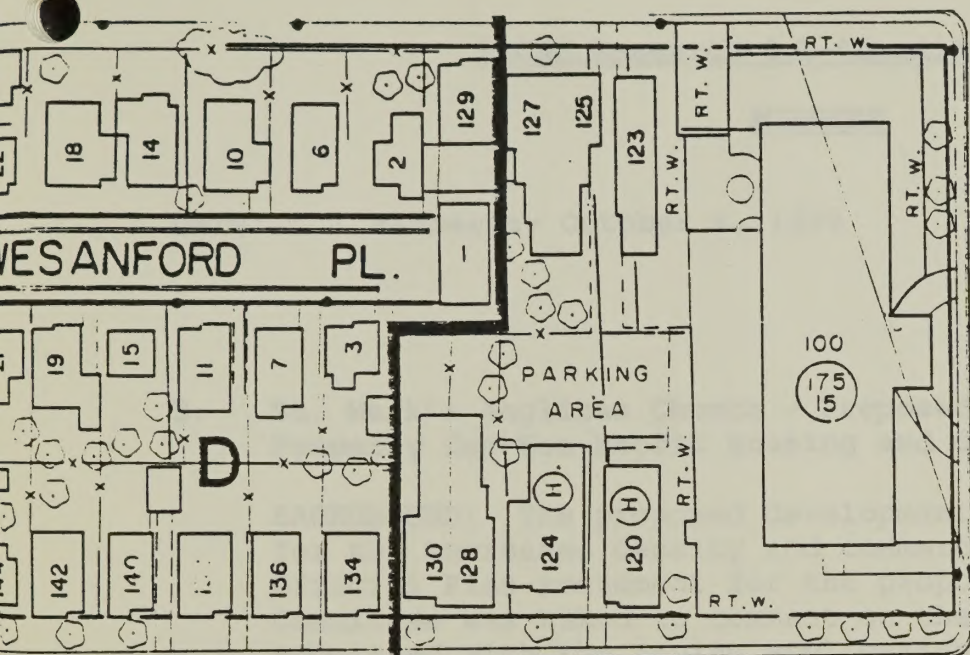
Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1989, October 17

Establishing the principle of using the "5% Park Dedication Fund" for the acquisition of St. Mark's Church, would enable further investigation of the site for recreational uses, e.g. children's museum and cultural centre.

BS:mp

St. Mark's Anglican Church



LACAC Research Sub-Committee Meeting

MINUTES

DATE: Wednesday October 4, 1989

3. St. Mark's Anglican Church - Proposed Redevelopment of Church Property for Non-Profit Housing and Offices

BACKGROUND: The proposed development requires a zoning change for the increased density and commercial use as well as an Official Plan amendment for the proposed offices. The Committee was asked to comment on the latest set of plans submitted with the zoning application. The drawings indicated that only the eastern section of the existing church, up to and including the tower, would be retained for use as a chapel.

COMMENTS/ACTION: It was agreed that the proposed scheme did not preserve enough of the building to be meaningful. Ideally, the entire church would be preserved and adaptively re-used as church offices and a chapel, with the proposed 10-storey housing development built on another site. If the housing project does go ahead, however, the trade off for the increased density and commercial use should be the retention of at least the entire church sanctuary and tower. It was pointed out that if the air rights over the parking area now owned by the high-rise apartment building directly behind the church could be obtained, the entire church minus the Sunday School wing could be preserved. Some committee members felt strongly that the preservation of the open space was as important as the building itself. In sum, the Committee agreed that the present scheme was unacceptable, both from an architectural conservation and urban design standpoint, and recommended that any subsequent proposal preserve the main body of the church and the entire area of open space.

50

EXHIBIT 10

RECEIVED BY: [illegible] DATE: [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]

6a

F O R I N F O R M A T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts DATE: October 24, 1989
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V. J. Abraham
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Bank of Montreal--restoration

Current Status:

The Bank of Montreal is currently being cleaned and re-pointed by Hogan Restoration Company and is expected to be completed this week.

As part of the conditions of severance, the roof and windows of the Bank of Montreal will also be repaired according to the owner. The Ontario Heritage Foundation is expected to make a site visit and advise if the restoration work has been done in accordance with the Foundation's standards and if the building is still maintained to the same level as when the Heritage Easement was put in place.

The Severance Agreement re: the vacant lot to the west of the Bank of Montreal is intended to be considered by City Council November 14, 1989.

50

1958 11 10 11 10

1958 11 10 11 10

1958 11 10 11 10

1958 11 10 11 10

1958 11 10 11 10

1958 11 10 11 10

1958 11 10 11 10

1958 11 10 11 10

1958 11 10 11 10

1958 11 10 11 10

1958 11 10 11 10

1958 11 10 11 10

66

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts DATE: October 24, 1989
 LACAC Secretary

FROM: Alex Georgieff
 Director of Local Planning

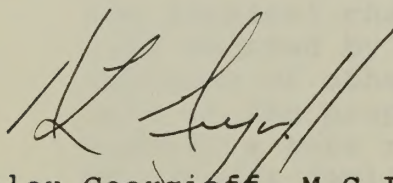
SUBJECT: Pigott Lobby Stained Glass Windows

RECOMMENDATION:

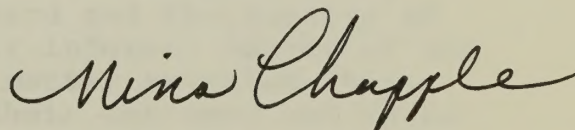
That the City enter into a lease arrangement with the owners of the Pigott Building re: the re-installation of the stained-glass lobby windows in their original location with suitable protection against damage and

That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare this lease agreement.

Respectfully submitted,



Alex Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning



Nina Chapple
Architectural
Historian

Background

1. LACAC at its last meeting received a letter from the present owners of the Pigott Building requesting to buy the 6 stained-glass windows to be re-installed in their original location in the lobby. The owners, Reemark, are currently renting the condominiums and have requested the purchase of the windows as soon as possible. The ceiling of the lobby has been restored.

2. The City had purchased these stained-glass windows in 1988 at LACAC's recommendation in order to preserve them. Subsequently, the windows were restored by the McCausland Ltd. company in Toronto and put on display in February, 1989, in City Hall for Heritage Week.
3. LACAC at its last meeting expressed a preference for leasing rather than selling the windows in order to retain more control over their preservation.
4. The McCausland Ltd. Company will be contacted re: a suitable means of protection as the windows will be located in an area open to the public.

7a

ST. CLAIR BOULEVARD HERITAGE CONSERVATION DISTRICT

First Meeting of Steering Committee

DATE: Wednesday May 31, 1989

TIME: 6:00 - 7:00 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Department Library
7th floor, City Hall

PRESENT: Nina Chapple, LACAC staff
Ann Gillespie, LACAC staff
David Beland (#182 St. Clair Boulevard)
Ingrid Tillinger (#178)
John Wade (#237)
Jane Funamoto (#186)
Rita Garret (#174)

ABSENT: Alex Polgar (#183)
Michael Lawlor (#194)

SUMMARY OF ISSUES DISCUSSED:

1. Permitted Uses Within the "C" Zoning District

The first issue discussed was the concerns previously expressed by Ingrid Tillinger and David Beland with certain uses permitted in the "C" Zoning District (Urban Protected for Single-Family Dwellings) which could adversely affect the physical character of the boulevard and the quality of life enjoyed by the residents. Their informal survey of the opinions of other residents on this matter revealed that many of the property owners shared their concerns and would support a more restrictive zoning that would better protect the single-family residential character of St. Clair Boulevard. The main concerns were with duplexing, residential care facilities and foster homes. All of these uses could result in insensitive alterations or additions to the houses in which they were accommodated. Other potential problems identified with each of these uses are summarized below:

Duplexes

- poor maintenance standards if not owner-occupied.
- increased local traffic and more parked vehicles.

There are currently three dwellings on St. Clair Boulevard accommodating two households: 178, 202 and 227. #202 is acknowledged by the City to be a legal non-conforming duplex. All three duplexes are in part owner-occupied.

Residential Care Facilities

- incremental increases in the number of residents accomodated which ultimately could result in large, conspicuous additions and an increase in the number of parking spaces required.

There is currently one nursing home within the proposed District, at 190 Delaware Ave. (converted in 1974), which illegally accomodates 18 residents. It was reported, however, that at a recent OMB Hearing, this number had been reduced to 16.

Foster Homes

- potential for crime and vandalism if home is not well run.

Some Steering Committee members also had reservations about religious sects purchasing houses on the boulevard and turning them into group homes, but it was agreed that any attempt to specifically exclude this use would appear as discriminatory and would not get any political support.

In response to other permitted cultural uses within the "C" District (e.g. museums, schools, art galleries, day nurseries, community centres), the Committee agreed that they were inappropriate to the boulevard and should be excluded if possible. It was pointed out by staff that such uses were not inherently incompatible with district designation, if they could be comfortably and inconspicuously accomodated within the existing houses. They would only pose a problem if the conversion of an existing house to any of the permitted institutional uses resulted in unsympathetic alterations or additions. It is also conceivable, though highly unlikely, that an existing house might be replaced by a new building specially designed to accomodate a particular institutional use.

Staff were requested to consult with the Planning Department's Zoning Section to find out if any type of zoning modification could be made to restrict the permitted uses to residential only.

2. Maintenance and Enhancement of the Landscaped Median Strip

In response to the question of whether or not the level of maintenance was satisfactory in terms of grass cutting, weed control, leaf collection, tree care, etc, the following observations were made:

- grass is normally cut on a regular basis.
- leaves are collected but could be done more often.
- no weed control, resulting in a proliferation of dandelions which spread in turn to the adjacent lawns.
- shrubbery in the beds at each end of the boulevard need pruning and thinning.
- tree pruning done on regular basis and any dead or rotten trees are promptly cut down; once removed, however, they are not replaced. (One member recalled that there were once many fine elms on the boulevard which died and no new trees were ever planted in their place.)

It was agreed that one of the objectives of the District Plan should be to implement a special maintenance and enhancement program for the landscaped median strip. It was pointed out by staff that this could include a tree planting program to compensate for trees already lost and to mitigate against future loss.

It was also suggested that a list of suitable and aesthetically compatible species be prepared by an arborist or landscape architect, which could in turn serve as a guide for individual property owners wishing to have new trees planted in their own front yards or on the road allowance. It was agreed that new trees should be planted where there are large gaps in the tree foliage, both on the median strip and in front of individual houses. In time, a full canopy effect created by a continuous row of trees on either side of the boulevard could be restored.

Regarding the present landscape treatment of the strip, members of the Steering Committee were generally satisfied with the low-maintenance, rock-bordered shrub beds at each end of the boulevard. It was, however, suggested that if plaques were erected at one or both ends, flower beds, would draw attention to the plaque(s) and generally enhance these entrance points.

It was agreed that the City Arborist and/or other staff from the Department of Public Works should be invited to a subsequent meeting to discuss the residents' concerns with the level of maintenance, the proposed tree preservation program and other ways of enhancing the landscape features of the boulevard.

3. Questionnaire

Staff agreed to draft a survey to be circulated to all residents of the boulevard to obtain feedback on their concerns and ideas with respect to a number of issues, including land use, traffic circulation, parking, public works and landscaping.

ST. CLAIR BOULEVARD HERITAGE CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Second Meeting of Steering Committee

DATE: Thursday August 31, 1989

TIME: 6:00 - 7:00 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Department Library
7th floor, City Hall

PRESENT: Nina Chapple, LACAC staff
Ann Gillespie, LACAC staff
David Beland (#182 St. Clair Boulevard)
Ingrid Tillinger (#178)
Jane Funamoto (#186)
Dave Angles (#186)
Rita Garret (#174)

ABSENT: Alex Polgar (#183)
Michael Lawlor (#194)
John Wade (#237)

SUMMARY OF ISSUES DISCUSSED:

1. Zoning Restrictions

Copies of a summary prepared by LACAC staff of sections of the Zoning By-law pertaining to St. Clair Boulevard ("C" District regulations, converted dwellings requirements, etc.) were distributed for information. Joanne Hickey, a planner from the Zoning Section, was present to explain the possible options for more restrictive zoning which would better protect the predominantly single-family residential character of St. Clair Boulevard. At the first meeting of the Steering Committee, members had expressed particular concern with duplexing and residential care facilities.

Two options were discussed:

1. an amendment to the Zoning By-law to permit single-family dwellings and existing uses only.
2. an amendment to the Zoning By-law to prohibit the conversion of single-family dwellings to duplexes (presently allowed in a "C" District under Section 19).

Joanne pointed out that the first option would not be supported by the Planning Department as it would give the residents of a particular area exclusive rights to control land use. The uses presently permitted in any zoning district should apply on a City-wide basis.

In response to an enquiry as to whether any restriction requiring that the houses be at least partly owner-occupied could be imposed, she responded that there were no provisions in the Planning Act to control tenure of property. The City therefore could not pass a by-law to enforce owner occupancy.

The issue of duplexing was then discussed. The main concern was with the parking problems that more duplexes would create. One member had observed that a number of illegal duplexes and triplexes in the immediate area (duplexes which did not meet the parking and other requirements of Section 19) has resulted in many non-resident cars parking on the boulevard, where on-street parking is unrestricted. More duplexes on the boulevard itself, in turn, would further aggravate the problem.

Joanne indicated that the Planning Department would likely support the second option (to prohibit the conversion of single-family dwellings to duplexes), for which a precedent has been set on the section of St. Clair Avenue comprising the St. Clair Heritage District (By-law No. 87-187). She advised the Steering Committee, however, to wait until after St. Clair Boulevard had been designated to apply for such an amendment as the area would then have a special status in the eyes of the Planning Department.

Following discussion, the Committee supported the latter course of action. but agreed that no recommendation should be made until feedback on the issue was received from all residents of the boulevard. This could be obtained through the questionnaire currently being prepared by staff to survey the residents on a number of issues pertinent to the development of a District Plan for the proposed St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District.

2. Minutes of Last Meeting and Business Arising

Copies of the minutes of the last meeting, held May 31st, were distributed for information and comments. Regarding possible improvements to the landscaping, discussed briefly at that meeting, the Committee was informed that the next meeting would focus on this issue and arrangements would be made for the City Arborist, Jim Pook, to attend.

Regarding concerns expressed at the last meeting over the number of residents allowed in the residential care facility at 190 Delaware Avenue, Joanne informed the Committee that the owner would soon be expected to have complied with the OMB ruling reducing the permitted number from 18 to 16 (7 more than the 9 allowed under the Zoning By-law as a legal non-conforming use). She pointed out, however, that should the present owner sell the property, the maximum number permitted would revert back to 9.

3. Election of Steering Committee Chairman

The Steering Committee unanimously supported the nomination of David Beland as its Chairman.

4. Questionnaire

Copies of the draft questionnaire prepared by staff were distributed for review and discussion at the next meeting.

5. Next Meeting

The next meeting was tentatively scheduled for the last week in September.

ST. CLAIR BOULEVARD HERITAGE CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Third Meeting of Steering Committee

DATE: Thursday September 23, 1989

TIME: 5:30 - 7:00 p.m.

PLACE: St. Clair Boulevard

PRESENT: Ann Gillespie, LACAC staff
Jim Pook, City Arborist
David Beland, Chairman
Ingrid Tillinger
Jane Funamoto
Rita Garret
Pat Wade

SUMMARY OF ISSUES DISCUSSED:

1. Inspection of Trees and Shrub Beds

Jim Pook conducted a horticultural walking tour of the boulevard identifying tree species and assessing the condition of trees on the median strip and in the front yards. The predominant tree on the boulevard is now the maple although there were once quite a few elms. Four species of maple were identified: Red, Silver, Norway and Sugar. The landscaped median strip is characterized chiefly by its large Norway Maples, with their round shape and dense foliage. The predominant species on the road allowances is the Sugar Maple, with a few scattered Red and Silver Maples. Mr. Pook identified several large Silver Maples with extremely thick trunks which he assessed to be in good or excellent condition. Many of the Sugar Maples, on the other hand, are not in healthy condition and some are clearly dying. Mr. Pook pointed out that this species of maple does not tolerate adverse city conditions: pollutants, concrete and asphalt surfaces, etc. (It has particularly sensitive roots which will not grow under concrete and are easily damaged by sidewalk and road construction.)

It was agreed that where obvious gaps in the tree foliage occurred, consideration should be given to the planting of new trees both on the median strip and the road allowances. These gaps for the most part appear to have been created by trees which died, notably elms, and were not replaced. Mr. Pook commented that if the disease caused by the elm leaf beetle could be controlled, the elm would be an excellent street tree. He also observed that there is at presently

only room on the median strip to plant one or two new trees, due to the broad, dense foliage of the Norway Maples. When asked what species he would recommend for planting on the boulevard, Mr. Pook responded that the City offered a variety of genera and species (approximately 25) in their Park and Street Planting Guide but that he would not make any specific recommendations for city property in front yards: that decision would have to be made by the individual homeowner. He could recommend particular species for planting on the median strip but would prefer the choice to be made by the residents, as a group.

It was agreed that if a tree planting programme were to be implemented as part of the St. Clair Boulevard Heritage District Plan, a more limited selection, based on the genera and species most compatible and complementary to the existing trees, could be offered. It was then suggested that the Steering Committee might examine the full range offered by the City for street planting and make a tentative selection to be recommended for the boulevard. This list would be reviewed by LACAC staff in consultation with the City Arborist. Once the list had been finalized and the noticeable gaps in the treescape identified, the individual property owners concerned could be approached with the idea of having the City plant on their road allowance a tree selected from this short list.

Upon inspecting the shrub beds, Mr. Pook recalled that the residents of St. Clair Boulevard had requested them as replacements for flower beds which had proved to be too difficult to maintain. While the shrubs are less colourful than flowers, they are much more practical. They do not require watering and have stopped the median strip from being used as a neighbourhood playing field. Their dense ground coverage also keeps the dogs out of these beds. Steering Committee members indicated that a number of the residents, nevertheless, still regretted the loss of the flower beds. It was then suggested that the existing shrub beds might be enhanced by borders of flowering plants which would probably have a better chance of survival than open flower beds. Mr. Pook advised the group that he would consider any suggested improvements to the landscaping of the median strip but that provision would have to be made to include the necessary expenditures in the Parks budget.

2. Minutes of Last Meeting and Business Arising

Following the on-site discussion regarding landscaping issues, a brief meeting was held in the residence of David Beland at 182 St. Clair Boulevard.

The minutes of the last meeting held August 31st were circulated for review. Steering Committee members present at that meeting had reviewed the draft questionnaire and agreed generally with its content and format. David Beland did, however, request that the question dealing with the proposed restriction of duplexing be deleted from the general survey and circulated separately in the form of a petition taken door to door, in order to ensure that every homeowner on the boulevard would respond to this particular question. He felt that it would be crucial to have the support of all or most of the property owners on this issue before applying for a zoning amendment.

In a subsequent telephone conversation between David Beland and Ann Gillespie an alternative approach to the problem of ensuring a response from all homeowners on the zoning issue was discussed and agreed upon. The question could remain in the general survey which would be distributed to all homeowners and left with them for about two weeks. David or another member of the Steering Committee would then pick up the questionnaires in person, making sure that the zoning question had been answered. Each resident would then also have an opportunity to discuss any of the other issues raised in the survey.

9a

LACAC Research Sub-Committee Meeting

MINUTES

DATE: Wednesday September 13, 1989

TIME: 5:45 - 6:45 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chairman
Jane Rigby
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie

ABSENT: Tony Butler
John Mokrycke
David Cuming

1. Minutes of Last Two Meetings and Business Arising

712 Main Street East - Proposed Business Sign

The Committee agreed that a 5'x 5' sign was acceptable even though Council had specifically approved a sign no larger than 4' x 6'. The revised dimensions should, however, be approved by LACAC.

72 - 76 George Street - Designation Recommendation

The Committee agreed to support the designation of the two units at 72 and 74 George Street, if the owners of #76 did not agree to the designation of their unit as part of the row.

2. 219-227 Ferguson Avenue South - Designation Request

BACKGROUND: The Committee was informed that a letter requesting the designation of four of the five units of this Victorian rowhouse in Corktown had been received. The owner of the end unit (#219) has not yet been contacted regarding the interest of the other four owners in pursuing designation of their units, or preferably the entire row.

COMMENTS/ACTION: The Committee agreed that the terrace had considerable architectural merit and charm, despite the recent sandblasting and removal of the original porches, and was worthy of designation on architectural grounds alone. Built in 1894-5, this 5-unit brick terrace constitutes an excellent example of High Victorian rowhousing. Moreover, few buildings in the Corktown neighbourhood have as yet been designated.

3. Standardized Heritage Signage

BACKGROUND: Staff reported that the Planning and Development Committee's request for LACAC to investigate standardized signage for heritage buildings and buildings in existing or potential Heritage Conservation Districts would be considered by LACAC at its next meeting.

COMMENTS/ACTION: It was noted that signage control in the City was currently confined to Hess Village, where a sign by-law restricting the size of business signs to a maximum of four square feet was passed. Policies, guidelines and by-laws are clearly needed in other heritage commercial areas, such as James Street North and King Street East. It was agreed that LACAC should request the Research Committee to investigate the matter further. Staff agreed to obtain a copy of the Hess Village sign by-law for study at a subsequent meeting.

LACAC Research Sub-Committee Meeting

MINUTES

DATE: Wednesday September 20, 1989

TIME: 5:30 - 6:45 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chairman
David Cuming
John Mokrycke
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie

ABSENT: Jane Rigby
Tony Butler

1. Minutes of Last Meeting and Business Arising

Minutes of last meeting approved.

2. 549 Stone Church Road - Proposed Commercial Development

BACKGROUND: In response to a request for comments on an application for a change in zoning from "AA" (Agricultural) to "G-4" (Designed Neighbourhood Shopping Area) for this property in May 1989, the Research Committee had supported the zoning change on condition that the house be retained.

UPDATE: This application was approved by the Planning and Development Committee, September 27. The by-law provides a variance to permit a restaurant in the existing "listed" stone house only (i.e. not in the new building). The house could, however, accomodate other permitted uses in the "G-4" District, such as medical, law or realty offices. A branch library is another use presently under consideration.

COMMENTS/ACTION: The Committee supported any of the above uses. It was, however, agreed that if the building were to be converted to a restaurant that any necessary vents should be located at the rear where they would be relatively inconspicuous.

3. Collection of Architectural Artefacts - Acquisition of Two Lions' Heads outside Police Station

BACKGROUND: It has been brought to LACAC's attention that two stone lions' heads from the former Police Station are now lying on the ground outside the present station. The Research Sub-Committee was asked to comment on the idea of the City acquiring the lions' heads for future display, possibly as part of an Architectural Artifacts Collection.

COMMENTS/ACTION: The Committee supported the idea and recommended that staff investigate the means by which the the two lions' heads could be acquired by the City. It was also recommended that LACAC request the Planning Department to investigate the procedure by which the City could establish an Architectural Artifacts Collection program.

4. LACAC Poster - James Street South Stone Terrace

BACKGROUND: The Committee was asked to comment on the proposal that LACAC produce a poster using the watercolour sketch of the stone terrace on James Street South prepared by Don Trollop.

COMMENTS/ACTION: The Committee supported the idea and recommended that the proposal be approved by LACAC. The design of the poster was then discussed. It was agreed that the poster should be printed the same size as the original sketch, including the large border at the bottom, but with two inch borders on both sides as well as the top. Information to be printed below the image should include the names of the artist and LACAC, the location of the terrace and a brief architectural/historical description.

10a

ions

Published by the Ontario Ministry of Culture
Spring

news

OFFER

The Newsletter of Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees



Cemeteries: Endangered Heritage

Our historic cemeteries are more threatened at present than at any time in the past. Neglect of cemeteries has become a widespread problem as populations and religious institutions have changed. The maintenance and repairs which have been undertaken have often been inappropriate, leading to further and faster deterioration. Damage from acidic rainfall, vandalism and theft of historic markers have all increased dramatically in recent years, to the point in some areas where removal of all significant markers to safe indoor storage is being seriously considered. New threats have now appeared due to concern over public safety and liability.

Legislation and Control

There are approximately 5,000 known cemeteries in Ontario. Of these, almost 2,000 have become inactive and been abandoned by their owners, thereby falling, under provincial legislation, to the ownership and control of municipalities.

Cemeteries are governed by the Cemeteries Act, which is regulated by the Cemeteries Branch of the Ontario Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations. The Cemeteries Act is concerned mainly with regulating cemeteries as business operations, protecting consumers and preventing public health hazards. While the Act requires that cemeteries be maintained by their owners, it does not make clear whether gravemarkers are included in that maintenance requirement, or remain the responsibility of families and descendants.

Under the Ontario Heritage Act, regulated by the Ministry of Culture and Communications, a municipality can designate cemeteries as having heritage significance for historic or architectural reasons. Such designation provides a measure of recognition and protection for an historic cemetery, and makes appropriate conservation work in the cemetery eligible for grant assistance of up to 50% from MCC. Interest in designation and conservation work is increasing, but at this

Culture
Communi-
cations



Culture et
Communications

point is not keeping pace with deterioration and destruction.

Public Safety and Liability

In the summer of 1987, a four-year-old child was tragically killed by a falling monument in an historic Ontario cemetery where she was playing. The Coroner's Jury which ruled on the cause of this accidental death made far-ranging recommendations for the improvement of public safety in cemeteries. The recommendations dealt with such issues as:

- clarification of cemetery ownership and liability;
- warnings about unsafe conditions in relation to school visits;
- design, inspection and maintenance of gravemarkers, both new and existing.

The Jury's recommendations on grave-markers were based on the advice of an engineer. Existing markers were defined as unsafe if they:

- were leaning away from plumb;
- were unable to resist sliding or overturning when subjected to a horizontal force of 50 lbs. applied at any point, if less than four feet high;
- were unable to resist a similar force of 100 lbs., if more than four feet high.

It was recommended that such "unsafe monuments" be either laid flat in the ground, gathered together and laid in concrete cairns, or set rigidly on or in a concrete foundation at least five feet deep, in such a manner as to be able to resist a force of at least 200 lbs. Such treatments would all be very destructive to historic stone markers.

While the recommendations of the Coroner's Jury are not legally binding, they were taken very seriously by the Cemeteries Branch which sent copies of the recommendations along with a warning about liability to all cemetery owners in the province. A proposed new cemeteries act has now been released by MCCR as Bill 31, reflecting the concerns over safety and liability. Regulations are to follow.

Public safety is clearly an important concern and cemeteries do need better care in order to be safe for public use. The implications of the Coroner's Jury recommendations, however, are very serious for historic cemeteries. Focusing on public safety alone, these recommendations could mean the

destruction of historic markers, their connection to gravesites, their genealogical value and their contribution to the scenic and historic character of graveyards.

A Role for LACACs

LACACs can play a significant role this year by:

1. reviewing and commenting to MCCR on Bill 31, which includes many clauses on repair and maintenance that could affect the preservation of historic cemeteries. As written, the proposed act also prevails over the Ontario Heritage Act, which raises the issue of the preservation of designated cemeteries. For copies of Bill 31, contact the Bookstore, Publications Ontario in Toronto, at (416) 326-5320.

2. identifying the cemeteries of known heritage value (whether designated or not) in their municipalities, and sending a list of them to Gail Sussman or myself at the Heritage Branch. We would like to compile such information and circulate it to both LACACs and the Cemeteries Branch.

Susann Myers

Education/Technical Advisor

Ministry of Culture and Communications

106



The Via dayliner pulls into the overgrown yard at the Hamilton station on its way from Toronto to Niagara Falls.

Ron Pozzer, The Spectator

A far cry from rail's glory days

By JAMES ELLIOTT
The Spectator

WHEN THE federal government's passenger rail cuts go into effect early next year, the number of Via Rail trains stopping at Hamilton will be reduced to two a day. An Amtrak train to and from New York will continue to stop here, but the only Via trains will be two-car dayliners.

It's a far cry from the glory days during the early '50s when 32 trains a day stopped at James Street North on their way to points all over the continent.

Changes in travel habits, the popularity of cars, the decline in service and poor equipment have all combined to virtually kill the passenger train.

The old CN station isn't a morgue yet, but it's not far off.

□ □ □

IT'S 2:30 in the afternoon. Alfred Culen locks up the baggage department, slips on his maroon Via blazer and paces down the ramp into the cavernous lower concourse.

There are about a dozen people sitting on the high-back oak benches. He walks to the northeast corner, unlocks the scuffed double doors, sets the Norton regulator and looks again at his watch.

As he descends the dingy, grey steps two silver and blue passenger cars roll up to the platform from the west. This is Via Rail train No. 640, two self-propelled Budd cars travelling from Toronto to Niagara Falls.

Four passengers, an older couple and two single men get off. No-one gets on. Within a minute it's gone, its bell echoing off cracked concrete and rusting ironwork.

On an adjacent siding, box elder grow under a line of aging tank cars. The ground is littered with newspapers, coffee cups, cigarette packages and pop cans. An empty whiskey bottle sits on the edge of one tank car.

When the Governor General, the Earl of Bessborough opened the CN station in 1931 using gold scissors to snip the ribbon, he said "Hamilton need have no fear travellers will underate their city when they arrive by rail."

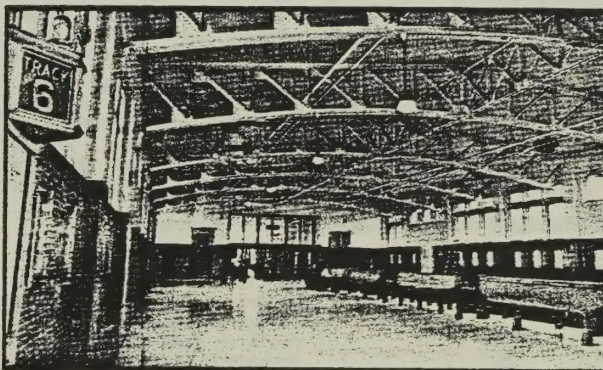
The same could hardly be said today.

Five minutes later, an identical train, No. 641, running 30 minutes behind schedule, appears from the opposite direction heading toward Toronto.

It stops for just over one minute while 12 passengers and six pieces of baggage are loaded. The luggage wagon, its solid tires nearly gone, clatters off behind a garden tractor carrying the incoming baggage, one book-sized package.

In less than 10 minutes half of Via Rail's daily service has just passed through Hamilton. The other half passed through on identical routings earlier in the day.

It wasn't always so.



A near empty waiting room greets visitors at midday.

Our decrepit old CN station isn't a morgue yet, but it's not far off

In the mid-50s, 32 trains a day were stopping in Hamilton on their way to destinations all over the continent. During peak periods as many as six trains might have been in the station at one time. Full 15-20 car passenger trains with sleepers and dining cars and names like the International Limited, the Iroquois, the LaSalle and the Maple Leaf bound for places like Chicago and New York.

Three hundred people people worked in the station polishing the brass, cleaning the glass, carrying bags, selling newspapers, cooking meals and generally keeping passengers comfortable and trains moving.

Now there are eight. CN's ornate \$2 million temple of transportation has been in slow decline for some decades. The plaster cracks, the paint peels. There's a forlorn, empty mood.

More stories on C3

The souvenir stand's sign still offers magazines, candy and cigarettes, but the copper roll top windows are permanently closed as is the restaurant and the Travellers' Aid.

An illusion of activity flickers briefly each morning and evening when several hundred commuters funnel through to GO trains, but quickly passes. The GO trains seem closer to rail buses than real trains.

In fact the only real train that still comes through Hamilton is the Amtrak Maple Leaf that runs daily between New York and Toronto.

Via Rail's four daily trains rarely carry more than 150 people a week to and from Hamilton.

If the government cut all VIA rail service to Hamilton would anybody notice?

□ □ □

Via Rail's problems really began when it was born

out of the shambles rail passenger service had become by the mid-70s.

When a transcontinental rail link was first conceived in the 1880s the idea was, that in return for millions of acres of land and a virtual monopoly on profitable freight operations, the railroad would provide passenger service.

When the government formed Via Rail in 1977 it allowed CN and CP Rail to unload their money-losing passenger operations, but keep the real estate and freight operations that were supposed to subsidize passenger service.

When Via Rail gave CN and CP \$72 million for their passenger fleet, it paid new coach prices for equipment that was mostly more than 20 years old. In addition Via was obliged to pay CN and CP for service and track and property rental.

In contrast when Amtrak was formed in the U.S. under similar circumstances, the railroads paid take passenger service off their hands and included rail and real estate as part of the deal.

As recently as 1985 Via was paying CN and CP up to \$350 million a year for track rental and service alone.

At the same time ridership plunged from 55 million passengers in 1945 to barely six million last year.

Saddled with huge operating costs, declining usage and equipment that was constantly breaking down, Via Rail has never been anything but a chronic drain on the public purse.

Over the past 10 years the federal government has pumped more than \$6 billion in subsidies into the Crown corporation, money, some government critics contend would have been better spent on new equipment and a high-speed link between Montreal and Toronto.

With the exception of the problem-plagued LRC trains which are still being de-bugged, all of Via's equipment was built when Louis St. Laurent was prime minister.

An appropriate analogy would be a latter-day Air Canada flying DC-3s and Viscounts and taking 11 hours to fly between Toronto and Vancouver.

As far as the annual Via subsidy goes, it's still less than the \$700 million the federal government spends on airports and less per capita than some European countries such as Italy spend on passenger rail subsidies.



Once-proud CNR station as reminder of railway's heyday

10c

WHEN SIR HENRY W. Thornton, president of the Canadian National Railway, came to Hamilton on Oct. 30, 1924, he got quite an earful of complaints and threats from local politicians and members of the Chamber of Commerce.

With a frankness long characteristic of Hamiltonians when lobbying for what they feel is their due, Thornton, known as the Railway Knight, heard a litany of grievances about the antiquated state of the city's passenger and freight facilities.

"Our terminals are absolutely impossible," thundered one member of the Board of Control. "They were built for a population of 15,000, and are vainly trying to serve a population of 125,000."

'Promises'

"For years we have lived on promises. Unless we receive what we need from the CNR now, we'll be forced to go elsewhere. All we ask is that you submit plans for a new station and improvements in service. We ask you to remember that we have stood this for 25 years or more, and we don't propose to put up with it much longer."

Thornton replied that, while he agreed Hamilton needed a new station, he could only make recommendations, and that it was the federal government which would have to come up with the necessary money.

After several more years of frustration, Hamilton received the news it had long awaited.

The March 16, 1929 edition of the Hamilton Herald carried the following headline in large, bold type at the top of the front page: NEW CNR STATION EXCEEDS ALL EXPECTATIONS.

Shown to the mayor that day, the final plans, which called for a beautiful and imposing building on a site between James and John streets, from Murray street north to the tracks, embodied all the city had ever desired.

Thornton

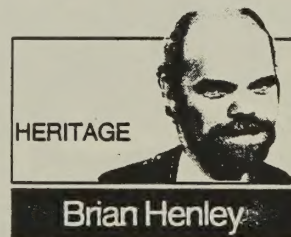
On Wednesday May 7, 1930, Sir Henry Thornton returned to Hamilton, and was given a much more cordial greeting than before, as he was present formally lay the cornerstone of the city's new CNR station.

The Spectator called the ceremony "one of the most important developments of years in transportation in Hamilton."

"It will signal the fruition of



Hamilton's CNR station in 1956.



efforts extending over nearly a quarter of a century to have the city provided with station facilities in keeping with the progress of the municipality, and, on the other hand, and of outstanding importance to Hamilton, the new station will transform the north end in many ways, and, immeasurably improve the character of the James street north business section."

At the brief ceremony witnessed by a large assemblage of distinguished railway executives and local civic leaders, and listened to by thousands more on the CKOC radio broadcast of the event, Sir Henry Thornton admitted that the obligations of the CNR to Hamilton had been "long deferred." But he was happy to say that the city's patience was to be rewarded with a building as attractive from an esthetic point of view as from practical considerations.

Not only was the city getting a new station, but the \$2,000,000 scheme also involved a major grade separation project involving the lowering of the tracks and the construction of several bridges.

In a nationally-distributed article about the station designed by architect J. Schofield and erected under the supervision of local contractor J.M. Pigott, it was noted that "the building will, in the main, follow the Greek Doric order, its general features being suggested by the Propylaeum, or gateway at Athens. Despite the influence of the classic, there will be a modern touch to the structure and such ornamentations as will be used will be done so sparingly, being carefully spotted with the purpose of accentuating the fine proportions of the building."

10 coaches

On Friday, Feb. 20, 1931, the first party to officially leave the newly completed James street north railway station consisted of 10 coaches containing 102 local businessmen off on a "Good Will Tour" of the United States to promote Hamilton's interests.

The once-proud, but now sadly neglected, CNR station stands a reminder of the heyday of railway travel to and from Hamilton, and it is hoped that it will not be completely abandoned in the future.



Battling the blaze

Ron Pozzer, The Spectator

At the height of yesterday's \$2-million fire, 45 firefighters battled the towering flames on King Street East near John Street. Traffic became snarled in the downtown core shortly after the fire broke out

about 1 p.m. and crowds gathered to watch the spectacle. Firefighters had the blaze under control within an hour.

■ Stories and more pictures on Page B1.

601



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY
540 EAST 57TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637
TEL: 773-936-3000
FAX: 773-936-3000
WWW.CHICAGO.EDU

Reps' Reports

This issue is devoted to reports written by Heritage Canada's Provincial and Territorial Representatives to summarize heritage issues and activities in their areas. The Reps will meet at the National Round Table on the first day of the Heritage Canada annual conference, October 26-28, 1989 in Vancouver, B.C.

Newfoundland and Labrador

by Penelope Houlden

The province has a large and growing heritage community. The Canadian Parks Service currently operates two national parks and five national historic parks, while the Provincial Government's Historic Resource Division operates a network of four provincial museums and five historic sites. In addition, Memorial University of Newfoundland operates two art galleries and a botanical garden.

Local groups of volunteers have established 55 community-based museums and art galleries and 37



The railway station, recently restored by the Carbonear Heritage Society, was the focus for activities during the 1989 Stationers' Festival.

heritage societies. A further 11 provincially-based voluntary organizations represent professional and specialist subject interests within the field. Further expansion is being planned at both the federal and provincial levels and the number of volunteer-based heritage groups continues to increase rapidly each year. In 1988, a Heritage Coalition was formed to draw together the common interests of all heritage groups. Six of these organizations are currently members of Heritage Canada.

The province has recently experienced a change in government, and while no significant initiatives have been undertaken with regard to heritage legislation, the Heritage Coalition will be lobbying actively for a Task Force to review the state of heritage work. The Province continues to provide arms-length funding

to the Heritage Foundation of Newfoundland and Labrador, which both registers heritage buildings and provides grants towards their restoration.

Increasingly municipalities are providing significant financial and "in kind" support to the work of heritage groups. Moreover, both private and public sectors are co-operating in the development of heritage-related festivities. In particular, Soirée '88, a province-wide celebration of 100 years of municipal government, inspired a new level of collaboration between municipal governments and the heritage community.

A number of municipalities are also undertaking long-term planning for heritage preservation and development, notably St. John's, Brigus, and Harbour Grace. St. John's is also revising its municipal plan to reflect a strong heritage tourism focus.

Many issues remain to be resolved in order to ensure the preservation and development both of our province's exciting prehistory of native peoples, Vikings and Basques and more than 400 years of history of European settlement.

An immediate concern is the appropriate preservation of resources in the face of potentially conflicting development. Preservation of the O'Dwyer Block, an early 1800 commercial building in the heart of St. John's, and of Prosser's Rock, a late 1600 military site at the entrance to the city's harbour were particular focuses for lobbying action by the Newfoundland Historic Trust during the past year.

In the longer term, there is a general concern within the heritage community that governments both enact and enforce appropriate heritage preservation legislation, and that communities be provided with the expertise that will allow them to channel current interest into positive plans for development. There is some optimism that tourism development will both preserve the integrity of the heritage resource and prove positive to community life. However, the survival of the province's fishery remains a grave concern. Ultimately, the preservation of our heritage, which is based in the life of small fishing outposts, rests with the continued vitality of these communities.

Penelope Houlden is Executive Director/ Training Co-ordinator at the Museum Association of Newfoundland and Labrador. She is also active in a number of community organizations, including the Newfoundland Historic Trust and the Heritage Coalition of Newfoundland and Labrador.

Prince Edward Island

by Reginald Porter

The Prince Edward Island Museum and Heritage Foundation is the provincial body responsible for the conservation of the built environment. According to the Museum Act of 1983, the Foundation may "acquire, hold, preserve, maintain, reconstruct, restore, and manage property of historical, architectural and cultural interests". As well, it may support and contribute to the ac-

quisition of property by municipalities and associations whose goals are similar to those of the Museum.

In recent years, however, the Museum has concentrated more on advising individuals or organizations on restoration techniques or sympathetic renovation than on acquiring properties.

At present, the Museum is in the process of writing a Five Year Plan. Its proposals will include the following: to establish an inventory of significant architecture and landscapes in the province; to select the most important sites for designation and protection; to provide appropriate plaques or markers for these sites and to maintain communication with the new Provincial Heritage Council in order to keep evolving mandates clarified. In addition, the Five Year Plan will propose that the Museum work with provincial and federal agencies involved in similar activities to set up and maintain a resource centre of reference material and records pertaining to P.E.I. sites and buildings, and to seek to enlarge the scope of the position of the Architectural Consultant. The plan will also outline a new system of architectural awards whereby a distinctive plaque or marker may be given to individuals or groups who achieve significant accomplishments in the field of historic preservation. The Board will consider these proposals during the remainder of 1989, and following their deliberations they will likely adopt a policy and implement a plan.

The City of Charlottetown is currently engaged in a Main Street Programme. Twelve properties are undergoing improvements in signage and the design of their shop-fronts and 40 more businesses have expressed interest in the programme.

As well, some private contractors and individuals are engaged in significant restoration and renovation projects in the city. One major undertaking is the consolidation and restoration of the towers and spires of the Roman Catholic Basilica.

Another involves the renovation of an entire block of façades on Great George Street, between Sydney and Dorchester Streets, as part of a scheme to create a high quality inn.

The project will contribute to the preservation of the streetscape, which has associations with the 1864 meeting of the Fathers of Confederation in Charlottetown. It will also attract more people to an historically important but not well-visited part of town.

Almost completed is the restoration of the brickwork of an 1830's double house on Water Street, possibly the earliest surviving brick structure in the city. The owner also plans to recreate a garden in the style of the early nineteenth century.

And finally, the Charlottetown Area Development Corporation is engaged in a 3-year programme to beautify the city and at the same time to promote its growth and development. Among areas slated for improvement are the approaches to the city where an unplanned spread of commercial development will undergo changes to make it more attractive and more financially viable.

Prince Edward Island, unique among the provinces of Canada, is an eighteenth century artifact in that its areal organization derives from the 1760s survey of Captain Samuel Holland. Holland divided the entire island into sixty-seven lots or townships of equal size so that they might be granted to petitioners to the Crown in return for services rendered. It is obvious that the establishment of most roads in the province, the pattern and distribution of settlement and the general evolution of the province is based on the design imposed on the landscape so long ago. Today, this early land organization still determines how people move about, where they live and how one community relates to another.

This pattern of development, perhaps more than anything else, is responsible for what Islanders call "the Island Way of Life". But, if we are to protect P.E.I.'s heritage and maintain the quality of life we enjoy, we must, above all, continue to promote the conservation of our architecture and our landscape.

Reginald Porter, former Curator of Exhibits and Public Programmes at the P.E.I. Museum, is a heritage consultant who assists museums and individuals in the preservation and interpretation of their heritage holdings.

Nova Scotia

by David Stevenson

Nova Scotia enjoys a wide variety of heritage groups which have an interest in historical and cultural preservation in every area of the province. At the present time, the number of museums, archives, historical societies and related groups exceeds 175, and this in a population which is less than one million. Based on fall, 1988 responses, it may be conservatively estimated that over 7,000 members are participating in the organizations.

In Nova Scotia, many of the heritage groups belong to the Federation of Nova Scotian Heritage, which provides services to bring the groups together and to promote heritage in the province. In addition, five of the organizations are members of Heritage Canada this year.

During the past few years there has been increasing attention on the built heritage in Nova Scotia, with particular public discussion concerning several locations in the capital city of Halifax. A major campaign which focused attention several years ago on the Public Gardens, a nationally designated site in the heart of Halifax, is having a sequel – a second developer has taken steps which could affect both the Gardens and the architectural heritage fronting them. (Please see the story in the May 1989 *IMPACT*.) One result of the controversy is the involvement of the current Minister of Tourism and Culture, who has indicated his desire to protect architecture under provincial heritage designation. Should this take place it would be a significant development for the province.

There is an opportunity in the province to increase the co-operation among governmental departments in promoting the advantages of our heritage. At the present time, the Department of Education oversees the Nova Scotia Museums complex of twenty-three locations and administers grants to the many privately operated museums in the province. The Department of Tourism and Culture promotes our heritage as part of its mandate, and provides grants to assist the operation of the cultural

and heritage federations. Together, the two Departments have an opportunity to bring to the residents and visitors of Nova Scotia an integrated view of our heritage and our people. Up to this time, however, the relationship between the public and private heritage treasure has not been publicized.

The Federation of Nova Scotian Heritage conducted a survey among its members during 1988 and used the results as a catalyst for its fall conference, which was held in Sydney. At the conference Carmen Carroll, provincial Archivist, presented a report based on the surveys and included the following points:

- all member organizations must understand who they are and where they are going;
- we are in the information business, and have to compete through quality exhibits;
- innovative ways must be found to do more with the same resources;
- the diversity of interests among our members is both a strength and a weakness and our message must be clear; and
- the involvement of the local community is critical, more so than the number of tourists who visit.

The Federation continues to address these issues as it prepares its program for the 1989-90 year.

David Stevenson, the Curriculum Supervisor for the Halifax County – Bedford District School Board, is on the boards of the Federation of Nova Scotian Heritage and the Cultural Federation of Nova Scotia.

New Brunswick Report

by Harold Wright

The heritage community in New Brunswick is active in many sectors of the preservation field. There are some 130 heritage organizations in the province, representing approximately 2,000 people. Of this number, 108 are members of the Association Museums New Brunswick, representing about 900 staff, volunteers and members. Unfortunately, only nine groups are members of the Foundation, representing a very small

number of those involved in the heritage community in the province.

The members of the Foundation met twice this past year, in October and February. This was the first such gathering in four years. Also, for the first time, the various heritage groups met in February to celebrate Heritage Day with Heritage Symposium '89. The most significant step forward for the heritage community took place at this symposium when the Association Museums New Brunswick and the Council of Archivists New Brunswick proposed that the Premier of New Brunswick appoint a Premier's Advisory Council on heritage. This Council would examine the entire provincial heritage community, the relationship with the provincial government, and how the Premier and his government may make more effective use of our unique heritage resources.

Various member groups have been busy around the province and there have been some significant gains in the area of built heritage preservation. The Bathurst Heritage Trust Commission was successful in having the city council designate an 1885 Post Office/Customs House currently used by the Department of National Defence. They have approached Council about creating a Preservation Review area comprising some 40 residences dating from as early as 1790. One 1830's building is presently threatened by the Tim Horton's chain of stores but the Bathurst Trust has suggested some innovative alternatives to the corporation.

The Fredericton Trust worked diligently to save the historic "salt box" house threatened with demolition by the City of Fredericton. It is one of only three surviving houses of this type left in the province. At zero hour, however, enough funding was raised to move the house to Kings Landing Historical Settlement where it will serve as an office building or display centre.

The Partridge Island Research Project has been active in the continued development of a park and museum on the island. The provincial government declared the island a provincial historic site and Phase 1 of the museum complex opened last fall. The first quarantine station in North America was established on the Island in 1785.

In Moncton, the Moncton Museum and the Heritage Trust, with the active participation of the city council, are restoring the Free Meeting House, c. 1830. In Saint John, the Common Council has designated its second preservation area on Orange Street.

The Provincial Government is now going through a Strategic Planning exercise to provide a focus and direction for the government's role in the heritage community for the 1990s. This process should be completed by March next year.

The American Association for State and Local History recognized the Saint John Central Business Development Corporation last fall for its restoration of the King Edward VII Memorial Bandstand. The New Brunswick Publishing Company, publishers of two newspapers, was nominated for an award this year for their news coverage and editorials on conservation.

The City of Saint John has instituted a heritage awards program to recognize individuals and corporations who have made significant property improvements within the preservation areas. The Council also provided increased funding to its grant program for property renovations.

Harold Wright is president of the Association Museums New Brunswick and is executive director of Partridge Island and Harbour Heritage Inc. Harold writes and hosts "Reflections", a province-wide T.V. programme on heritage.

Québec

Par France Gagnon Pratte

Le Conseil des monuments et sites du Québec (CMSQ) par la présente, soumet le rapport des principales activités qui ont suscité de l'intérêt et de l'énergie au cours de l'année 1989 au Québec. C'est sous le thème de la "collaboration" que nous présenterons l'année écoulée.

La collaboration de la Fédération des sociétés d'histoire du Québec avec la Chambre des Notaires fut bien visible et permit d'obtenir un succès au 24^{ème} congrès de la Fédération tenu en mai 1989. Différentes problématiques concer-



La rue Grand-Pré à Bonaventure est un exemple concluant d'une prise en charge du milieu. La reconnaissance du prix d'excellence Groupe Commerce témoigne du dynamisme de la population.

nant les archives notariales ont été soulevées.

La collaboration de la Fédération des sociétés d'histoire du Québec, de ses sociétés membres et des organismes tiers a permis la tenue d'une "semaine d'histoire" (26 septembre au 2 octobre 1988).

Il faudrait d'autre part, rappeler que les quatre-vingt-dix groupes membres de la Fédération témoignent du dynamisme existant au niveau du Québec. En plus, il existe près de vingt associations ou comités de patrimoine répartis sur le territoire de la province.

Mentionnons brièvement la tenue d'une journée de compte rendu par le Bureau régional Rues principales - fondation Héritage Canada. Ce fut une journée de concertation et de regroupement en ateliers au cours de laquelle s'est tenu un forum de 13 maires invités. A cette occasion le prix Groupe Commerce fut décerné à la ville de Bonaventure. Le Groupe Commerce Assurances a parrainé cette journée. L'action rapide déployée par la population de Bonaventure et ses gens d'affaires, la politique d'incitation à la rénovation et à la restauration que la ville prévoit implanter ont justifié cette attribution du prix.

Une autre collaboration importante s'agit de l'union de 65 organismes sous la bannière de la Coalition pour la Sauvegarde du Vieux Port. Le dossier de la sauvegarde de la Pointe-à-Carcy est

primordial étant donné la nature et l'historicité de ce site maritime et portuaire et devant la menace toujours présente de privatisation du site. C'est l'impact d'une action regroupée qui a assuré l'obtention du moratoire et la tenue d'audiences publiques du 12 au 22 juin 1989. Il s'agit là d'une victoire majeure pour la coalition et un exemple de l'importance de pressions et lobbying.

Parallèlement aux actions concertées, aux événements spéciaux ou médiatiques, se poursuit une recherche constante qui sous-tend le développement de la question patrimoniale. Ainsi les volets québécois de législation, d'éducation, de publication, d'animation et de conservation demeurent toujours aussi vitaux.

Législation

La loi provinciale permettant aux municipalités de citer directement un site ou un monument commence à être perceptible, et quelques municipalités se sont prévaluées de ce droit (St-Nicolas).

Politique culturelle

Le Québec attend le dépôt par le Ministère des Affaires culturelles de sa *Politique culturelle*, un document fort attendu et qui entraînera de nombreuses modifications.

Programmes d'éducation

Le programme d'éducation Archibus-Québec a été lancé après une période d'expérimentation. Mis sur pied et géré par le CMSQ et le

Centre d'interprétation de la vie urbaine, ce programme de sensibilisation à l'environnement urbain et à l'architecture a déjà rejoint plusieurs groupes scolaires et également une clientèle adulte.

Le vidéo, "A la mesure de l'histoire", produit par la Fédération des sociétés d'histoire du Québec s'avère un excellent instrument d'information sur les sociétés d'histoire et l'histoire locale et régionale.

Au cours de l'année, le regroupement d'artistes en arts visuels, Les Petites filles aux allumettes, a travaillé principalement aux États-Unis à la préparation de son quatrième projet de bâtiment, soit le *Battery Maritime Building*. Leur recherche se poursuit et le projet sera accessible au public en mai ou juin 1990.

Il est vraisemblable que le regroupement pourra intégrer dans ce projet le rideau de l'ancien théâtre Corona. C'est donc une pièce importante du patrimoine artistique Canadien qui sera ainsi exposée et mise en valeur dans un contexte stimulant.

Publications

Cette année sont parus quatre excellents numéros du magazine *Continuité* (Héritage Canada et CMSQ). Chaque parution fut accompagnée d'un lancement (Rivière-du-Loup, Lennoxville, Montréal, Joliette/Arthabaska).

D'autre part, le Aylmer Heritage Association menait de front la publication de la 3^{ème} édition du *Alfred Book* et la réédition de *Aylmer, its Heritage, son patrimoine*.

Projets en Conservation dans la Province

- École d'Architecture au Vieux Séminaire: Réintégration de l'Ecole d'Architecture de l'Université Laval dans une section du vieux séminaire de Québec qui a fait l'objet d'une restauration minutieuse.
- Villa Henry: Dossier de protection et de classement.
- Prison Baillairgé: Restauration et recyclage de la vieille prison Baillairgé sur les Plaines d'Abraham. Le bâtiment sera annexé au musée du Québec et le nouveau complexe sera réouvert en 1991.

- Maison Shaughnessy, Montréal: restaurée et intégrée au Centre canadien d'architecture.

- Palais de Justice de Québec: L'ancien Palais de Justice, aujourd'hui occupé par le Ministère des Finances du Québec, a été désigné Édifice à bureaux de l'année, catégorie historique, par l'Association Internationale des propriétaires et administrateurs d'immeubles (BOMA). Les prix de BOMA figurent parmi les honneurs les plus prestigieux de l'industrie immobilière à l'échelle internationale.

En terminant, le CMSQ désire adresser ses félicitations à tous les organismes voués à la protection du patrimoine architectural et à la recherche historique qui permettent au Québec de demeurer très actif sur le plan national.

France Gagnon Pratte est présidente du Conseil des monuments et sites du Québec depuis 1985. Elle est l'auteur d'un ouvrage sur les villas anciennes du Québec, "L'architecture et la nature à Québec au XIX^{ème} siècle", et d'un ouvrage sur l'architecture Montréalaise d'Edward et William S. Maxwell à Montréal au tournant du siècle.

Ontario

by Mark Warrack

The definition of heritage has gone through an evolutionary phase in the past few decades. What once was a common definition of heritage, to preserve our built environment and its products, has now expanded to include a much wider concept of cultural identities both within and across communities.

It is therefore significant and perhaps overdue that the Ontario provincial government has been undertaking a heritage policy review that goes beyond the preservation of buildings, archaeological and natural resources. Multiculturalism and archives have been on their own, unaddressed since the establishment of the Ontario Heritage Act of 1975. In addition, heritage policies within various ministries have not been integrated in an over-all plan.

The Ontario Heritage Policy review, established in 1987, has been working towards a policy framework to analyze Ontario's heritage in terms of activities, government legislation and programmes. The study, to date, included 26 public meetings across the province, preceded by a discussion paper, "Heritage, Giving Our Past a Future". As a response to the discussion paper and the public meetings, just under 250 written submissions were received from the heritage community, all levels of government and private industry.

Where is this all leading to? The Province expects to make a commitment to a general policy statement and intensified role by the Ministry of Culture and Communications in all heritage concerns; to establish a new and separate administration of the Ontario Heritage Foundation; and finally, to develop a new, not just amended, Ontario Heritage Act.

All of Ontario is waiting for the release of a White Paper outlining specific legislative proposals for the new Heritage Act. Will it have more "teeth", or legislative clout for preservation? Will it at last coordinate the variety of provincial ministries who now separately and often at cross purposes, legislate Ontario's heritage? Certainly the voices of numerous heritage organizations across the province will be heard in an attempt to receive the desired answers to these questions.

An additional heritage force which has been growing in the province is a movement to establish an association of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees (LACACs). At the 1988 LACAC conference in Sault-Ste-Marie, a Steering Committee was formed to investigate LACAC concerns across the province and to determine who the members were and how each group worked. The Steering Committee will present a draft of their constitution and a slate for the executive at the LACAC Conference in Guelph in June, 1990.

There is a great deal of information to be shared by this group to make it a significant province-wide, non-governmental lobbying body. The preservation of built heritage in Ontario is legislated at the municipal and regional levels. A new Ontario Heritage Act and an organized

LACAC Association will hopefully bring a new and exciting force for heritage preservation in Ontario.

The concept of heritage has taken on many definitions in many minds. We must realize that our previous narrow view of heritage relating primarily to the built environment and created objects of our past is no longer sufficient. Communities across the province look to the Ontario government to stand behind their proposed commitment to broaden the government's policies to include both the tangible and intangible aspects of culture. Can we afford to limit heritage to an outdated definition? The residents of Ontario don't like to think so.

Mark Warrack is the LACAC co-ordinator, Planning and Building Department, City of Mississauga. He has held positions as archaeologist with Parks Canada and has acted as director/curator in several historical museums in Ontario.

Manitoba

by Rosemary Malaher

The heritage preservation scene has been very active in Manitoba this year.

The major focus for Heritage Winnipeg was a public awareness campaign directed to preserving buildings on the site of the original Agricultural College built before World War I and owned by the Province of Manitoba. When the College was moved to Fort Garry, the Tuxedo site was taken over by the military and became Fort Osborne Barracks. The military moved out in about 1970, and the Province used the buildings for various purposes. In 1988, the government decided to sell the property for private development.

Because the site had maintained its original integrity, and was defended by Heritage Winnipeg, a set of criteria for proposals was developed by the Department of Government Services in co-operation with the Historic Resources Branch and the Manitoba Heritage Council. The winning proposal retains the Beaux-Arts layout plus five of the original buildings, the fencing and the gateway. The Government is to be

commended for the manner in which it handled this exceptional property.

The Manitoba Historical Society has been concerned for over two years with proposals to change the Municipal Assessment Act whereby farm buildings would become taxable property. This new tax would result in a disproportionately high payment of taxes by grain farmers who already pay taxes on large land holdings and now face new taxes on buildings. Moreover, many old farm buildings that are being used for "storage" would be in jeopardy, particularly in light of the poor farm economy due to the drought years, 1987-88.

Following a meeting of heritage representatives with the Provincial Assessor in the fall of 1988, it was established that it might be feasible to exempt low-value buildings over 45 years old. Information about the adverse effects of the tax and the proposed solution was mailed to 250 heritage and arts groups in the province, and to members of the Manitoba Historical Society. Officials from the Society met with the Minister of Municipal Affairs and the Opposition party critics for heritage. The lobby was joined by the Association of Manitoba Museums and the Women's Institute. Many other groups and individuals sent letters of support to the Minister and to the Opposition. At present, the Department of Municipal Affairs and the Historic Resources Branch are seeking solutions to the problem.

The Historic Resources Branch has prepared the first of a series of booklets in support of its Municipal Designation program, entitled "How to Conduct a Municipal Historic Buildings Inventory". This should give the recently formed Municipal Heritage Advisory Committees an excellent guide to procedure. Publications to follow are "How to Research an Historic Building" and "How to Set Priorities for Preservation".

This spring the Minister responsible for Lotteries, who also holds the portfolio of Culture, Heritage and Recreation, announced changes in the allotment of lottery funds. It was on the insistence of a previous Minister that an arms-length organization, the Manitoba Heritage Federation, had been established to administer an

assigned portion of the Manitoba lottery income (just over 1% or \$600,000). At this time we do not know what arrangements will be made but we have been told that all lottery funds will go through the estimates of the relevant government departments. The organizations who have been administering grants to the arts, sports and heritage projects are uncertain as to what their roles will be under the new system.

In Winnipeg, most of the major and obvious buildings have been designated. Many smaller, modest buildings from the late 1800s, however, are threatened and they are also much more difficult to defend. Several of this type of building have already been lost during the year.

Since the fall of 1988, Winnipeg representatives of groups concerned with the built environment have been meeting in an informal network. Heritage and conservation groups in south-western Manitoba have also been meeting on an informal basis. Under the auspices of the Manitoba Heritage Federation the presidents of the six provincially-based groups have met with that organization's chairman.

Rosemary Malaher is currently serving as President of the Manitoba Historical Society. She has been active in the heritage field for over 15 years.

Saskatchewan

by George Bothwell

The major achievement of 1989 was the acceptance of the Saskatchewan Architectural Heritage Society (SAHS) as a member of the Heritage Saskatchewan Committee of the Saskatchewan Council of Cultural Organizations (SCCO). The Committee also includes representatives of the Museums Association of Saskatchewan, the Saskatchewan Archaeological Society, the Saskatchewan Genealogical Society, the Saskatchewan History and Folklore Society, the Saskatchewan Natural History Society and a representative of SCCO.

As a result of its membership in the SCCO, the Saskatchewan Architectural Historical Society became eligible for funding. The SAHS has

since established an office and hired co-ordinator.

The SAHS held its third annual conference in Saskatoon in May and is planning a major heritage conference in 1990.

All heritage groups participated in an analysis of the *Heritage 2000 Discussion Paper* issued by the Saskatchewan Department of Parks, Recreation and Culture. A final report is expected this summer.

It is significant that the Society has been contacted by, or has contacted, persons concerned with heritage issues in small Saskatchewan towns and cities – Admiral, Assiniboia, Eastend, Estevan, Esterhazy, Fort Qu'Appelle, Herbert, Indian Head, Melfort and Swift Current.

Projects being carried out by the Society for 1989-90 include a newspaper indexing project in co-operation with the Saskatchewan Library Association; a built heritage directory and a municipal Heritage Advisory Committee workshop program.

Saskatoon Heritage Society

The Saskatoon Heritage Society (SHS) conducted an educational programme for members and the general public on topics ranging from transport history to sympathetic renovation of "your old house". Kate Waygood, a Governor on the Board of Heritage Canada, gave a speech at the annual dinner.

The Society successfully campaigned against a plan which would have adversely affected the heritage character of one of the oldest downtown riverbank parks. It also blocked the relocation of the Memorial gates at the University of Saskatchewan.

The SHS published the fourth issue of the *Saskatoon History Review* and has plans for annual editions if funding allows.

Heritage Regina

Heritage Regina continued to devote much of its energy in 1988 to the protection of older buildings and to the encouragement of their retention and re-use. Several buildings received particular attention: the Capitol Theatre, the last surviving example in Regina of a theatre built to accommodate both live performances and motion pictures; Davin School, a

fine local example of Collegiate Gothic design; the Normal School and the Kerr/Bronfman Residence. Heritage Regina has also continued to work informally and through its representative on Regina's Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee to preserve Central Collegiate. The City has now decided that the building should remain in place until a new development proposal is approved for the site. When the building is demolished, at some future date, the exterior walls of the original 1908 portion of Regina's oldest high school and the interior of the main entrance are to be retained and incorporated in a new building on the site.

During 1988 Heritage Regina also continued to press the city to implement a Heritage Conservation district in the Transition Area in order to further protect the fine old homes there. Heritage Regina has assisted in the drafting of a by-law and design guidelines and hopes that these efforts will finally bear fruit in 1989.

Heritage Regina has also welcomed the city's efforts to prepare a master plan for Victoria Park and will be participating in the implementation of the Victoria Park Conceptual Master Plan through the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee.

In response to the *Heritage 2000 Discussion Paper*, Heritage Regina emphasized that the provincial government could take some initiative by establishing a policy of renting office space in heritage buildings, in order to ensure their continued viability. Tourist facilities in heritage buildings has particular merit, Heritage Regina believes.

The Saskatchewan History and Folklore Society

The Saskatchewan History and Folklore Society (SHFS) is dedicated to the preservation of the province's social history and folklore.

SHFS publishes *Folklore*, a quarterly magazine now in its 10th year and a newsletter four times a year.

Over 500 Saskatchewan Historical Recognition Registry certificates have been awarded since 1985 to owners of farms, homes and businesses that have remained in the family for 80 years or more. New applications are coming in on a steady basis.

Customs and traditions surrounding the different ethno-cultural

heritages of the people of our province are the focus of a SHFS oral history project of 1989. The volunteers have completed their training and are currently doing their interviews. It is hoped that 300 interviews will be taped and processed through this project.

SHFS has recently taken over the Local Historical Marker Program, assisting community groups to preserve their history. The Society also sponsors the Historical Writing Contest, the Historical Plays Project, community socials and regular educational presentations.

George Bothwell is serving a third term as President of the Saskatchewan Architectural Heritage Society and has been an active participant in heritage organizations for 11 years.

Alberta Report

by Jack Fitzsimonds

The preservation of built heritage in Alberta is being carried forward with the help of Heritage Canada, Alberta Culture and Multiculturalism and the Alberta Historical Resources Foundation. The Alberta Main Street programme currently oversees five projects in this province (four communities – Fort Macleod, Grande Prairie, Peace River and Medicine Hat – are alumni of the programme): the Crowsnest Pass, Lacombe, Drumheller, Claresholm and Cardston. All are now in their last year of a three-year programme; all are proving successful. The new life on Main Street Cardston, for example, will add to the community's future, as will a new building to house the local Remington Carriage Collection.

Another Main Street project has been under way since 1986 in Medicine Hat, the Trans-Canada Highway tourist gateway to Alberta. The project has been implemented by the Medicine Hat Downtown Revitalization Zone Association, the City of Medicine Hat and the Alberta Main Street programme. The project was funded jointly by four groups: the Alberta Historical Resources Foundation, Alberta Culture and Multiculturalism, the Canadian Job Strategy and the property owners.



The restoration of the Turpin Hewitt Stewart and Tweed Block, c. 1914, is a Main Street success story in Medicine Hat.

In downtown Medicine Hat there are now fine examples of the new, the old and the renewed. The successful rehabilitation of three early 20th century commercial buildings designed by William T. Williams has generated enthusiasm among both merchants and citizens. This bodes well for the future of Main Street heritage here and in other centres in Alberta.

We wish to thank Rob Graham, Director of the Alberta Main Street Programme, for his assistance in preparing the above portion of this report.

We note with interest a new and innovative tax incentive program adopted recently by the City of Edmonton. The Policy to Encourage the Designation and Rehabilitation of Municipal Historic Resources provides compensation to owners for the designation of their buildings under Section 52 of the Historical Resources Act of Alberta. Compensation includes a tax rebate, payment equal to the value of the amount of taxes on the designated historic buildings and other incentives.

The awareness and support of heritage preservation in Alberta is growing in all centres of the province. The Heritage Council of Alberta, founded in 1987, is coming into play as a central force in the heritage field. The loosely structured Council is comprised of representatives from 10 province-wide associations and 6 regional network groups.

The Council meets about six times a year, in central locations (usually the city of Red Deer). Meetings are chaired by members of the Council on a rotating basis. An assessment of \$25.00 per year per organization is set to cover normal operating expenses.

The Council does not have any programmes; instead, members meet to share information, to network and to seek support on issues of heritage. The Council as a whole does not take collective action; instead, members are provided with information and are requested to take the matter to their constituencies for consideration.

Jack Fitzsimonds, a founding member of the Heritage Council of Alberta and former President of the Alberta Genealogical Society, is currently President of the Historical Society of Alberta. He has also been a member of the Archaeological Society of Alberta.

British Columbia Report

by Bjorn O. Simonsen

Although the 1989 year is only half over, there has been much happening on the heritage scene. On the Provincial government side, there has been a major re-organization of the province's heritage delivery system with the Heritage Conservation Branch splitting into three separate

branches, each with its own Director and specific mandate.

The government is proceeding with the implementation of a number of the recommendations of the Project Pride Task Force initiative of two years ago. These include new heritage legislation, the implementation of a major heritage awareness/training programme (Community Pride) and various new initiatives dealing specifically with native Indian heritage issues.

The B.C. Heritage Trust continues to be a major factor in both promoting heritage awareness and in acting as a catalyst in the restoration and development of heritage sites, through its various grants programmes.

Heritage activity in British Columbia continues to be most lively at the local or community level. These activities have included various heritage festivals and special events – many of these being focused around Heritage Day and Heritage Week in late February.

In addition, there are also building restoration projects, heritage fairs, video and other educational products and programmes, awards ceremonies, heritage inventories and planning projects and a host of other ventures. I think it can safely be said, that heritage preservation and awareness in British Columbia has reached a new high over the past year and we are on the threshold of a new era that will see a major commitment to heritage by both governments and the public.

Exciting new alliances are being formed between the heritage community and various government and business enterprises and bold experiments in heritage marketing and project development, such as the Cowichan/Chemainus Valleys Ecomuseum Project and the Secwepemc Cultural Education Society native heritage project at Kamloops are under way.

Bjorn Simonsen is currently the President of the Heritage Society of British Columbia. He is a heritage consultant, based in Victoria, and was formerly the Provincial Archaeologist for the province and Chief of the Resource Management Division of the Heritage Conservation Branch.

Yukon

by Claire Schinkel

Yukon heritage ranges from oral legends and cultural traditions which have been passed on by native elders for countless generations, to special places of spiritual and cultural or economic value, abandoned village sites, large scale mining and industrial areas, "recycled" older buildings, boats, trails and highways, and of course, magnificent landscapes and vistas.

The following brief summary outlines some of the heritage projects currently under way in the territory.

Federal Government Projects

Parks Canada is responsible for the development of several national historic sites in the Yukon, including Dawson City and the Klondike Goldfields, the S.S. Klondike in Whitehorse, and the Chilkoot Trail. This has been a year of planning in the Klondike region, with the completion of an interpretive plan for Dawson City, and an area plan for the goldfields. Exterior restoration work has been completed on the Commissioner's Residence and the Old Territorial Administration Building.

The local co-operating association, Heritage North, has initiated an ambitious interpretive program for the Bear Creek site which was the operational centre for several large mining corporations in the past, and includes a gold cleaning and assaying laboratory, warehouses, and a vast quantity of industrial equipment. On the Chilkoot Trail, archaeologists are conducting a major resource survey and inventory. The bell tower of St. Andrews Church at Bennett Lake has been stabilized and new interpretive tours have been initiated at the site to provide visitors with a greater appreciation of history of the area. Parks Canada has met with the Carcross-Tagish Indian Band to explore possibilities for an oral history program with community elders to provide a better understanding of native uses and associations with the Chilkoot Pass.

Yukon Government Projects

The Yukon Government's Heritage Branch is continuing to work on new heritage legislation for

the territory, and also a comprehensive Museums policy.

The Native Heritage Advisor Program has provided funding and advice for a number of Indian Band cultural recording and site rehabilitation projects during the past and present year, including the Selkirk, Liard, Teslin, Ta'an Kwach'an (Lake Laberge) and Old Crow Bands. The Native Heritage Advisor was a key organizer for the northern Storytelling Festival which is an annual event that attracts storytellers and an audience from around the world. The Festival was awarded the City of Whitehorse Heritage Award for 1989.

The Heritage Property Assistance Contribution (HPAC) Program funded foundation work at St. Mary's Catholic Church in Dawson City, cemetery stabilization and maintenance by the Little Salmon/Carmacks Indian Band. It will also be assisting stabilization and restoration of the Joe Netro store in Old Crow, as well as Strachan's Grocery Store in Dawson City. There is growing awareness and demand for this program which provides partial funding and technical assistance to non-government agencies and private owners of heritage properties.

One of the major projects undertaken by the Branch over the past five years has been the preservation of the sternwheel steamer S.S. Tutshi located in Carcross.

Restoration and stabilization activity continued at Herschel Island and at Fort Selkirk.

Non-Government Organizations

The Teslin Indian Band is undertaking an oral history project to document traditional land use, genealogy, Tlingit toponymy and gravesites. The Liard Indian Band has started an oral history project for the Frances Lake and Liard region. The Dawson Indian Band recently completed a comprehensive cultural and historical study, and currently they are involved with an archaeology and oral history documentation project on the Dempster Highway Corridor. The Old Crow Band is involved with a similar study.

The council for Yukon Indians Curriculum Development Branch has an active oral history program working with elders throughout the Yukon

and Northern British Columbia to gather information on land use, legends, travel routes, lifestyles, etc. This material is used in the development of curriculum materials for Yukon schools.

The Yukon Historical and Museums Association (YHMA), formed in 1977, has sponsored several oral history projects, annual heritage awards, and cross-cultural conferences on different aspects of Yukon history, plus training programs for museum workers. The YHMA operates out of a heritage building in Lepage Park, which it persuaded the City of Whitehorse to sponsor as a means of preserving two of the oldest buildings in the community. A third heritage building has since been re-located to the park. Presently the YHMA is actively involved in the community consultation process concerning the development of the Yukon River waterfront in Whitehorse. Planners have suggested that the White Pass and Yukon Route rail depot, which is the focal point of our Main Street and one of the oldest structures in the community, should be moved or demolished to make way for new commercial development on the waterfront. The YHMA, together with the MacBride Museum, organized a petition which has been signed by over 1000 residents protesting the plan. Recently the Vice-President of the White Pass Corporation stated that the building would not be moved because of the public concerns which had been raised.

The Yukon Electrical Company funded the refurbishing of a small lake launch, the Dorothy, this year. the boat has been a regular feature of the Carcross waterfront for many years and the project represents an important initiative on the part of a private sector company to preserve another aspect of Yukon heritage.

There are many other research and preservation projects under way in the territory, all of which demonstrate the strong commitment made by Yukoners from many walks of life to passing on the best of the past to the future!

Claire Schinkel is the Education Assistant in the Curriculum Development Program at the Council for Yukon Indians.



Determined action by preservationists and municipal officials saved the Air Dogrib building, the first permanent float base in Yellowknife.

Northwest Territories

by Susan Cross

The Northwest Territories is represented within the Heritage Canada Foundation by three member groups; the Yellowknife Heritage Committee, the Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre in Yellowknife and the Inuit Cultural Institute in Arviat, formerly Eskimo Point.

Yellowknife Heritage Committee

The City of Yellowknife recently retained Marc Denhez to assist in developing a municipal heritage by-law. Meetings were held in June with City officials, heritage property owners and the public for input into the by-law.

Yellowknife has joined the Main Street Programme of the Heritage Canada Foundation. The programme was formally initiated in the fall of 1988. A visit by the Resource Team in February 1989 assessed the strengths and weaknesses of the Main Street programme area. The project report is currently under study.

A plaquing programme to identify sites of historic significance will commemorate the following municipal sites this year: the Wildcat Café, constructed in 1937; the Canadian Pacific Air Dogrib building, constructed in 1946; and the original store of Weaver and Devore Trading Ltd., built in 1936.

A new publication, *Yellowknife - Then and Now*, will be released this fall. The book will feature historic photographs of Yellowknife taken by Henry Bussee in the 1940s and '50s and photos of the same sites from the 1980s by Gary Milligan.

The brochure "Four Walking Tours of Yellowknife's Old Town" continues to be a popular tourist guide to the historic buildings and sites of Yellowknife. A new effort to inventory the older buildings within the New Town of Yellowknife is under way.

An interesting preservation problem arose this year when efforts were made to rehabilitate the Air Dogrib building. It was the first permanent float base in Yellowknife and is considered one of the more significant heritage properties in Yellowknife.

When an application for permits to renovate the building was made, it was discovered that the building encroached onto the municipal right-of-way. It was apparent that the desire to preserve the building on its original site to maintain its historic and environmental context would have to be balanced against the potential legal liability and long-term planning implications. The situation was temporarily resolved when the city entered into an agreement with the owner permitting the encroachment, but which includes a termination clause should the city require the right-of-way for municipal use in the future.

The Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre

Staff at the centre continues to oversee the development of revised territorial heritage legislation. The new Heritage Act will include provisions for the protection of the built environment and it is expected to be in place in the fall of 1990.

The Government of the Northwest Territories is considering a proposal to establish a Building Preservation Programme. A restoration architect would oversee the assessment of the needs for preservation and the management of the Historic Building Inventory of the NWT. A granting programme is proposed to make funds available for preservation projects. If approved, the programme could begin in the fall of 1990.

This summer, staff of the Northern Heritage Centre will be conducting an archaeological survey of the Canol Heritage Trail, in preparation for its possible development as a tourism project. In the early 1940s the American army constructed a road, pipeline and telephone line from the Norman Wells oilfields in the NWT, across the Mackenzie Mountains to Whitehorse in the Yukon. Remains of camps, pump stations, vehicles and pipe are still found scattered along the abandoned pipeline route. Part of the survey will include an assessment of the condition of the sites and buildings and an evaluation for their renovation or rehabilitation.

Two sites will be plaqued this year under the NWT Historic Site Commemoration Programme; the stone church in Pelly Bay built in the late 1930s, and the site on the Keele River where Chief Albert Wright erected a wooden monument in 1921 announcing the signing of Treaty 8.

Inuit Cultural Institute

The Institute's main heritage project continues to be the development of Inuit Silattuqsarvingat, a project to establish a unique cultural facility which would allow Inuit to integrate features of a museum and a learning institution. This project will fulfill individual and community desires to revitalize and support traditional and contemporary forms of Inuit culture.

Susan Cross, a freelance conservator of artifacts, was formerly conservator at the Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre. Susan is currently a member of the Yellowknife Heritage Committee.

IRENE ROGERS: A TRIBUTE

By Jacques Dalibard

I first met Irene Rogers more than 20 years ago when I was the chief restoration architect at Parks Canada, visiting Charlottetown to inspect the Pope House and Province House. At the time, the Queen Square School was threatened and I encouraged Irene to fight for its preservation. As it happened, Charlottetown lost the building but gained a very important conservationist.

Irene went on to become a researcher with the Canadian Inventory of Historic Buildings and in that role offered Parks Canada and others impeccable advice on the restoration and refurbishing of several Charlottetown landmarks.

Her love of heritage frequently expressed itself through distinguished writing. She wrote extensively about local buildings and artifacts for such periodicals as *Teaching Island Heritage*, *Island Magazine*, *Canadian Collector* and our own *Canadian Heritage* magazine. She was also the author of books including *Walks in Charlottetown* and *Charlottetown: The Life In Its Buildings*.

Irene's interest in heritage was not limited to research and publishing. She was on the executive of several historical and heritage boards, serving at one time or another as chairman of the P.E.I. Heritage Foundation, the Government House Committee, and the Restoration of Green Park House Committee. She was also on the boards of the P.E.I. Historical Society, the Society for the Study of Architecture in Canada, and the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada.

In the early '80s, her career took an increasingly political turn. She served first on the Charlottetown Planning Advisory Board and the Heritage Review Board and, in 1983, was elected to Charlottetown's city council where she vigorously pushed for the collaborative management of the city's rich cultural heritage.

Irene, I'm very sorry to report, died in a traffic accident in early August. Her passing is a deep, personal blow to all of us who knew her not only as a dedicated conservationist but also as a warm and caring friend.

I've heard that the P.E.I. Heritage Foundation plans to establish an Irene Rogers Award to be given annually to a local architect whose work best reflects her ideals. Irene's memory will live on elsewhere, as well: in the buildings she helped protect and in the hearts and minds of all those who, thanks to her, came to sense the life in their heritage.

IMPACT

IMPACT is published six times a year by Heritage Canada and is sent free of charge to all member groups. Annual group memberships are \$35 (4 issues of Canadian Heritage and 6 issues of IMPACT).

This publication encourages the reproduction of its contents in order to extend the heritage network. Bylines must be retained and the credit should read: "From IMPACT, (date of issue), a publication of Heritage Canada".

Editor: Veronica Vaillancourt
Assistant Editor: Kim Carter
Art Director: Michael Webb
Layout Designer: Heather Morin

Mailing Address:
IMPACT
Heritage Canada
P.O. Box 1358, Station B
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5R4

Street Address:
Heritage Canada
306 Metcalfe Street
Ottawa, Ontario K2P 1S2

Telephone: (613) 237-1066
Fax: (613) 237-5987

HERITAGE CANADA

Heritage Canada was incorporated in 1973 as a non-profit, charitable organization. Its mission is to support a national movement for the maintenance of our sense of place and our sense of continuity. We do this by promoting the collaborative management of change in our physical and ethnocultural environment through networking, demonstration projects, and marketing.

Executive Director: Jacques Dalibard

Board of Governors:
Michel M. Lessard, Chairman; Québec
Mary Elizabeth Bayer, Vice-Chair; British Columbia and Yukon
Robert L. Boyce, New Brunswick
A.W. Churchill, Nova Scotia
James D. Collinson, Environment Canada
Dorothy Duncan, Ontario
F. Morris Flewwelling, Alberta and Northwest Territories
Brian A. Gillis, Prince Edward Island
Kenneth G. Kelly, Manitoba
Charles E. McGee, Department of Communications
Ruth Saturley, Newfoundland
Ernest Valorie Swain, Q.C., Ontario
Pierre-Maurice Vachon, Québec
Kate Waygood, Saskatchewan
Jacques Dalibard, Executive Director
ISSN # 0840-9676

THE 1989 HERITAGE DIRECTORY

Heritage Canada's 1989 Heritage Directory lists over 100 organizations active in heritage fields.

- Federal Government Departments
- National Historic Sites
- Provincial and Territorial Governments
- Municipal Heritage Agencies

Information includes: chief officer and contact person; mandate; major programmes; publications and membership information. Only \$25! To order by Visa or MasterCard call 1-800-267-6670 toll-free or mail a cheque, money order or credit card number and expiry date to: *Heritage Directory, Heritage Canada, Box 1358, Station B, Ottawa, Ont. K1P 5R4*

SOLD OUT

The Lady in Print

In a new kind of collaborative venture, Heritage Canada has created and published a prototypical community heritage magazine for the town of Ladysmith, B.C. The town, the B.C. Heritage Trust, the Ministry of Municipal Affairs, Recreation and Culture, and the Foundation together have produced *Ladysmith Heritage* to highlight the rich physical and cultural heritage of this small Vancouver Island town.

Featured is an extensive walking tour of Ladysmith's award-winning downtown (revitalized through the efforts of the four sponsors of the magazine), backgrounders to the community's name and origins, and a close look at some of the local highlights: a tall ship museum, a vintage train workshop, a heritage garden, museums, beaches, and more. *Ladysmith Heritage* will be unveiled during the Heritage Canada conference, and distributed widely to tourists beginning in the 1990 season.

New Main Street Manual Released

This month Main Street Canada released the fourth volume in its five-volume Technical Manual series, *Appropriate Design on Main Street*. Written by Hélène Deslauriers and Herb Stovel, the manual looks at Canada's Main Streets as chapters in our communal story. It presents a two-step strategy for design decision-making: first it details a system to assess the value a building has to both its owner and its community, and then it provides the steps required to choose an appropriate level of intervention.

Appropriate Design on Main Street joins *Signs on Main Street*, *Economic Development on Main Street*, and *Marketing Main Street* on the downtown revitalizer's bookshelf. Available from Heritage Canada at \$29.95 each, plus \$2 postage and handling.

"La Gang du Québec" is Vancouver-Bound

Eighteen Main Street project co-ordinators from Quebec will learn about Canada's cultural diversity at first-hand. They, on their own initiative, have arranged to travel to Vancouver to attend Heritage Canada's Diversitas conference, tour the Cowichan-Chemainus Valleys Ecomuseum, and experience Canada's multi-cultural west coast. The trip is seen by the co-ordinators as a golden opportunity to expand their knowledge and understanding of our country. In return, they will bring to Diversitas the culture of small-town Quebec. Represented will be communities from suburban Montreal to the Gaspé peninsula, ranging in size from Bonaventure (3,000) to Verdun (60,000).

HERITAGE CANADA

Vancouver

CONFERENCE 1989

VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA
HOTEL VANCOUVER • OCTOBER 26-28, 1989

DIVERSITAS is about Canada's increasing ethnic diversity and about how it is changing our built environment.

A Meeting of Minds!

Come and share your perspectives with many of our country's leading thinkers.

PIERRE BERTON	DAVID CROMBIE
MICHAEL BLISS	ROBERT FULFORD
ROSEMARY BROWN	REV. SANG CHUL LEE
GORDON CAMPBELL	CAROLE TAYLOR

AT DIVERSITAS, you won't just talk about diversity: you'll experience it! Visit the only classical Chinese garden in Canada and tour the grand Ismaili Mosque. And much, much more!

For a complete conference programme, call TOLL FREE 1-800-267-6670, or contact:

DIVERSITAS • Heritage Canada • 306 Metcalfe St.,
Ottawa, Ontario • K2P 1S2 • 613-237-1066

October 18 - 22, Wed. - Sun.

"Rendez-Vous North", is the theme of the Ontario Museum Association's annual conference which will be held in North Bay, Ontario. Contact: Pam Handley, Chairman, OMA Conference '89, The North Bay Area Museum, Box 628, North Bay, Ontario, P1B 8J5; (705) 476-2323.

November 3 - 6, Fri. - Sun.

The Save Ontario Shipwrecks (SOS) Marine Heritage Forum will take place in Windsor, Ontario. The key note speaker at the banquet will be John D. Broadwater, a nautical archaeologist with the Virginia Department of Conservation and Historic Resources. Further information may be obtained from Jacqueline King, SOS Forum Chairperson, P.O. Box 275, Leamington, Ontario, N8H 3W3.

Nov. 17-18, Fri. - Sat.

The annual meeting of ICOMOS Canada will take place at the Christ Church Hall in Ottawa, Ontario. Delegates and representatives from the education field will discuss how good education can promote good conservation. Rolaine Copeland, Director of the Foundation for Architecture's successful Architecture in Education Programme in Philadelphia, Pa., is one of the key-note speakers. Contact: John Weiler, Heritage Canada, P.O. Box 1358, Stn. B, Ottawa, Ont., (613) 237-1066.

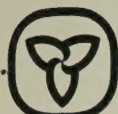
Nov. 27 - Dec. 2, Mon. - Sat.

The International Conference on "Understanding and Protecting the Architectural Heritage: Education and Training for Young People" will take place in Paris, France. Topics to be discussed include: developing architectural awareness both in and out of school; heritage awareness for the crafts; production and dissemination of education tools. Contact: Hélène Deslauriers, 11, rue Ancien Chantier, Québec (Québec), G1K 6T4.



HERITAGE CANADA
P.O. Box 1358, Station B
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5R4

IMPACT



Ontario

Ministry of Transportation
Ministère des Transports

10f

Environmental Unit
Planning and Design
Central Region
5th Floor, Atrium Tower
1201 Wilson Avenue
Downsview, Ontario
M3M 1J8

Telephone: 235-5545

September 29, 1989

Mrs. Diane Dent
Chairperson
City of Hamilton, LACAC
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Madam:

Re: QEW - N/S Freeway Interchange
Hamilton, Ontario
W.P. 54-88-00

The Ministry of Transportation is presently having a Preliminary Design Report prepared for the above interchange in the Red Hill Creek area from Kirk Ave. on Burlington Beach and Windermere Basin east to Highway 20 and south of Lake Ontario to the CNR.

Subject to the final outcome of the study, the Ministry will be preparing to build this interchange as part of a series of projects to improve service on the QEW. If this interchange is built, this project and adjacent projects will facilitate continuous access from the N/S Transportation Corridor to the QEW.

In terms of heritage resources and property requirements, the proposed interchange will require removal of a collection of former cottages near Nash Road. These have been identified as an "historic landscape" by the consultant retained to do a Heritage Impact Assessment for the Ministry. He has recommended further documentary research and photographic recording of a number of heritage sites to be impacted both indirectly and directly (as in the case of the cottages).

. . . /2

We would appreciate receiving your comments on the heritage significance of these cottages near Nash Road. In order to meet our schedule, I would ask to receive your reply no later than November 15, 1989.

If you have any comments or questions in the meantime, please contact me at 235-5550.

Yours truly,

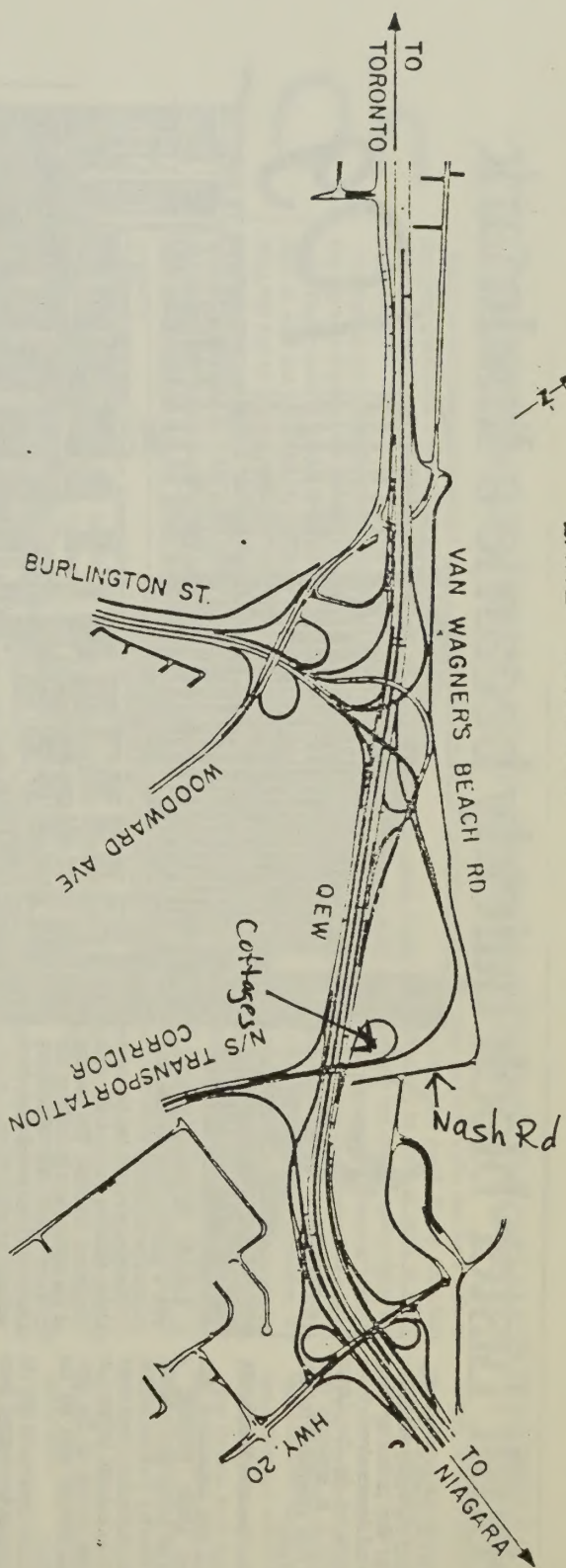
Ruth Zaryski Jackson

Ruth Zaryski Jackson
Environmental Planner -
Historical

RZJ:dd

Encl. (map)

IMPACT



3. PROJECT RATIONALE/BACKGROUND

In the early 1980's, the Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth undertook a complete Environmental Assessment for the Mountain East-West/North-South Transportation Corridor. This undertaking is fully documented in the Region's Environmental Assessment Report, dated December 1982. Construction of the proposed new roadway in the E-W/N-S Transportation Corridor between the QEW and Highway 403 was approved by the Joint Board in October 1985 (pursuant to the Consolidated Hearing Act 1981). Despite an appeal, the Provincial Cabinet endorsed the decision of the Joint Board in February 1987.

A functional layout (prepared for the MTO) for the QEW/N-S Transportation Corridor interchange was documented in the Hamilton-Wentworth report on the Mountain E-W/N-S Transportation Corridor (December 1982). Modifications of that layout led to an interchange concept known as "the QEW current interchange design" which was included at the Hearings before the Joint Board and subsequent review by the provincial cabinet, and hence formed part of their decision.

4. PROJECT PURPOSE

The purpose of the project is to further refine the "current interchange design" for the freeway to freeway interchange between the N-S Freeway and the QEW.

The interchange should

- a. . . satisfy traffic demand;
- b. . . maximize use of existing infrastructure;
- c. . . minimize environmental impact;

Hence, the purpose of this preliminary design study/class environmental assessment is to ensure that the above objectives are met. Alternatives for the refinement of the interchange will be developed and evaluated; and a configuration which best meets the above objectives will be selected.

The technical product of the study is a recommended interchange configuration developed to a preliminary design level of detail.

Rebuilt Lister block quickly became a landmark

"EXTENSIVE PLANS for improving and enlarging the Lister building at the corner of King William and James streets have been drawn up by the Lister estate, and it is expected that they will fully completed by this time next year."

— Hamilton Spectator, Feb. 14, 1923.

WHEN IT was announced that the stone Lister Building, a landmark on James Street North opposite the City Hall since 1859, was to be renovated, local store owners took a great interest in the precise nature of the proposed commercial area on the ground floor.

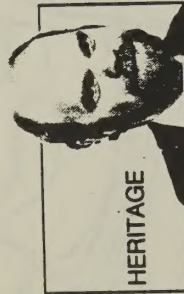
The main entrance to the old building was to be changed from the King William Street side to the James Street frontage. The plans called for "an Arcade very much like that on Yonge street" in Toronto.

Shops were to occupy both sides of the arcade. As The Spectator pointed out, "the small store owners who have been excluded from occupying sites on the principal streets of the city will be able to rent space there. These alterations in the building will add greatly to the problem of centralization of shops in the principal business section of Hamilton."

Just two weeks later, The Spectator was reporting that Hamilton Fire Chief James publicly refused to take responsibility for tenants of the burned-out Lister Building, entering the premises to search for valuables. A fire of major dimensions had ruined the 1859 building and only the weakened stone walls, caked with thick ice, remained standing.

Even before the site was completely levelled, plans were underway for a second Lister building on that corner.

On Sept. 26, 1923, it was announced that a permit had been issued at Hamilton City Hall for



HERITAGE

Brian Henley

a \$300,000, six-storey building, with a ground floor arcade and double row of stores.

The plans called for the new Lister building to be built with reinforced concrete. The success of the contractors in building the six-floor shell of Hamilton's Lister block in record time drew widespread admiration.

In an advertisement, the Canada Cement Company lauded the "unique performance in reinforced concrete construction," in completing the Lister Building in contract.

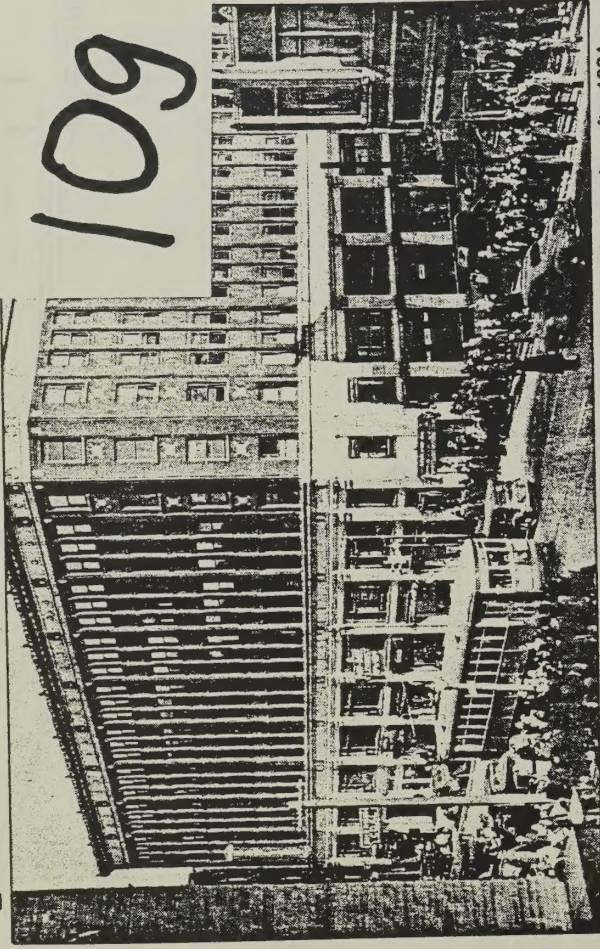
"The stability, permanence and other features of concrete construction are well known to the architect, but here is evidence of the speed with which such work can be done."

"Thirty-seven and a half working days from basement to the roof is the record established on this building — a structure six stories high, all reinforced concrete, solid slab and beam construction."

Once the shell of the building was done, work began to make the new Lister building what the Jan. 18, 1924 Spectator predicted would be "one of the most modern on the continent."

"The lower floor is built on the arcade plan. Small storekeepers who desire a location on a main thoroughfare, but cannot afford it because of the high rental rates, will benefit greatly by the arcade idea."

"Downstairs there will be in the neighborhood of 16 stores, many of them having display windows on two sides, one facing



The Lister block dominates the James Street streetscape in this picture made sometime after 1924.

on James or King William streets, and the other on the roomy marble-floored passage inside the building.

"Upstairs there will be another floor, devoted entirely to smaller stores, these being sided also by full-length windows, there being approximately 35 stores in all on this floor."

"Practically every class of goods will be found within the arcade, ranging from haberdashery shops to beauty parlors."

"Somewhere on the lower floor, there will be an information bureau. Enquiries, not only pertaining to the stores and offices themselves, but to the city in general, will be politely answered."

"In the six stories, there will be 200 offices of varying sizes, which will be segregated according to the vocation their occupants follow. Real estate offices

will be confined to one floor, law to another and so on. In the basement, pool rooms, shoe shine parlors, etc., will be found.

"The brick building on King William which adjoins the old quarters, and was not destroyed by fire, will be connected with the new structure."

On Friday, June 6, 1924, both the Herald and The Spectator carried extensive coverage on the completed Lister Block which was to be formally by Mayor Juttien the next afternoon at 3 p.m.

The Spectator trumpeted that the Lister structure, which "in modern equipment rivals any Canadian office building," was "a credit to the city."

"To Joseph E. Lister, manager of the Lister estate, it means the final realization of his ambition to provide the most up-to-date and central accommodation for the little merchants at

the lowest possible rental. "The building was planned entirely by Mr. Lister, and was designed by the well-known firm of architects, Bernard Prack and Company. The building was erected by the Pigott-Healey company."

Mayor Juttien and Joseph Lister had a large audience of shoppers on Saturday, June 7, 1924 when the new Building was formally declared ready for business.

Juttien called the second Lister Building "a credit and a monument to the city of Hamilton."

In reply, J.E. Lister explained that he had erected the new building because, despite present adverse conditions, he had faith in Hamilton and trust in the future to warrant that faith.

Beginning in June, 1924, the handsome Lister building has been a strong presence on the James Street North street scape.

1489

See Oct. 17,

Oct 11,
1989

Canadians have no guaranteed property rights

When you are pruning your trees or cutting your grass there's something about owning the darn things that makes it all worth while.

The right to own and enjoy private property has been a part of this country's heritage. People came to Canada seeking the right to own and use property, — something that was not allowed or that they did not have the opportunity to do in their homelands. Private ownership of property and the right to develop that property has been the basis of this nation's growth and prosperity.

The Ontario Real Estate Association recently published a booklet entitled, Home Ownership: The Key to Your Future, in which they cited that "more than 60 per cent of Canadians own homes."

The booklet then goes on to explain that although we own our homes, we do not own the land on which they are built. The Crown owns all Canadian land. We merely have property rights to this land.

Property rights is the term given to a series of freedoms or rights Canadians have come to associate with property ownership.

They include:

- X the right to buy, hold and occupy real property;
- X the right to maintain privacy in your home by excluding others from it;
- X the right to sell, rent, lease or give your property away;

X the right to leave your property in any manner you desire;

X the right to enjoy the goods which come from your land, such as agricultural produce;

X the right to destroy your property if you so desire.

That's an extensive list of rights, which explains why we rarely worry about the fact that we don't actually own the land on which our homes sit.

But what if we lost our property rights? What if they were eroded away so slowly and so gently that no one took much notice?

Sometimes we must relinquish some of our rights in order to make society better for all of us. Where the welfare of the common good is concerned, we have empowered governments to regulate individual rights.

Governments have the right, for example, to impose reasonable taxes and to set fire safety standards and to authorize inspectors to enter property to ensure those standards are maintained.

However, the Ontario Real Estate Association and its members are concerned that the delicate balance between the common good and private property rights is in jeopardy. The concern, they say, is with the increasing frequency that individual rights are being sacrificed — all in the interest of the public.

"Over the years governments have imposed some unreasonable limitations on

private property rights that have little to do with public good. Every Canadian province has its share of cases in which individuals lost their property rights and suffered personal and financial hardship due to statutory restrictions of their rights as property owners."

"At the provincial level, legislation, tribunals, government agencies, crown corporations and antiquated regulations can combine to create a property rights nightmare for individuals. Coupled with those problems are the by-laws and zoning regulations of municipalities."

Some examples of unreasonable regulations that are cited by the Association include:

X unrealistic zoning laws that do not recognize the pressing need for adequate affordable housing;

X historic preservation regulations that can declare some property historic, thus preventing the owner from altering the property without specific permission;

X conservation laws that have the effect of restricting an owner's right to sell or develop their own property.

What's being done about the issue?

The Ontario Real Estate Association is constantly monitoring this issue and speaking out wherever and whenever necessary. Members are also working to bring the subject to public notice.

They are asking that you do your part as well.

"Make yourself aware of the rights you enjoy as a property owner and how government legislation at all levels might adversely affect those rights."

"Whenever legislation seems unnecessary to you, don't be afraid to question it. Let your federal, provincial or municipal representatives know how you feel on the issue. Find out where they stand on the issue and exercise your right to vote."

The Ontario Real Estate Association is committed to the enforcement of private property rights in the Constitution.

Although we have a constitution in this country with a Charter of Rights intended to protect fundamental rights and freedoms, the right to private property is not one of them.

The Ontario Real Estate Association would like you to express your desire for such an amendment by writing letters to politicians or writing to the newspaper in your area.

"If 15 million plus property owners stand up and demand constitutional protection for property rights, then we will get that amendment," says the Association.

If you would like to find out more about this subject you can call (416) 445-9910 or write to:

Ontario Real Estate Association
99 Duncan Mill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 1Z2

BIZARRO

By DAN PIRARO





CA 40N HBL
A35



E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

November 30, 1989

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Wednesday, 1989 December 6
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

C. J. Coutts
C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

URBAN MUNICIPAL
DEC 5 1989
MENT DOCUMENTS

A G E N D A

1. Minutes of the meeting held 1989 October 31
2. Designations:
 - ACTION (a) Cathedral Boy's High School - Letter
 - ACTION (b) 219 - 227 Ferguson Avenue - Designation Recommendation
 - ACTION (c) 33 Undermount St. - first approval
 - ACTION (d) Zion United Church - first approval
3. Heritage Buildings - Renewal/Redevelopment:
 - ACTION (a) Strathcona Fire Station-designated building
(no copy) - Video Tape of City Council Meeting
 - ACTION (b) St. Mark's Anglican Church
 - ACTION (c) Centenary Church
4. Restorations:
 - ACTION (a) Custom House
 - i) Heritage Funding
 - ii) National Historic Sites Plaque
 - ACTION (b) Pigott Lobby Windows (copy to follow)
 - ACTION (c) 188 Markland Street (copy to follow)

I

5. Heritage Conservation Districts:

ACTION (a) MacNab-Charles Heritage District

6. Special Projects:

ACTION (a) New LACAC Poster
(b) 1990 LACAC projects

7. Sub-Committee Reports:

(a) Research Sub-Committee Minutes (no copy)

8. Information Items:

- (a) Information Up-date
 - 65 Markland Street (P & D, November 29)
 - Main Post Office - Proposed designation (Council, November 28 - no action)
 - Tivoli Theatre (meeting, December 6)
 - 158 Mud Street
 - James Street Baptist Church
- (b) Lots of Record - Solicitor's Department report (copy to follow)
- (c) Recycled Fire Station
- (d) Reduction of the Quorum for LACAC
- (e) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes
- (f) Urban Design Committee - Minutes
- (g) Bank of Montreal

9. Other Business

10. Adjournment

Tuesday, 1989 October 31
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Mr. R. Wheeler, Vice-Chairman
Alderman J. Smith
Alderman W. McCulloch
Mr. B. Henley
Mr. R. Brough
Mrs. J. Rigby

Regrets: Mrs. G. Simmons
Mr. J. Mokrycke
Mr. R. Rankin

Also present: Mr. A. Georgieff, Director of Local Planning
Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department
Ms. A. Gillespie, Planning Department
Mr. M. Watson, Property Department
Mr. J. Robinson, Community Development Department
Mr. R. Elman, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Mr. P. Lampman, Building Department
Mr. R. Hannaford, St. Mark's Anglican Church
Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary

The Chairman called the meeting to order and welcomed Mr. Alex Georgieff as the new Director of Local Planning.

Mrs. Dent informed the Committee that a site visit to the Pigott, Bank of Montreal and St. Paul's Presbyterian Church were conducted prior to the meeting and that a follow-up visit to the Bank of Montreal Building and St. Paul's Presbyterian Church will be conducted prior to the next meeting of the Committee.

Minutes of the meeting held 1989 September 29 were amended on pages 1 and 3 by correcting the spelling of Mrs. Helene Fallen's name. The Minutes were adopted as amended.

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1989 October 20 from the Director of Local Planning outlining business arising from the 1989 September 26 meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee. The Committee was informed that the recommendations for designation for the James Street Baptist Church and 72 - 74 George Street have been approved by City Council. Heritage Permits for 712 Main Street East, the Pigott Lobby and the Sun Life Awnings were approved by the Planning and Development Committee on 1989 October 11. The Committee was further informed that a subsequent report has been forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee requesting that the quorum for LACAC be reduced from six members to five members. This item will appear on the 1989 October 31 Council Agenda. The Committee was further informed that the City Solicitor's Department will have a report on the Lot of Record for 65 Markland Street for the next meeting.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 October 20 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the Cathedral Boys' High School at 378 Main Street East. The Committee was informed that the recommendation to designate the Cathedral Boys' High School was tabled at the last LACAC meeting pending a response from the property owners, the Roman Catholic Diocese of Hamilton. City staff will meet with the owner prior to the next LACAC meeting.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 October 23 from the Research Sub-Committee respecting the designation of 219 - 227 Ferguson Avenue.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC approve the 5-Unit residential terrace at 219-227 Ferguson Avenue South as being eligible for designation and that staff be requested to research the property and prepare the reasons for designation.

Attendance

Meeting Called to Order

Site Visits

September 29, 1989 Minutes
amended and adopted

Information Report from
Director of Local Planning

Cathedral Boys' High School

219-227 Ferguson Avenue

The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

1989 October 31

Tivoli Theatre

The Committee was informed that a meeting will be set with the owner of the Tivoli Theatre to discuss designation of the Tivoli Theatre and that this meeting will take place in approximately 2 weeks time. Committee members will be kept informed and will be notified of the meeting date and time.

Main Post Office

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1989 October 20 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the Main Post Office at 10 John Street South. The Committee was informed that representatives from Canada Post and the Ministry of Government Services have been contacted concerning the status of the Hamilton Post Office. The Committee was further informed that the Ministry of Government Services has put out for tender a request for proposals which stipulates that the Ministry of Government Services would rent 3900 square metres for the Criminal Courts with the balance of 14,000 metres being used by the Developer. The deadline for proposals is 1989 November 17. Discussion ensued on designating this property and the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That approval be given to the Intent to Designate the Main Post Office located at 10 John Street South as a property of historical and architectural value pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

St. Mark's Anglican Church

The Committee was in receipt of a joint report dated 1989 October 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Director of Local Planning to the Secretary of the Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the purchase of the St. Mark's Anglican Church site in the Durand Neighbourhood for a recreational or cultural facility. Alderman McCulloch informed the Committee that this matter has been tabled by the Co-ordinating Committee pending the receipt of additional information. As the Committee is aware, the Anglican Diocese has applied for a change in Zoning to allow a mixed residential office development including 48 units of assisted housing in a 10-storey high rise building. The Diocese has received an allocation from the Provincial Government to build 40 units of assisted housing.

Concerns were raised on why the Province would allow such an allotment before it can be dealt with properly by the City of Hamilton. Alderman McCulloch suggested that the City concentrate on acquiring the property first. After further discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a letter be sent to the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (CAPIC) to review the zoning of institutional lands within the central area including St. Mark's Anglican Church.

Victoria Hotel, 158 Mud St.

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1989 October 21 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the Victoria Hotel at 158 Mud Street. The Committee was informed that further investigation is currently being undertaken in terms of the architectural and historical significance of Mount Albion's Victoria Hotel. The Eastwest Freeway Office has contacted consultants to submit two reports: one on the structural condition of the building and the other on the building's history and archeological findings. These reports will be forwarded to LACAC when available.

Mr. M. Watson, Property Department, informed the Committee that the Victoria Hotel suffered \$10,000 damage in an initial fire. Discussion ensued on moving the building and it was suggested by Alderman McCulloch that the Conservation Authority be contacted to provide a site for the building. After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

1989 October 31

That a letter be sent to Mr. Dale Turvey of the Freeway Project Office supporting the dismantling and relocation of the Victoria Hotel, 158 Mud Street.

The Committee was informed that the next Freeway Steering Committee meeting will be held on 1989 November 1 and Mrs. Diane Dent indicated that she will represent LACAC at this meeting.

The Committee was in receipt of an information report from the Director of Local Planning dated 1989 October 24 respecting the restoration of the Bank of Montreal Building. The Committee was informed that the Bank of Montreal building is currently being cleaned and repointed by Hogan Restoration Company and as part of the conditions of severance, the roof and windows of the Bank of Montreal will also be repaired according to the owner. The Ontario Heritage Foundation is expected to make a site visit to determine if the restoration work has been completed in accordance with the Foundation's standards. After further discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a letter be sent to Mr. Richard Alway, Chairman of the Ontario Heritage Foundation, asking that the Ontario Heritage Foundation assist the City by commenting on the restoration of the Bank of Montreal Building.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 October 24 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a lease agreement for the Pigott Lobby stained glass windows.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That the City enter into a lease agreement with the owners of the Pigott Building respecting the reinstallation of the stained glass lobby windows in their original location with suitable protection against damage; and
- b) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare this lease agreement.

The Committee suggested that the Pigott Building owners pay rent for these stained glass windows (to be amortized over a number of years) in order that the City may be paid back for purchasing these windows.

The final agreement as prepared by the City Solicitor on the leasing of the stained glass windows will be forwarded to this Committee prior to final approval.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1989 October 23 from the Research Sub-Committee respecting the proposed demolition of 65 Markland Street. The Committee was advised that the Planning and Development Committee at its meeting held 1989 August 16 tabled the recommendation that the provisions of the Demolition Control By-law be applied to this property as per the request of the owners' lawyer. Mr. Jim Budge (owner) has since requested that the demolition permit for 65 Markland Street be reactivated. Mr. Peter Lampman, Deputy Building Commissioner, appeared before the Committee and stated that the Building Department has received an application to pursue the demolition permit but that the said demolition permit is still subject to the Planning Act's controls. After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That City Council, in accordance with the provisions of S34 (2) (b) of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983, apply the 180-day delay of demolition to the designated property at 65 Markland Street; and
- b) That the provisions of the Demolition Control By-law be applied to the property located at 65 Markland Street.

Next Meeting Freeway Steering
Committee

Bank of Montreal Building

Pigott Lobby Stained Glass
Windows

65 Markland Street

The Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

1989 October 31

S34(2) of the Ontario Heritage Act states that City Council shall consider an application for a demolition permit and within 90 days of receipt thereof shall refuse the application and prohibit any work to demolish or remove any building or structure on the property for a period of 180 days from the date of its decision.

All information as circulated with the agenda were received.

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

Mrs. D. Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

C.J. Coutts, Secretary

LACAC

2a

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
 LACAC Secretary

DATE: Nov. 27, 1989

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
 Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Cathedral Boys' High School - Designation
 Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC, in response to the request from the Roman Catholic Diocese, defer the recommendation to designate the Cathedral Boys' High School until such time that the Separate School Board advises that it will no longer require use of the premises.

BACKGROUND:

1. LACAC at its meeting on September 26, 1989 tabled the designation recommendation for the school, pending a response from the Roman Catholic Diocese.
2. Attached is the letter from Mr. J. Sherlock, Business Administrator, following a meeting at which the proposed designation was discussed.
Present at this meeting were Mr. Sherlock, Mr. Whelan, lawyer for the Diocese, Mr. Sage, Mr. Jansen and Mrs. Chapple.

DIOCESE OF HAMILTON CHANCERY OFFICE
700 KING ST. WEST HAMILTON, ONT., CANADA L8P 1C7
PHONE (416) 528-7988 (416) 522-7263

November 2, 1989

Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth,
Planning and Development Department,
71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario.
L8N 3T4

Attention: Nina Chapple

Dear Nina:

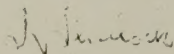
This is to thank you for taking the time to meet with me and our Diocesan Solicitor, Mr. T.A. Whelan, this morning to discuss the interest in a possible recommendation to the City's Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee to designate the Cathedral Boys' High School building under the Ontario Heritage Act.

I would like to confirm a few of the points that were reviewed at our meeting. The Episcopal Corporation has a very definite open ended commitment to the Hamilton Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board to make this building and site available to them for as long as they wish to use it for instructional purposes. I understand that the Director of Education of that Board, Mr. P.J. Brennan, very recently advised Mr. V.J. Abraham that his Board might wish to continue to rent Cathedral Boys' High School for an indefinite period of time but specifically for at least the next few years. I have received confirmation today that the Board's plans for use of the Cathedral Schools are still indefinite at this time.

This will confirm that there are absolutely no plans under consideration by the Episcopal Corporation to alter the Cathedral Boys' High School Building in any way for the foreseeable future.

Until such time as the future use of both Cathedral Boys' and Cathedral Girls' High Schools has been clarified we would be grateful for a deferral of the recommendation for designation. Your consideration of this request would be appreciated.

Yours very truly,



J.V. Sherlock,
Business Administrator

JVS/co
c.c. Mr. Terence A. Whelan, Q.C.

F O R A C T I O N

2b

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts DATE: Nov. 27, 1989
 LACAC Secretary

FROM: Alex Georgieff
 Director of Local Planning

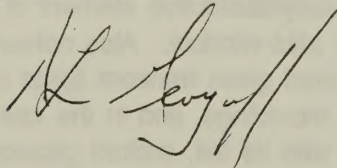
SUBJECT: 219-227 Ferguson Avenue South - Designation
 Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

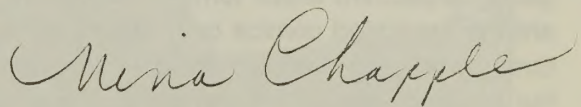
That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" the five-unit rowhouse at 219 - 227 Ferguson Avenue South as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

Respectfully submitted,



Alex Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. LACAC gave preliminary approval to the designation of this residential terrace following the receipt of a letter of request for designation signed by all five property owners.
2. Reasons for Designation, photographs, map and planning information attached.

REASONS FOR DESIGNATION

219 - 227 Ferguson Avenue South

Context

Built in 1894, this five-unit residential terrace in the Corktown neighbourhood is situated on the east side of Ferguson Avenue South at the corner of Charlton Avenue East. It forms part of a continuous streetscape of late nineteenth and early twentieth century buildings, including several rowhouses, which extends north to the railway yards and west along the north side of Forest Avenue bordering the grounds of Queen Victoria Public School. Directly south of the terrace is the former high level pumping station erected in 1912 at the foot of the Escarpment.

Architectural Value

219-227 Ferguson Avenue South represents the finest surviving example of a High Victorian brick terrace in Corktown, notable not only for the quality of its overall design and detailing but also for the extent to which its original appearance has been preserved. Typical in design of late nineteenth century rowhousing in Hamilton, each unit features a side entrance, parapet partition walls, a square bay, and a steep-pitched roof with a tall gable over the bay. A particularly distinctive element is the gable bargeboard which forms a decorative arch over the semi-circular attic window. Also noteworthy are the bracketed cornice over the round arched bay windows, the stained glass transom lights over three of the four windows and the front doorway, the ornamental brick mouldings, and in the case of the two end units (#219 and #227), the original panelled wooden door with its tall, arched glazed upper panels. The decorative wooden porches over all five front entrances were recently removed.

History and Historical Associations

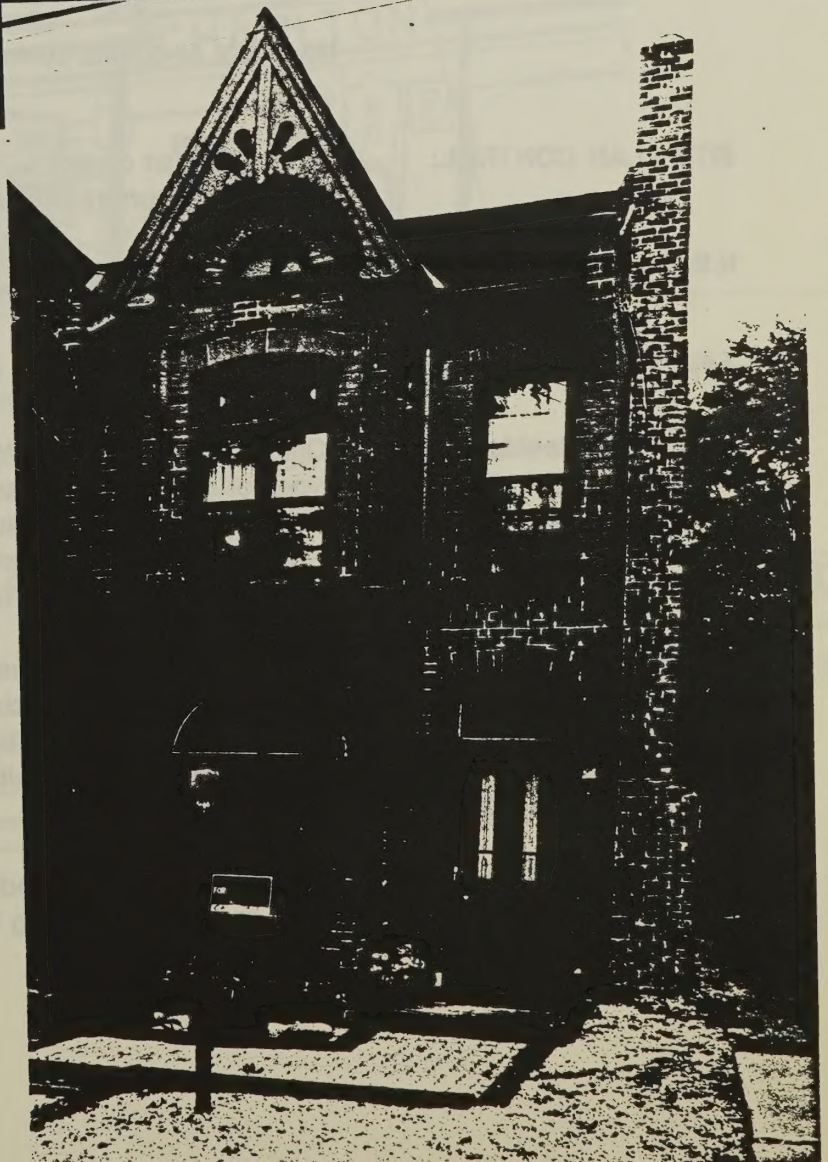
The original owner, John Lindner, retained possession of the terrace for less than a year, selling it in 1894 to William Edgar, who in turn sold it in 1895 to investor William Sparrow of Buffalo, New York. In the course of the early 20th century the rowhouse was subdivided among individual owners, several of whom were associated with well-known Hamilton businesses.

Designated Features

Important to the preservation of 219-227 Ferguson Avenue South are the original features of the west, south and north facades, including the ornamental wooden trim, the original front doorways (excluding the doors of #221, #223 and #225) and windows with their stained glass transoms.

219-227 Ferguson Avenue South

5-unit Victorian brick terrace; built 1894.



PLANNING INFORMATION

219-227 Ferguson Avenue South

DATE: November 1989

NEIGHBOURHOOD: Corktown

HERITAGE STATUS: Listed on the Inventory

ZONING: "D" District (Urban Protected Residential), which permits one and two family dwellings, converted dwellings, townhouse dwellings, lodging houses, homes for elderly persons, and certain institutional and public uses (see sec. 10 of Zoning By-law).

Maximum permitted building height: 3 storeys

No recent or current zoning application.

SITE PLAN CONTROL: Under site plan control.
No recent or current site plan application.

N.E.C. CONTROL Development permits from Niagara Escarpment Commission required.

OFFICIAL PLAN POLICIES:

Designated "**Residential**" in the Official Plan (Schedule "A" - Land Use Concept).

Primary uses permitted: various types of dwellings and compatible land uses deemed necessary to serve the needs of local residents (e.g. public parks, institutional and local commercial uses) on sites less than .4 ha (approx. 1 acre). Surrounding area designated as "Open Space" (escarpment area), "Major Institutional" (Queen Victoria Public School) and "Residential".

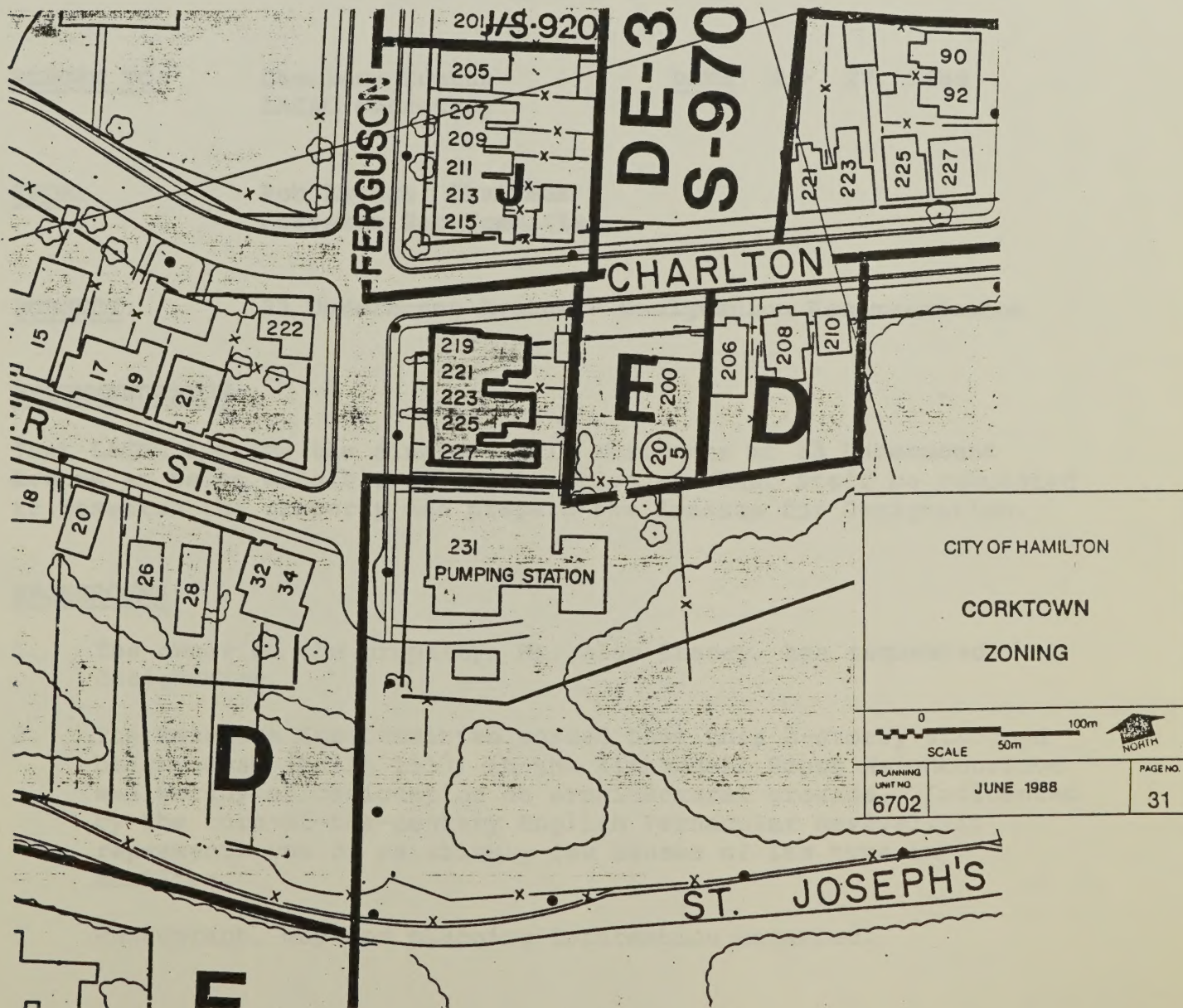
Located within Special Policy Area 1(b) as shown on Schedule "B" of the Official Plan- urban area within the NIAGARA ESCARPMENT Planning Area (Special Policy Area 1 of the Official Plan). It is the intent of the Official Plan that development in area 1(b) will have a minimal impact on the adjacent ESCARPMENT (Area 1(a) and will be at a density, scale and height which is compatible with the ESCARPMENT.

Located within Special Policy Area 3 as shown on Schhedule "B" of the Official Plan. It is the intent of this special policy area to promote and protect housing in close proximity to the downtown.

NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN POLICIES:

Designated "Neighbourhood Residential" in the Central Area Plan (sec. 4.4). The areas with this designation are lands where the predominant use is and will continue to be housing. These existing residential neighbourhoods should be preserved and strengthened and only uses compatible with housing will be encouraged to remain or locate within these areas. Commercial, institutional and recreational uses of a type and scale which are appropriate to the needs of the neighbourhood are encouraged. Conversions of residential buildings to limited commercial uses will be permitted as long as the residential character of the area is preserved.

Designated "Single, Double and Attached Housing" in the Corktown Neighbourhood Plan.



2c

L A C A C

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
 LACAC Secretary

DATE: Nov. 27, 1989

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
 Research Sub-Committee

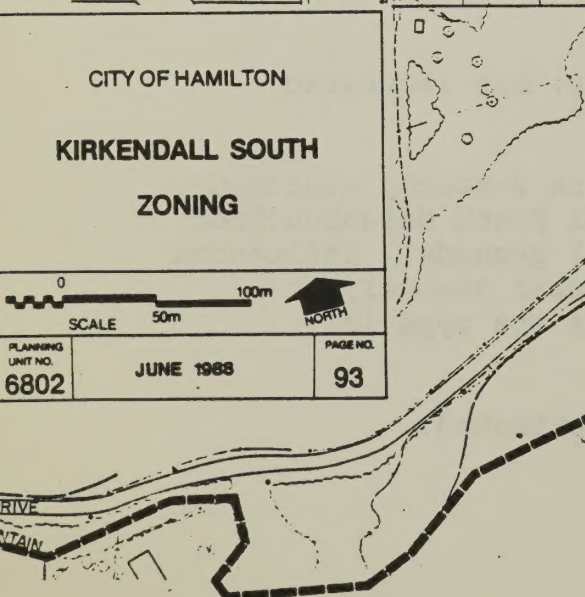
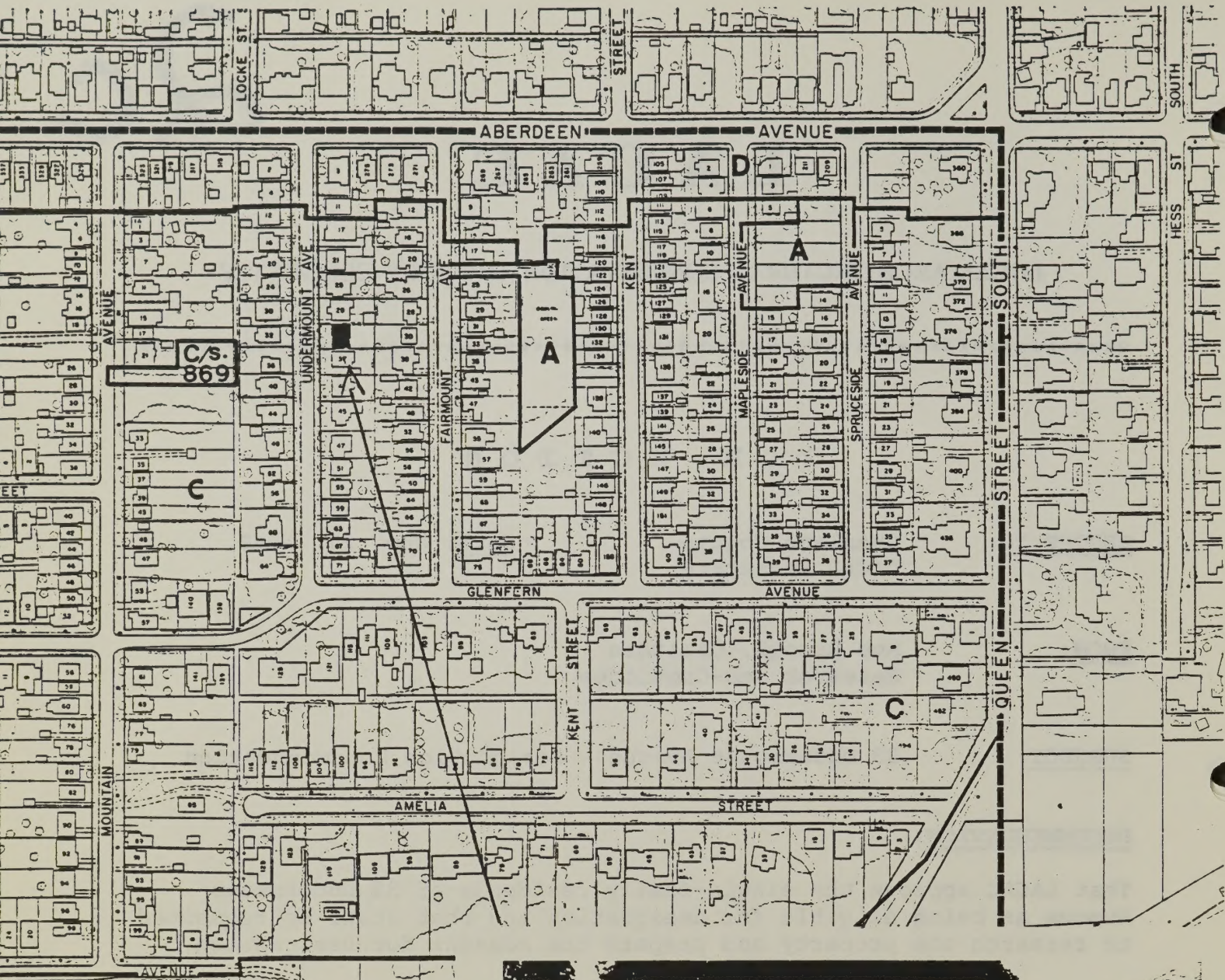
SUBJECT: 33 Undermount Avenue - Designation Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC approve the single-family residence at 33 Undermount Avenue as being eligible for designation and that staff be requested to research the property and prepare the Reasons for Designation.

BACKGROUND:

1. The owner of the property, Mr. Alan Stacey, has requested designation.
2. The Research Sub-Committee agreed that this 2-storey stuccoed brick house (built 1913) in the Kirkendall South Neighbourhood was worthy of designation on architectural grounds. Influenced by the turn-of-the-century English Vernacular Revival, it represents one of relatively few houses of its type in Hamilton.
3. Photograph, map and planning information attached.



33 Undermount Avenue

PLANNING INFORMATION

33 Undermount Avenue

DATE: November 1989

HERITAGE STATUS: Listed on the Inventory

NEIGHBOURHOOD: Kirkendall South

ZONING: "C" District (Urban Protected Residential), which permits single-family and converted dwellings, foster homes, residential care facilities, and certain institutional and public uses (see sec. 9 of Zoning By-law).

Maximum permitted building height: 2 1/2 storeys

No current or recent zoning applications.

SITE PLAN CONTROL: Not under site plan control.

OFFICIAL PLAN POLICIES: Designated "Residential" in the Official Plan (Schedule "A" - Land Use Concept).
Primary uses permitted: various types of dwellings and compatible land uses which serve the needs of local residents (i.e. public parks, institutional and commercial uses on sites less than .4 ha - approx. 1 acre). Home occupation uses and medical offices may also be permitted.

NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN POLICIES: Designated "Single and Double Residential" in the approved neighbourhood plan.

DATE

PERIOD OF 7-10

LOCATION

STATION

SITE PLAN

OPTIONAL 10-15

L A C A C

2d

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
 LACAC Secretary

DATE: Nov. 27, 1989

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
 Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Zion United Church, 69 Pearl Street North -
 Designation Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC approve the property of **Zion United Church** at 69 Pearl Street North as being eligible for designation and that staff be requested to research the property and prepare the Reasons for Designation.

BACKGROUND:

1. The church has expressed interest in designation and staff recently met with Reverend Deas and members of the Board of Trustees to explain the implications and benefits of designation. No formal request has yet been received.
2. In May 1989 the Research Sub-Committee made a site visit and was given a tour of the interior of the original church built in 1874 and the north wing (administrative offices) added in 1930. The 1892 and 1930 Sunday School additions now comprise the Kirkendall Strathcona Neighbourhood House at 210 Napier Street, an associated but separate facility. The original church interior was substantially altered in 1982 when the church complex was extensively renovated to create a community centre.

(cont'd)

3. The Research Sub-Committee subsequently agreed that the exterior of the entire building complex including the 1892 and 1930 Sunday School additions was eligible for designation.
4. Photograph, map and planning information attached.

PLANNING INFORMATION

Zion United Church, 69 Pearl Street North

DATE: November 1989

HERITAGE STATUS: Listed on the Inventory

NEIGHBOURHOOD: Strathcona

ZONING: "D" District (Urban Protected Residential), which permits one and two family dwellings, converted dwellings, lodging houses, homes for elderly persons, and certain institutional and public uses (see sec. 10 of Zoning By-law).

Maximum permitted building height: 3 storeys

No current or recent zoning applications.

SITE PLAN CONTROL: Under site plan control.

No current or recent site plan applications.

OFFICIAL PLAN POLICIES: Designated "Residential" in the Official Plan (Schedule "A" - Land Use Concept).

Primary uses permitted: various types of dwellings and compatible land uses which serve the needs of local residents. These include public parks, institutional uses (e.g. churches) and commercial uses on sites less than .4 ha (approx. 1 acre).

The adjacent area is designated as follows:

- Residential (interior of neighbourhood)
- Open Space (Victoria Park)
- Commercial (bordering King Street West)
- Major Institutional (open space)

NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN POLICIES: Designated "Civic and Institutional" in the approved neighbourhood plan.

PLANNING INFORMATION

1. Project Name: [Project Name]
2. Project Number: [Project Number]
3. Project Location: [Project Location]

4. Project Description: [Project Description]

Project Title

DATE

Lead by the Agency

HERITAGE STATUS

Category

REMARKS/RECORD

1. The project is a [Project Name] which aims to [Project Purpose]. It is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location]. The project is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location].

COMMENTS

2. The project is a [Project Name] which aims to [Project Purpose]. It is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location]. The project is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location].

3. The project is a [Project Name] which aims to [Project Purpose]. It is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location]. The project is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location].

4. The project is a [Project Name] which aims to [Project Purpose]. It is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location]. The project is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location].

SITE PLAN CONTROL

5. The project is a [Project Name] which aims to [Project Purpose]. It is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location]. The project is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location].

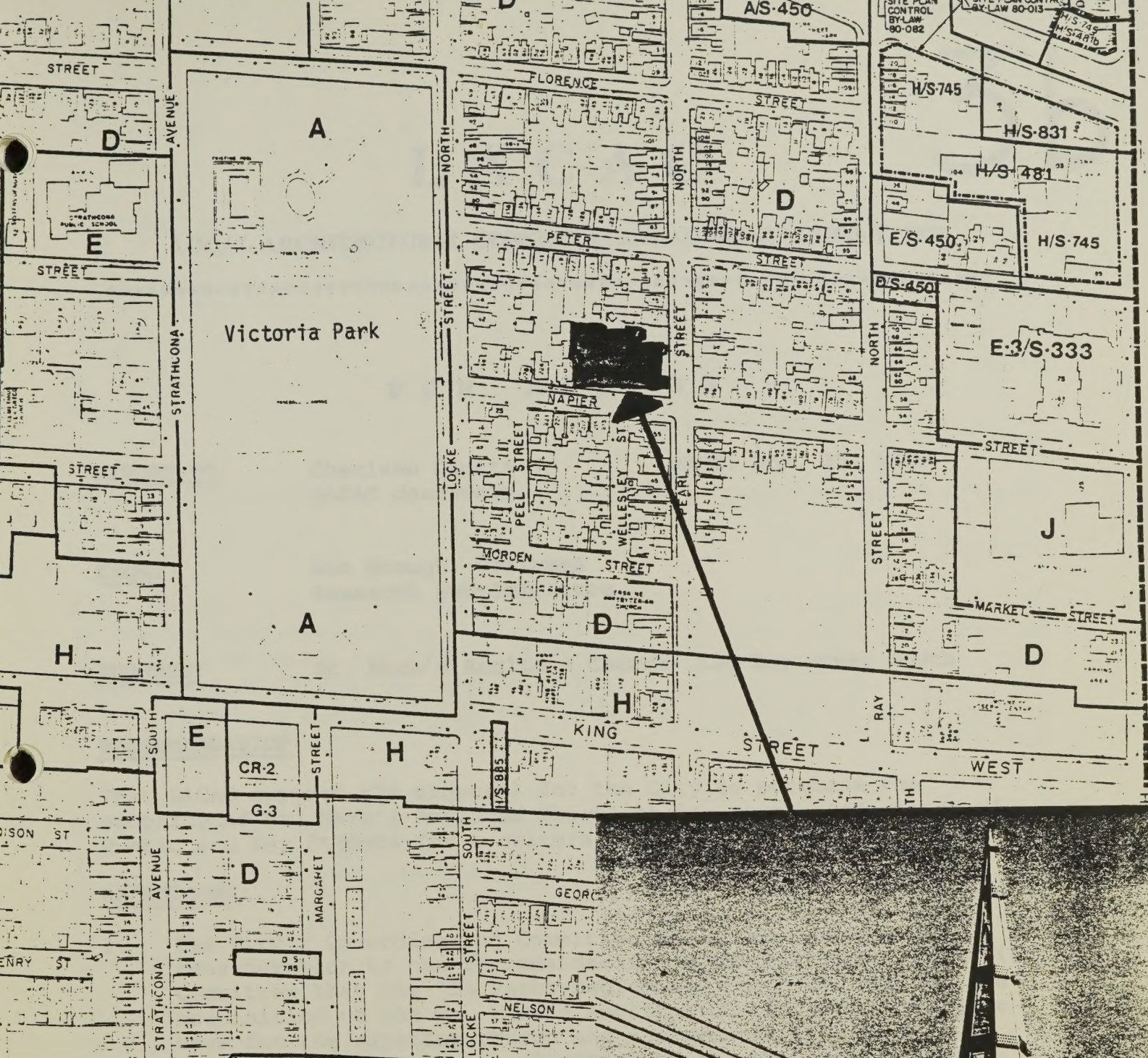
6. The project is a [Project Name] which aims to [Project Purpose]. It is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location]. The project is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location].

OPTIONAL PLAN FOLDER

7. The project is a [Project Name] which aims to [Project Purpose]. It is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location]. The project is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location].

8. The project is a [Project Name] which aims to [Project Purpose]. It is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location]. The project is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location].

9. The project is a [Project Name] which aims to [Project Purpose]. It is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location]. The project is a [Project Type] project and is located at [Project Location].



39 40 107
135 127 21
136 92 41

This is not a Legal Document
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

CITY OF HAMILTON
STRATHCONA
ZONING

Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary.

0 100m
SCALE 50m



Prepared for The City of Hamilton
by the Planning and Development Department
of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth

PLANNING
UNIT NO
6804

JUNE 1988

PAGE NO.
127

Zion United Church
69 Pearl Street North





Victoria Park

A

A

B

H

E

D

F

D

STATION

STATION

STATION

100 75 50
150 100 75
200 125 100
250 150 125
300 175 150
350 200 175
400 225 200
450 250 225
500 275 250
550 300 275
600 325 300
650 350 325
700 375 350
750 400 375
800 425 400
850 450 425
900 475 450
950 500 475
1000 525 500

For more information
see the back of this
book.

STATION

STATION

St. Paul's Church
100 West Street North

L A C A C

36

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
 LACAC Secretary

DATE: Nov. 30, 1989

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
 Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: St. Mark's Anglican Church, 130 Bay Street South

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC support the proposal for the City to purchase the property of St. Mark's Anglican Church at the south-west corner of Hunter and Bay Streets for a cultural or recreational facility.

BACKGROUND:

1. The City's Co-ordinating Committee has given preliminary consideration to the recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Committee that the "5% Parks Dedication Fund" be used for the acquisition of the St. Mark's Anglican Church site. Possible uses for the existing church and its grounds include a children's museum, cultural centre or recreational facility.
2. The zoning application to permit the proposed mixed office/residential development on the St. Mark's site was denied by the Planning and Development Committee at its last meeting on November 29. See attached information from P & D Committee agenda.

Recommendation from
Planning Department to Planning
and Development Committee
Nov. 29, 1989.
Application denied.

REPORT TO:

**SUSAN REEDER, SECRETARY
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
COMMITTEE**

DATE: November 22, 1989

COMM FILE

DEPT FILE ZA-89-81

Durand

Neighbourhood

FROM:

**J. D. THOMS, COMMISSIONER
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

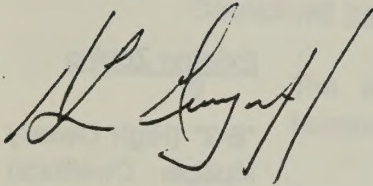
SUBJECT

Request for a modification in zoning - No. 130 Bay Street South (St. Marks Anglican Church).

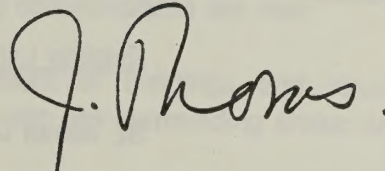
RECOMMENDATION

That Zoning Application 89-81, St. Marks (Hamilton) Non-Profit Housing Inc., prospective owner, requesting a modification to the established "E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings) District regulations, to permit a 10 storey, 48 unit non-profit apartment building, and conversion of part of the existing church building to office use for the Anglican Church-Niagara Diocese, and part for a chapel, for property located at No. 130 Bay Street South, as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "A", be DENIED for the following reasons:

- i) The proposal does not comply with the intent of the Official Plan in that the scale, density and bulk of development would be incompatible with the established character of development in this area. Furthermore, the office component cannot be considered as a permitted use within the RESIDENTIAL designation, because it does not primarily depend upon pedestrian access, nor does it serve the needs of the immediate neighbourhood.
- ii) The proposal does not comply with the intent of the approved Durand Neighbourhood Plan which designates the site for "CIVIC and INSTITUTIONAL" use.
- iii) The proposal conflicts with the intent of the CENTRAL AREA PLAN (O.P.A. 66) which encourages the location of commercial offices in the DOWNTOWN CORE.
- iv) The proposal represents an over-intensification of use, in that the proposed floor area ratio (3.77 or 5,318.0 m²) is approximately 2.2 x greater than what is permitted under the established "E-3" District zoning (1.7 or 2,394.45 m²). In addition, the required variances for yards, landscaping, etc. are further indications of over-intensification.
- v) Approval of the application would encourage other similar applications which, if approved, would undermine the intent of the Official Plan, Neighbourhood Plan and Zoning By-law; and
- vi) It would result in only a partial preservation of a listed building of architectural and historical interest.



A.L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning



J.D. Thoms, M.C.I.P.
Commissioner
Planning and Development Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

N/A

BACKGROUND

The purpose of the proposed modification is to permit the redevelopment of the subject property for a 10 storey apartment building containing 48 units (non-profit). Part of the existing church building will be converted for office use for the Anglican Church - Niagara Diocese, and the front part of the church into a chapel. A total of 48 parking spaces are to be provided (43 underground and 5 on the surface). (See APPENDIX "B" attached).

POSSIBLE PURCHASE OF THE SITE

On October 29, 1989 The Parks and Recreation Committee adopted a recommendation requesting the Co-ordinating Committee to endorse, in principle, the use of the "5% Parks Dedication Fund" for the purchase of the St. Mark's Anglican Church site in the Durand Neighbourhood, if needed for a recreational or cultural facility.

APPLICANT

St. Marks (Hamilton) Non-Profit Housing Inc., prospective owner.

LOT SIZE AND AREA

The subject property is irregular in shape and located at the south west corner of Bay Street South and Hunter Street West having:

- o 38.7 m (127.0 ft.) of lot frontage on Bay Street South;
- o 31.36 m (102.0 ft.) of lot frontage on Hunter Street West; and,
- o 1,408.5 m² (15,161.45 sq.ft.) of lot area.

LAND USE AND ZONING

	<u>Existing Land Use</u>	<u>Existing Zoning</u>
<u>Subject Lands</u>	St. Marks Church	"E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings) District
<u>Surrounding Lands</u>		
to the north	Apartment building, a Residential Care Facility and converted dwellings	"E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings) District
to the south	Apartment buildings	"E-3 (High Density Multiple Dwellings) District
to the east	Central Public School/ Insurance office	"E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings) District, modified
to the west	Apartment building	"E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings) District

OFFICIAL PLAN

Designated "RESIDENTIAL" on Schedule "A" - Land Use Concept Plan, and located within Special Policy Area 3 on Schedule "B" - Special Policy Areas of the Official Plan. The following policies would apply:

- "A.2.1.1 The primary uses permitted in the areas designated on Schedule "A" as RESIDENTIAL will be for dwellings. Various types of dwellings are included within this designation, while preference will be given to the locating of similar densities of development together.
- A.2.1.13 Plans for redevelopment will, to the satisfaction of Council, ensure that the RESIDENTIAL character to the area will be maintained or enhanced and that the redevelopment will not burden existing facilities and services.

Based on the above policy, redevelopment proposed in Residential areas must ensure that the character of the area is maintained or enhanced and that existing facilities and services are not burdened.

A.2.1.14 In evaluating the merits of any proposal for multiple family RESIDENTIAL development, Council will be satisfied that the following considerations are met:

- i) The height, bulk and arrangement of buildings and structures will achieve harmonious design and integrate with the surrounding areas; and,
- ii) Appropriate open space, including landscaping and buffering, will be provided to maximize the privacy of residents and minimize the impact on adjacent lower density uses.

C.7.2. Varieties of RESIDENTIAL types will not be mixed indiscriminately, but will be arranged in a gradation so that higher-density developments will complement those of a lower density, with sufficient spacing to maintain privacy, amenity and value.

Local commercial uses (i.e. offices and stores) are also permitted in a RESIDENTIAL designation provided that:

- a) They are primarily dependent on pedestrian access and serve the daily needs of the residents.
- b) They are located on a site less than 0.4 ha in size."

In addition, the subject lands are located within Special Policy Area 3. The following policies should be noted.

"A.2.9.3.1 The future viability and health of the Central Policy Area will be largely dependent on the quality and suitability of Residential opportunities in close proximity to the downtown. Accordingly, the following policies to promote and protect housing within the area, shown as SPECIAL POLICY AREA 3 on Schedule "B" will apply in addition to all the Residential policies of subsections A.2.1 and C.7, and Policy A.2.8.1(ii);

- i) It is the intent of Council to strengthen the Residential function of this area to complement the multi-use nature of the Central Policy Area, to foster a wider choice in housing opportunities for all residents of the City, and to increase the resident population;
- ii) Further to the above, a wider variety of densities, unit sizes, building styles, incomes and household groups will be accommodated. Housing suitable for families, the physically disabled, and senior citizens will be particularly encouraged;
- v) It is intended that Residential development or redevelopment be at a scale, density and bulk compatible with the established character of the surrounding uses;

- vi) Council will require, when considering a proposed High-Density Residential development or redevelopment in this AREA, the provision of the maximum useable open space on-site."

The chapel and apartment building are permitted uses within the RESIDENTIAL DESIGNATION. However, the office component cannot be considered as a permitted use because it does not primarily depend on pedestrian access nor does it serve the surrounding neighbourhood.

In accordance with policies A.2.1.13 and A.2.9.3.1, the proposal conflicts with the intent of the Official Plan, on the basis that the scale, density and bulk of the proposal is out of character with the surrounding area.

CENTRAL POLICY AREA

Since the subject lands are located in close proximity to the Central Policy Area, the following policy from subsection A.2.8 can also be applied:

- "A.2.8.3 To strengthen the role of the CENTRAL POLICY AREA as the primary commercial centre in the Region, it is intended that:
- i) The CENTRAL POLICY AREA will be the preferred location for major commercial establishments in the region;
 - ii) Subject to the Commercial policies set out in Subsection A.2.2 of this Plan, Council will give preference to proposals for Commercial development beyond the CENTRAL POLICY AREA which do not jeopardize the role of this AREA as the primary Commercial centre in the City and Region;
 - iii) Major new retail and office uses will be promoted along King Street East in the vicinity of Catherine, Ferguson and Wellington Streets to create identifiable and varied Commercial concentrations; and,
 - iv) Other new retail and office uses will be encouraged to locate within the existing Commercial areas along James Street North and South, King Street East, and within Hess Village and Jackson Square, to enhance the established retail character of these areas."

The proposal conflicts with the intent of clauses (iii) and (iv) of the Official Plan in that the preferred location for new office uses, such as the 8,200 sq.ft. church diocese office, should be in the Central Policy Area.

CENTRAL AREA PLAN (O.P.A. NO. 66)

It should be noted that Council has reaffirmed its position on the Central Area by adopting OPA 66 - Central Area Plan. Similar to the current O.P. policies, the Central Area Plan establishes the Downtown Core as the most appropriate location for new office buildings. The following policies from subsection A.2.9 - Downtown Core of the Central Area Plan, should be noted.

- "A.2.9.2 To strengthen the DOWNTOWN CORE as the primary commercial centre of the Region, the DOWNTOWN CORE will be promoted as the most appropriate location for new office buildings, retail establishments and other concentrated commercial uses which will create employment opportunities, particularly for those who live in the area, and attract people to the area.
- A.2.9.3 Council will encourage the following commercial uses to locate in the DOWNTOWN CORE:
- i) department stores and other large retail outlets; and,
 - ii) head and branch offices of finance, insurance, real estate, other service and industrial firms."

NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN

Designated for "CIVIC and INSTITUTIONAL" use on the approved Durand Neighbourhood Plan, the proposal does not comply.

Approval of the application would require redesignation to "HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL" with a site notation permitting the church and offices within the existing building.

COMMENTS RECEIVED

- o The Building Department has advised that:
 - "1. Offices are not allowed in the "E-3" zone.
 - 2. The north, south and west building setbacks are insufficient based on the front yard being Bay Street South.
 - 3. The balconies at the rear of the building project beyond the 1.0 m encroachment requirement.
 - 4. A landscaped area of 564 m² is required as opposed to 485 m² proposed.

5. A total of 48 parking spaces are required for the mixed use building, 39 spaces for the residential component and 9 spaces for the commercial component. Of the total of 48 spaces, 32 spaces must be signed and designated for residential use, the balance for the commercial use.
6. Two loading spaces, 1@ 3.7 m x 18.0 x 4.3 m and 1@ 3.7 x 9.0 x 4.3 m are required for the combined commercial/residential uses.
7. The gross floor area will be exceeded.
8. Does any part of the underground parking structure project above the curb level or either street?
9. There are no measurements shown for the parking and loading areas. Measurements must be from the face of the columns in the underground area.
10. Further comments will be made when a more complete plan is submitted and a final approval is made concerning the building details.
11. The street number for this property on zoning maps is 120 Bay Street South."

o To date, the Traffic Department has submitted no comments.

o The Engineering Department has advised that:

"The designated road allowance width of Bay Street, south of Hunter Street is 20.12 m (66 feet). According to our records (streets inventory, B284 Roadways & 72-S-241), the existing road allowance of Bay Street is 20.12 m (66 feet). The existing and designated road allowance width of Hunter Street is 20.12 m (66 feet). The only outstanding road allowance widening still required is a 6.096 m x 6.096 m daylight triangle at the south west angle of Hunter Street and Bay Street. Therefore, as a condition of development approval, we recommend that a 6.096 m daylight triangle be dedicated to the Region. All setbacks should be taken from the widened limits.

According to plans submitted by the applicant, there are existing hedge and fence encroachments into the road allowances. The existing hedge is contrary to the respective Streets By-laws and is there at the risk of the applicant/owner. According to our records, the fence encroachment into the adjacent road allowances was covered by an encroachment agreement with the City of Hamilton registered as Instrument No. 257603 H.L. in December 1963. Since then, Bay Street has become a Regional Road and the status of the previous encroachment agreement should be determined. Any heavy landscaping within the daylight triangle requires an agreement with the Region.

According to preliminary plans submitted by the applicant, there are accesses to be constructed on Bay Street and Hunter Street. We submit the following comments on the site plans:

In order to provide adequate visibility within the road allowances, it appears that the entire fence and hedge encroachments must be removed from the road allowance.

The access to Hunter Street for the underground garage and the loading must be designed so as to provide adequate sight distances. All vegetation, other objects, etc. within a 5 m x 5 m daylight vision triangle between access and the property line must not exceed a height of 0.80 m above the corresponding centre line perpendicular elevation of Hunter Street. All grades of accesses and driveways within the road allowance should not exceed 3 percent. We also recommend that the drop off on Bay Street be on private property only since the future widening, etc. of pavement and sidewalk on Bay Street with the utilities will require the available width. This appears to be physically possible according to the plans submitted. The grades of the accesses on private property within a minimum 6.0 metres of the street line/property line should not exceed 5% and the grade of the dropoff on private property and the ramp to the underground garage must reflect these requirements. The apparent extension of a wing wall between the loading areas and the underground garage should be recessed to private property and also must conform to our sightline restrictions. Comments from the Traffic Department should be considered as it appears that the building overhang may limit the ability of trucks to access the loading area.

According to our records, the alley adjacent to the south limit of the church is public unassumed and thus the City of Hamilton cannot guarantee free and clear access to the parking area behind the church. Comments from Traffic Department on on-site manoeuvring should be considered.

According to plan submitted by the applicant the existing church building encroaches into the Bay Street road allowance. Therefore we recommend that as a condition of approval that the owner enter into an encroachment agreement with the Region."

- o The Hamilton Region Conservation Authority and Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police Department have no comments or objections.
- o The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee Staff has advised that:

The building is listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and Historical interest in Hamilton. The following additional comments were provided:

"...the proposed scheme did not preserve enough of the building to be meaningful. Ideally, the entire church would be preserved and adaptively re-used as church offices and a chapel, with the proposed 10-storey housing development built on another site. If the housing project does go ahead, however, the trade off for the increased density and commercial use should be the retention of at least the entire church sanctuary and tower. It was pointed out that if the air rights over the parking area now owned by the high rise apartment building directly behind the

COMMENTS

1. The proposal does not comply with the intent of the Official Plan, in that the scale, density and bulk of building would be out of character with development in this area. Furthermore, the office component cannot be considered as a permitted use within the RESIDENTIAL designation because, it does not primarily depend on pedestrian access, nor does it serve the needs of the immediate neighbourhood.
2. The proposal does not comply with the intent of the approved Durand Neighbourhood Plan which designates the site for "CIVIC and INSTITUTIONAL" use. Approval of the application would require redesignation to "HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL".
3. The proposal conflicts with the CENTRAL AREA PLAN (O.P.A. 66) which encourages the location of commercial offices in the DOWNTOWN CORE.
4. Notwithstanding that the proposal would provide needed affordable housing units, it cannot be supported for the following reasons:
 - o it conflicts with the intent of the Official Plan, approved Durand Neighbourhood Plan, and Central Area Plan;
 - o the bulk, scale and density of development would be incompatible with the established character of the surrounding area;
 - o it represents an over-intensification of land use, in that the floor area ratio (3.77 or 5,318 m²) is approximately 2.2 x greater than what is presently permitted for a lot of this size under the established "E-3" District zoning (1.7 or 2,394.45 ²), excluding density bonuses for landscaping.

This translates to a density of 343 units per ha or 138 units per acre, not including the area for offices and the chapel;

 - o it does not preserve enough of the existing building which is of architectural and historical significance, in that only the chapel (98 m² - tower) is to be retained. In this regard, it would be more appropriate to only allow for the conversion of the existing building for office use and a chapel;
 - o approval of the application would encourage other similar applications which, if approved, would undermine the intent of the Official Plan. Neighbourhood Plan, and Zoning By-law.
5. On the basis of a preliminary site plan submitted with the application, the Building Department has identified the following additional by-law variances:

- o approval of the application would encourage other similar applications which, if approved, would undermine the intent of the Official Plan, Neighbourhood Plan, and Zoning By-law.

5. On the basis of a preliminary site plan submitted with the application, the Building Department has identified the following additional by-law variances:

- o Yard Requirements

The following yard variances would also be required for the proposed development (Sections 11C(2)(b) & (c)).

<u>Yard</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Required</u>
north side yard	2.80 m	7.5 m
south side yard	0.75 m	9.0 m
westerly side yard	1.50 m	3.61 m
westerly rear yard	4.0 m	7.51 m

- o Balcony Projections
(Section 18.(3)(vi(cc)(i))

<u>Rear Yard</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Permitted</u>
	1.50 m	1.0 m

- o Landscaped Area
(Section 11C(5))

<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Required</u>
485.0 m ² (34.4%)	564.0 m ² (min. 40%)

- o Loading Spaces

Two loading spaces, 1@ 3.7 m x 18.0 m x 4.3 m and 1@ 3.7 m x 9.0 m x 4.3 m are required, whereas only 1@ 2.8 m x 6.5 m x 4.3 m is proposed.

The above noted by-law variances are a further indication of an overintensification of land use.

CONCLUSION

On the basis of the foregoing, the application cannot be supported.

...to the
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

TABLE	EXPLANATION	FIGURES
...	...	...
...	...	...
...	...	...
...	...	...
...	...	...

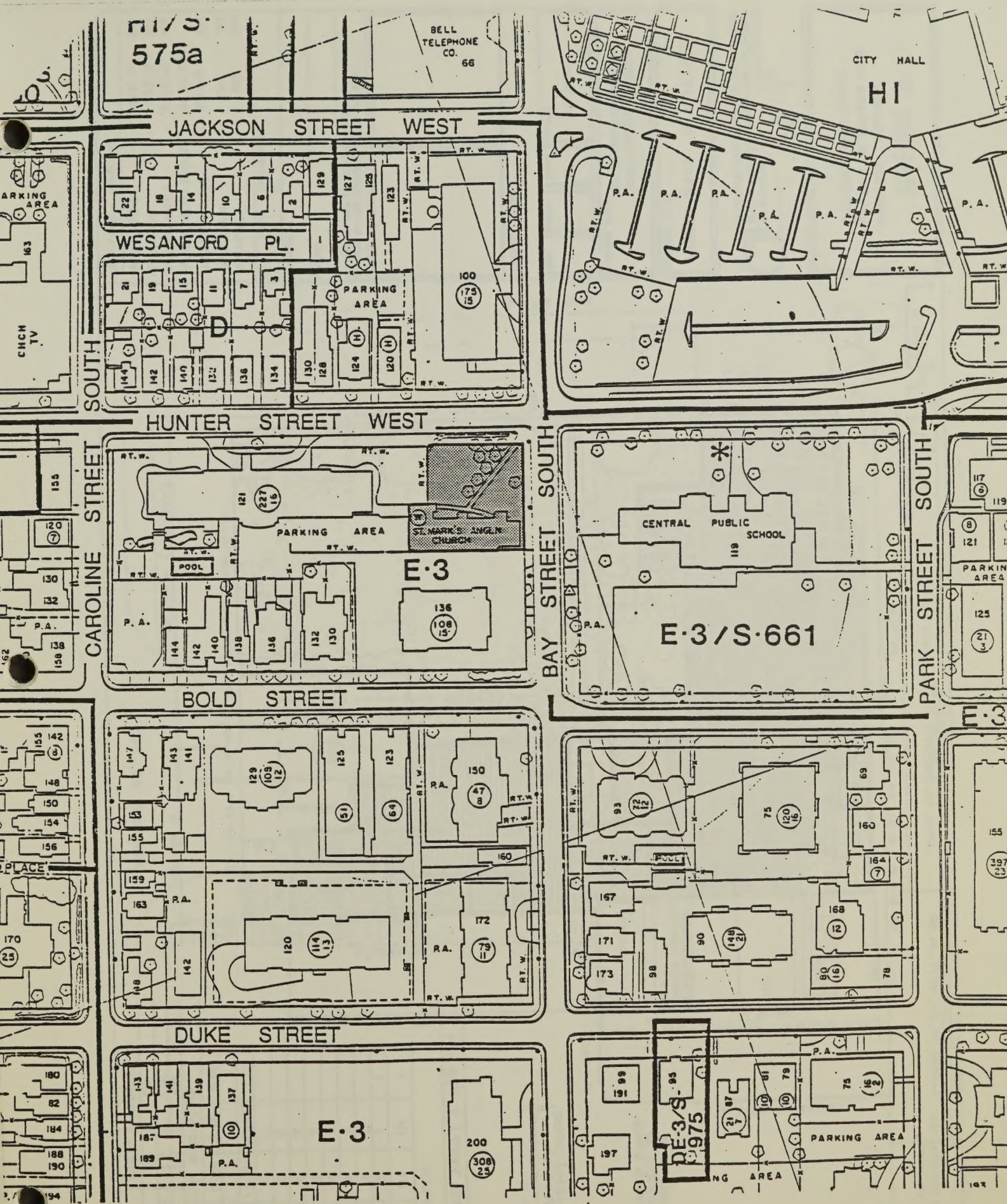
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

TABLE	EXPLANATION	FIGURES
...	...	...
...	...	...
...	...	...
...	...	...
...	...	...

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

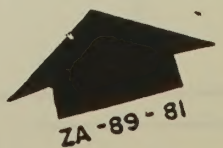
... ..
... ..
... ..



Legend

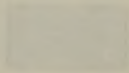


Site of the Application





Life of the Architect



PARKING	REQ'D	PROVIDED
APTS	98	20
OFFICES	27	20
TOTAL	65	40

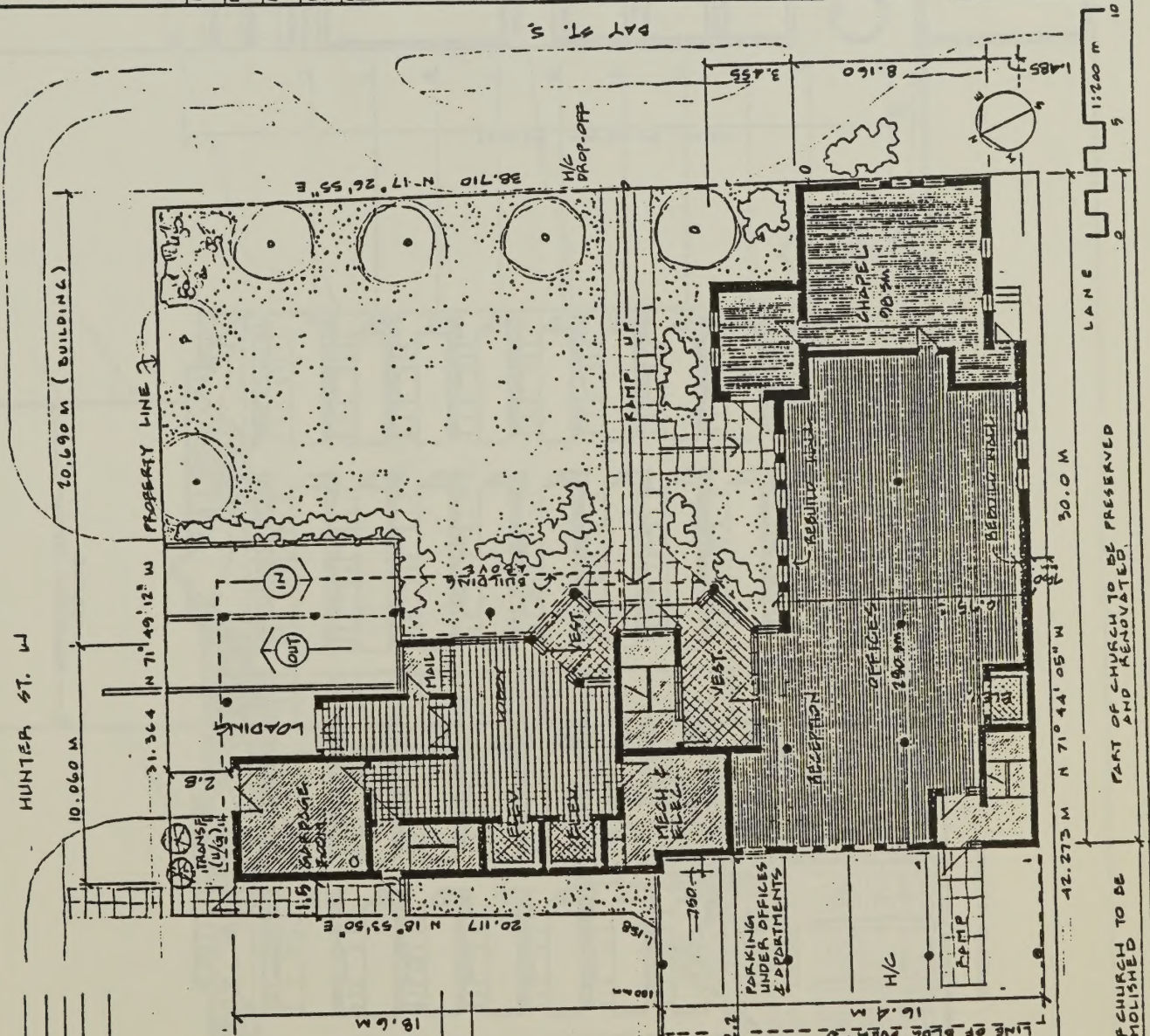
APARTMENT BUILDING			
FLOOR	1 BA	2 BA	4 BA
1	1 (H/L)	1 (H/L)	
2	3	2	
3	4	2	
4	4	2	
5	4	2	
6	4	2	
7	4	2	
8	4	2	
9	4	2	
10	3	1	1
TOTALS	31	16	1

48 UNITS

LANDSCAPED AREA: 485 SM

14.3 M ±
TO ADJACENT
APARTMENT BLDG

SEE SECOND FLOOR
FOR DETACKS TO
APARTMENT BLDG



GROSS AREAS

SITE AREA	- 1400.5	SM
BUILDING	- 530.0	SM
FLOOR AREA	- 5310.0	SM
FLOOR/SITE RATIO	- 3.77 TO 1	
APARTMENTS	- 4455	SM
OFFICES	- 765	SM
CHAPEL	- 98	SM

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS		
PRINTED		

DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE CHECKED AND VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THE SITE

PROJECT NUMBER	
DRAWING	DATE
CHKD.	SCALE
1:200	

PROJECT TITLE

ST. MARK'S HAMILTON
NON-PROFIT HOUSING

DRAWING TITLE

GROUND FLOOR & SITE PLAN

TREVOR P. GARWOOD-JONES architect Inc.
185 Young Street, Hamilton L8N 1Y9, Ontario
Tel 528-0468 Fax 523-7646

05/19

PROPOSED APARTMENTS
BAY ST. S & HUNTER ST. W
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

APPENDIX B

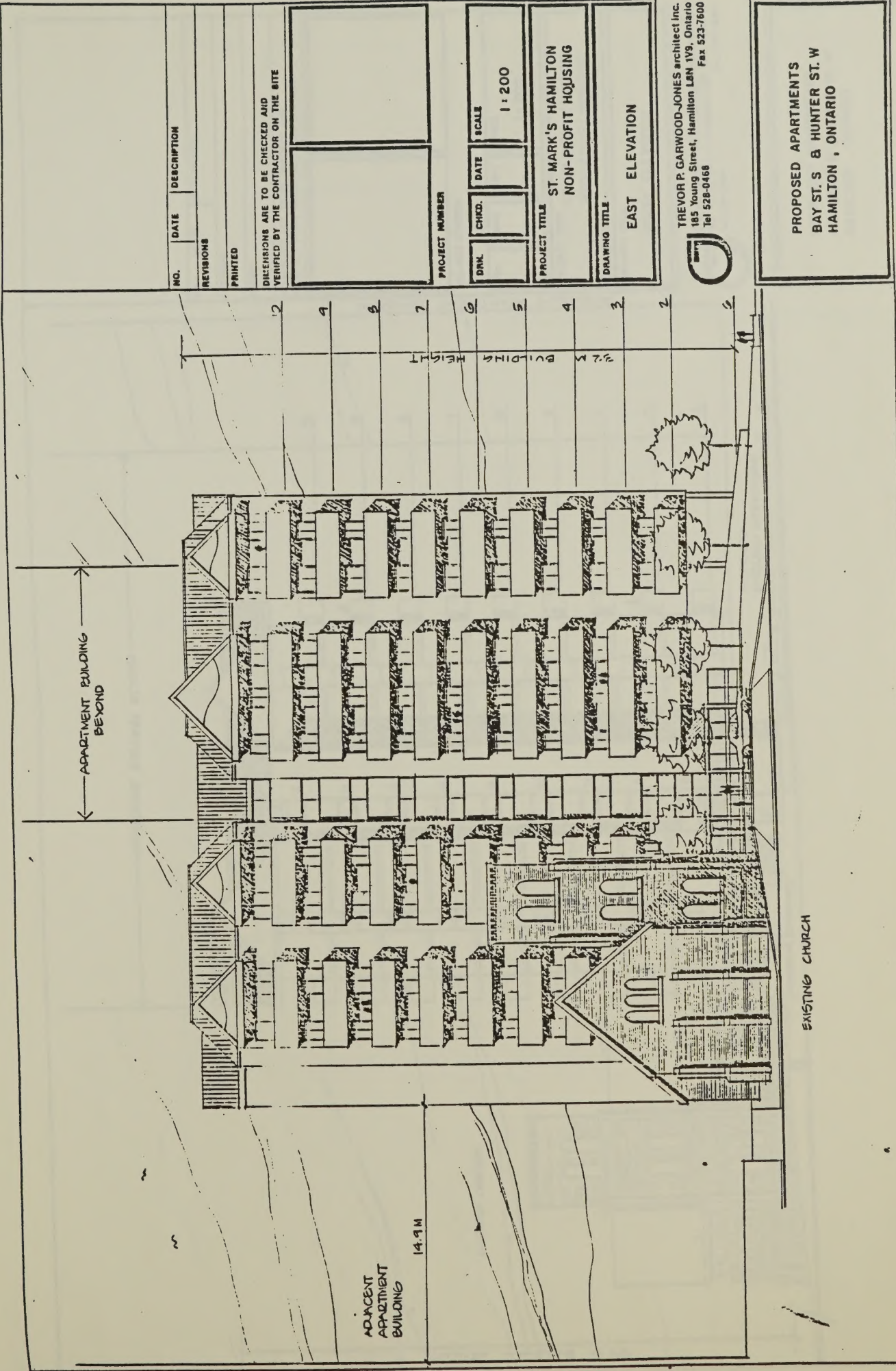
PART OF CHURCH TO BE PRESERVED AND RENOVATED

PART OF CHURCH TO BE DEMOLISHED

14.0 M TO ADJACENT APT.



SECTION II GENERAL NOTES 1. ALL WORK TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.	2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS.	3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL ADJACENT PROPERTIES AT ALL TIMES.	4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES.	5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A SAFE WORKING ENVIRONMENT AT ALL TIMES.	6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF ALL DEBRIS AND WASTE.	7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL ADJACENT PROPERTIES.
--	--	---	--	--	---	--



← ADJACENT BUILDING
BEYOND

ADJACENT
APARTMENT
BUILDING

14.9M

EXISTING CHURCH

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

REVISIONS

PRINTED

DECISIONS ARE TO BE CHECKED AND
VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THE SITE

PROJECT NUMBER

DATE SCALE

1:200

PROJECT TITLE
ST. MARK'S HAMILTON
NON-PROFIT HOUSING

DRAWING TITLE
EAST ELEVATION

TREVOR P. GARWOOD-JONES architect inc.
185 Young Street, Hamilton L8N 1Y9, Ontario
Tel 528-0468 Fax 523-7600



PROPOSED APARTMENTS
BAY ST. S & HUNTER ST. W
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000

SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000

SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000

SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000

SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000

SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000

SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000

SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000

SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000

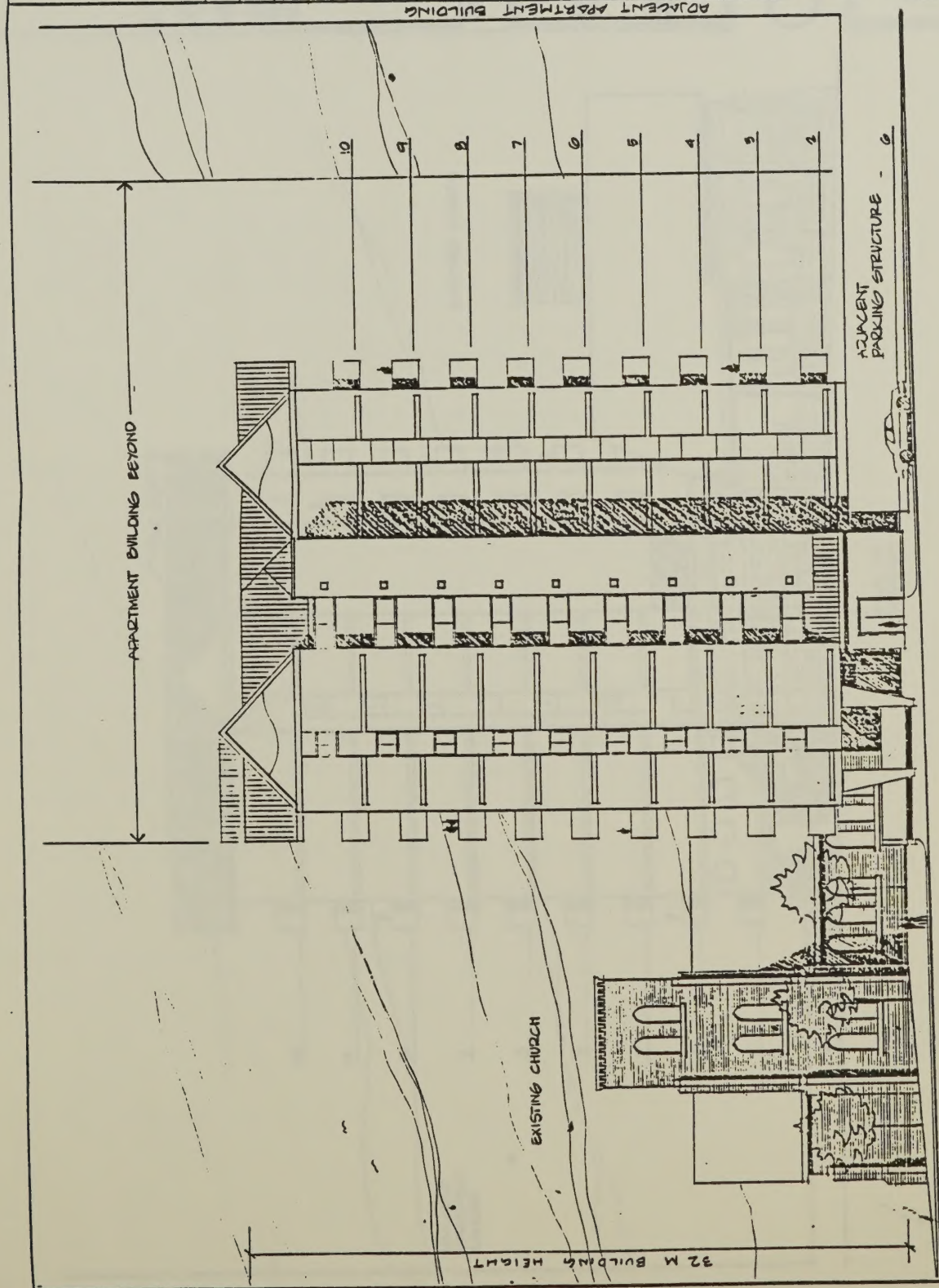
SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000
SECTION 100-100000

NO.		DATE	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS			
PRINTED			
DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE CHECKED AND VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THE SITE			
PROJECT NUMBER		SCALE 1:200	
PROJECT TITLE		ST. MARK'S HAMILTON NON-PROFIT HOUSING	
DRAWING TITLE		NORTH ELEVATION	

TREVOR P. GARWOOD-JONES architect inc.
185 Young Street, Hamilton L8N 1V5, Ontario
Tel 528-0468 Fax 523-7600

PROPOSED APARTMENTS
BAY ST. S & HUNTER ST. W
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

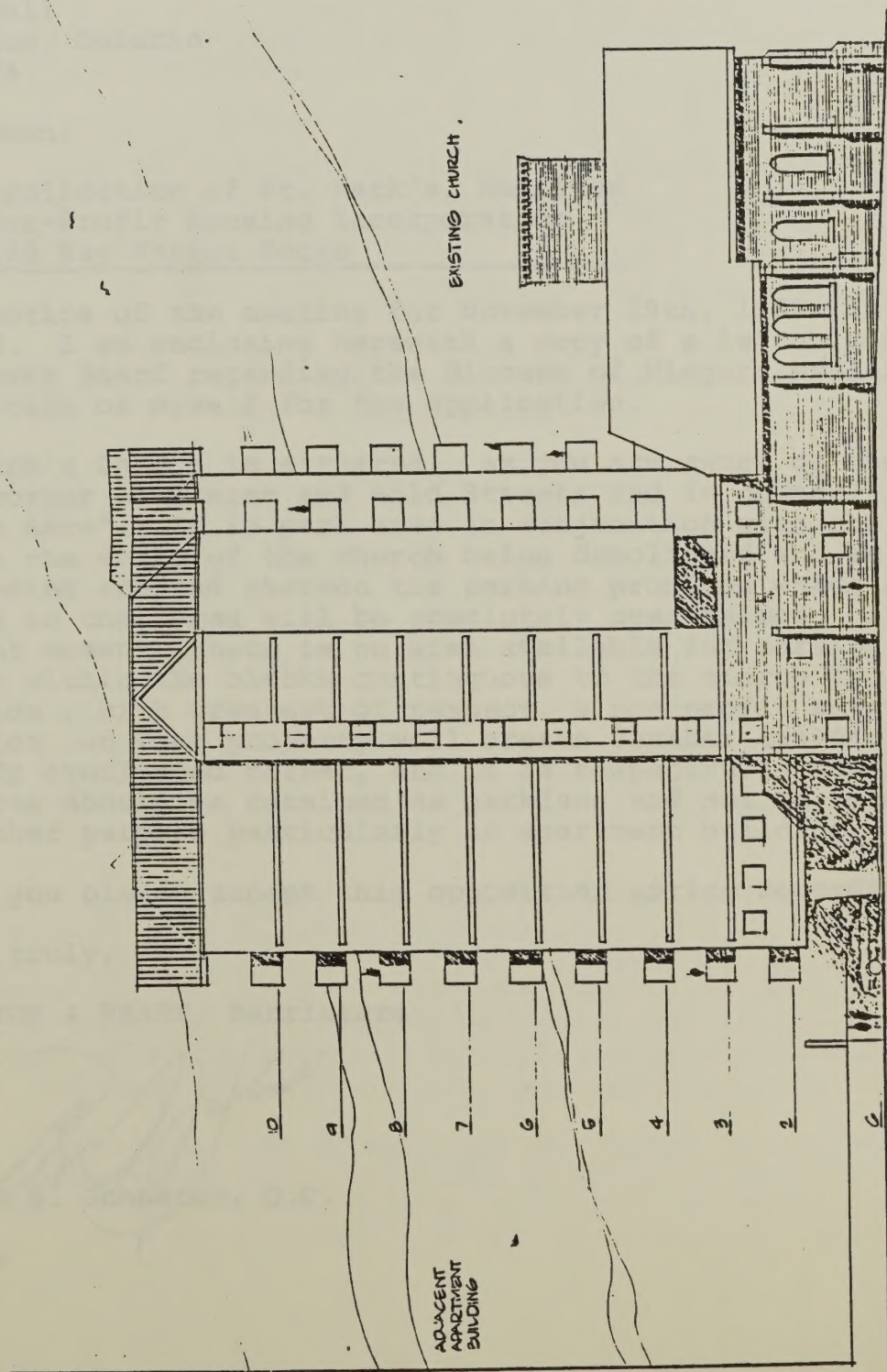
APPENDIX B



NO.		DATE		DESCRIPTION	
REVISIONS					
PRINTED					
DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE CHECKED AND VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THE SITE					
PROJECT NUMBER					
DRN.	CHCD.	DATE	SCALE		
			1 : 200		
PROJECT TITLE					
ST. MARK'S HAMILTON NON-PROFIT HOUSING					
DRAWING TITLE					
SOUTH ELEVATION					


 TREVOR P. GARWOOD-JONES architect inc.
 185 Young Street, Hamilton L8N 1V9, Ontario
 Tel 528-0468 Fax 523-7600

PROPOSED APARTMENTS
 BAY ST. S. & HUNTER ST. W
 HAMILTON, ONTARIO



JOHNSTON & PEART
BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS

21a

ROBERT S. JOHNSTON, O.C.
JAY E. PEART, LL.B.

P. O. BOX 333
20 HUGHSON STREET SOUTH
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3C8

November 17, 1989

Planning & Development Committee
Corporation of the City of Hamilton
City Hall
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Gentlemen:

RE: Application of St. Mark's, Hamilton
Non-Profit Housing Incorporation
130 Bay Street South

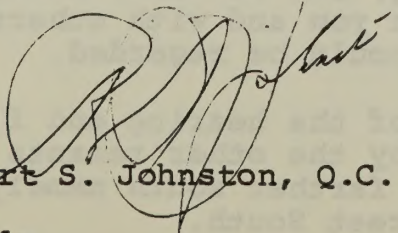
Your notice of the meeting for November 29th, 1989, is acknowledged. I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter sent to the Parks Board regarding the Diocese of Niagara explaining the opposition of myself for the application.

St. Mark's Church is situated, as you are aware on the south west corner of Hunter and Bold Streets and is commonly called "God's Acre". It is park area in conjunction with the church and in the event of the church being demolished and an apartment being erected thereon the parking problems which already exists in that area will be absolutely overwhelmed. At the present moment, there is no area available for parking on Bay Street within the blocks contiguous to the church and in addition, with greatest of respect, a non-profit apartment erection on that property will create further traffic in an already overloaded corner, and it is respectfully submitted that the area should be retained as parkland and not to be used for any other purpose particularly an apartment building.

Would you please accept this opposition notice accordingly.

Yours truly,

JOHNSTON & PEART, Barristers
Per:



Robert S. Johnston, Q.C.

RSJ/lv
Encl.

JOHNSTON & PEART
BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS

COPY

ROBERT S. JOHNSTON, O.C.
JAY E. PEART, LL.B.

TELEPHONE 527-4521
P. O. BOX 333
20 HUGHSON STREET SOUTH
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3C8

November 20, 1989

His Worship Mayor Robert Morrow
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Your Worship:

I am writing to you because of a notice just received from the Planning and Development Committee pertaining to the property known as St. Mark's Church, 130 Bay Street South. I am also sending a copy of this letter to the Heritage Committee also to the Park's Commission and the Architectural Society.

Mrs. Johnston and I are tenants at 136 Bay Street South and we have always regarded the property as an exceptional spot and in fact have alluded to it in many instances as "God's Acre".

I feel that it would be most regrettable for the lovely park area that is contained with the church to be absorbed by another subsidized apartment building. The parking situation on Bay Street, as you are well aware, is practically non-existent and additional traffic to the corner will create more hazards, not only for cars but also for school children who will be crossing the street to attend Central School where your nephew and neices attend.

I would respectfully suggest that if the church wishes to erect an office building there for their own use than that would be in order but to add ten stories of apartment living would be most disastrous.

The parks that are available in the area are few and far between and the closest one to my recollection is the one on Herkimer and Charlton Avenue in the Durrand area. I realize that the Synod possibly feels that it is not practicle to carry on the existing church because of the few people attending, but in their wisdom, I would imagine that they would agree with you and with others that there are certain priqrities, which should be regarded.

It is my intention to appear at the time of the hearing and I know that a petition is being circulated by the other tenants of 136 Bay Street South and also from people farther south namely at the Berkshire Apartments at 176 Bay Street South.

(2)

Our Heritage Commission and the Architectural Preservation Board I believe , are also very interested in opposing the proposal and I am writing merely as an interested citizen and the respector of the arts and also considering the problems which can be created by even further building development on the corner and the safety of the citizens of Hamilton.

I respectfully submit this to you for your consideration and that of your board and any other board which may be interested in the matter.

I am enclosing a copy of the letter sent to the Planning and Development Department.

Thanking you, I remain

Yours truly,

JOHNSTON & PEART, Barristers
Per:

Robert S. Johnston, Q.C.

RSJ/lv

Encl.

CC to: Mr. R.S. Johnston, Q.C.
Heritage Committee
Park's Commission
Architectural Society
Diocese of Niagara

Letter to Mr. W.B. Johnson

Dear Mr. Johnson:

Our National Commission and the International Commission have
I believe, the first very important in organizing the program
and I am writing to you to inform you of the progress of the
of the work and also to inform you of the progress of the
of the work and also to inform you of the progress of the
of the work and also to inform you of the progress of the
of the work and also to inform you of the progress of the
of the work and also to inform you of the progress of the

I am enclosing a copy of the letter sent to the President and
Secretary of the Commission.

Very truly yours,
W.B. Johnson

Thanking you, I remain

Yours truly,
W.B. Johnson

Very truly yours,
W.B. Johnson

Very truly yours,
W.B. Johnson

Very truly yours,
W.B. Johnson

Very truly yours,
W.B. Johnson

Very truly yours,
W.B. Johnson

Very truly yours,
W.B. Johnson

Very truly yours,
W.B. Johnson

Very truly yours,
W.B. Johnson

Very truly yours,
W.B. Johnson

Very truly yours,
W.B. Johnson

Very truly yours,
W.B. Johnson

Very truly yours,
W.B. Johnson

DURAND NEIGHBOURHOOD ASSOCIATION INC.

21b.

To: Planning & Development Committee
From: Task Force on St. Mark's Church Redevelopment
Date: Nov. 29, 1989
Re: St. Mark's Church Rezoning Application

In response to concerns expressed by its members and neighbours of St. Mark's Church, the Durand Neighbourhood Association voted at its annual meeting in June to create a Task Force to review the proposal for redevelopment of the church property. The Task Force was drawn from the community at large, including representatives of the Home and School Association of Central Public School, the Ward School Trustees and Aldermen, CAPIC, LACAC, Social Planning and Research Council, Planning Department and independent local residents. It met twice with the St. Mark's Non-Profit Housing Corporation and its architect.

The Task Force identified a number of concerns related to Planning and Heritage issues:

- The density of the building in an area already saturated with high rise/high density structures;
- Loss of the open, green space at this intersection;
- Availability of adequate off-street parking for residents, guests and office personnel;
- Increased traffic and potential danger to young children at Central Public School;
- Demolition or severe modification of the building, which LACAC finds of sufficient heritage interest to warrant its preservation and which forms an important part of a late 19th century streetscape;
- The impact of this development in relation to the surrounding environment, especially in the context of open space, traffic and parking should plans proceed for a new Regional headquarters across the road from this site.

In expressing these concerns, the Task Force suggested that the Church consider relocating to another site. The Church authorities indicated willingness to study this alternative provided a suitable offer is forthcoming. As you are aware, procedures meanwhile have been initiated to explore municipal funding to purchase the site and the City is researching different potential uses for the property, including relocation of the Children's Museum or establishment of a Cultural Centre.

The Task Force asked the Church, if relocation is not feasible, to address the concerns raised to ensure the project does not jeopardize the quality of life for existing residents in the surrounding area. The revised architectural plans, in response to the request, maintain more green space and the placement of the building on the site appears to keep the corner clear for maximum visibility of traffic. However, the plans still indicate insufficient provision of on-site parking and that the building exceeds legal density/space requirements.

The Task Force concludes it would be in the City's best interests either to reject the rezoning application, in its present form, or to table it pending the outcome of the current explorations concerning municipal purchase of the site for an alternative use.



L. A. Prociuk, Chair
Task Force on St. Mark's Church

NOV 20 1989

412-121 Hunter St. W.
Hamilton, Ont. L8P 1R2
Nov. 16, 1989

21c.

Secretary,
Planning and Development Committee
City Hall, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4.

Dear Sir or Madam,

re: Proposed change to the Established 'E-3'
High Density Multiple Dwelling district
regulations - 130 Bay St. S. for construction
of 10-story apartment building.

I am opposed to the proposed change because
I understand the High Multiple Dwelling in question
45 units (non profit) is intended for occupancy
by single parents. I feel the location at the
corner of Bay and Hunter streets is no place
for children for these reasons:

- (1) There is heavy traffic on Bay and Hunter Streets
- (2) The right-of-way (per E-3) along the proposed
building leads to a parking area for tenants
of 121 Hunter West and a smaller area for
tenants of 136 Bay S. Besides cars for tenants,
moving vans, delivery trucks, etc., use this
lane.
- (3) There is a swimming pool at the end of

(2)

the above-mentioned parking area. Having seen
children climb the wall on the north side
of the parking area, there might be a
temptation to try and gain access to the pool.

Yours truly,

Marie Stock.

The above - mentioned parking area, being an
adjacent street, will be used for the same
of the parking area, other streets and
streets to the top and from across the
streets.

Office copy.
Office copy.

L A C A C

3c

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
 LACAC Secretary

DATE: Nov. 27, 1989

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
 Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Centenary United Church, 24 Main Street West

RECOMMENDATION:

That a meeting be set up between representatives of LACAC and Centenary United Church to discuss the future of the church property at 24 Main Street West.

BACKGROUND:

1. Centenary United Church is presently considering the possibility of selling its property at 24 Main Street West, which includes the 1868 church and 1894 Sunday School. The Board of Trustees is expected to make a recommendation as to whether the church property should be sold by next February. The Royal Bank recently offered \$5 million for the property, with the intention of demolishing the church buildings to provide access and visibility for its new tower to be erected on the site of its present building and the former Robinson's Department Store on James Street South. See attached newspaper clipping.
2. The Research Sub-committee discussed this situation at its last meeting and agreed that Centenary United Church should be encouraged to remain at its present location in its original building, if at all economically feasible. Centenary represents the oldest United Church in the downtown core. Moreover, the presence of this handsome Romanesque Revival church on Main Street makes a significant contribution to the

streetscape and forms part of a nucleus of landmark buildings around the intersection of Main and James, which includes the Sun Life and Pigott Buildings, and two bank buildings: the former Bank of Montreal and Mercantile Bank.

3. LACAC gave preliminary approval to the designation of Centenary United Church in December 1987 following receipt of a letter from the Chairman of its Official Board, expressing interest in having the church property designated under the Ontario Heritage Act. No further steps have since been taken, however, as the Board has not yet made a final decision regarding designation.

E4 THE SPECTATOR, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 23, 1988

Church ponders bank offer

IT'S THE \$5-million question.

Is the Royal Bank of Canada offering \$5 million to buy Centenary United Church on the corner of Main and MacNab Streets?

Centenary's Rev. Martin Rule said the offer is on the books and is being considered by the church's board of trustees.

Mr. Rule said the board is expected to make a recommendation on whether the 121-year-old church should be sold by next February.

But J.W. Griffith, senior manager of the bank's real estate division, said

a 30-day offer for the property was made in October but has not been renewed.

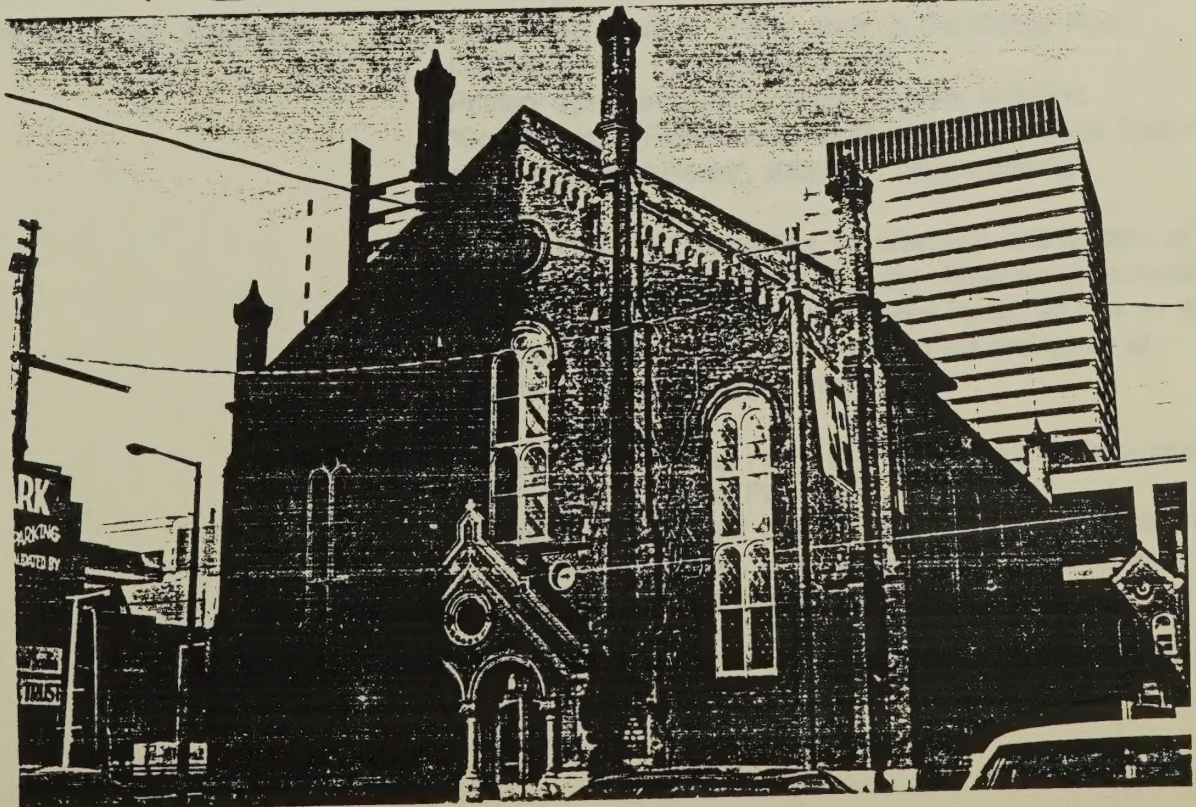
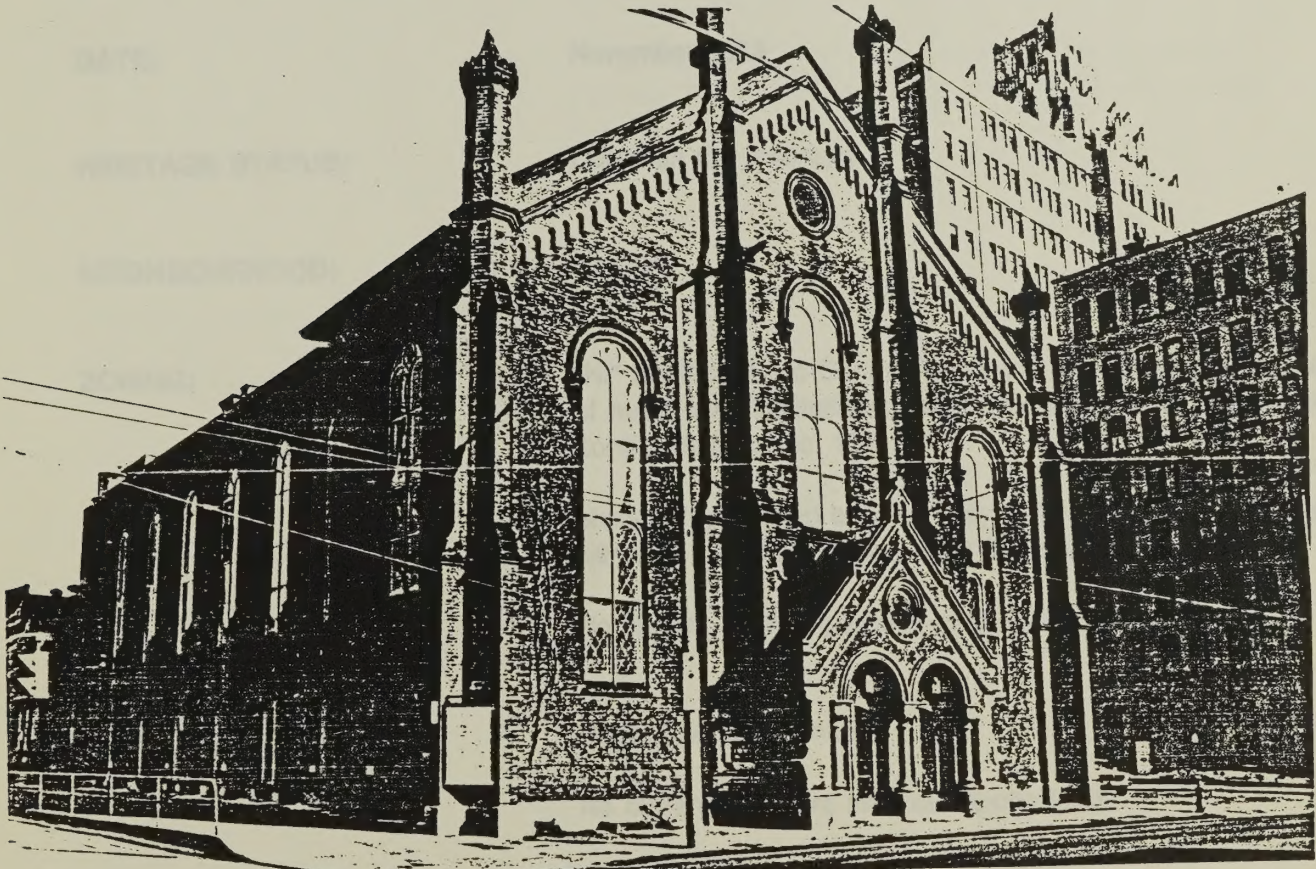
"There is no current offer. We did submit an offer and we were advised that various parties were on vacation and would not be able to get to it for several months. The offer was allowed to die," he said.

Mr. Griffith declined to say what had been planned for the property and added the bank's interest in the property could not be ruled out.

He said the bank is still "giving thoughts to other opportunities in Hamilton."

CENTENARY UNITED CHURCH, 24 Main Street West

Opened in 1868. Architect: Albert H. Hills & Son (Hamilton)
Sabbath School built in 1895. Architect: W. Stewart & Son (Hamilton)



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY
1000 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL. 60607



PLANNING INFORMATION

Centenary United Church, 24 Main Street West

DATE: November 1989

HERITAGE STATUS: Listed on the Inventory

NEIGHBOURHOOD: Central

ZONING: "HI" District (Civic Centre Protected), which permits a variety of residential, institutional, public and commercial uses (see Zoning By-law, sec. 15A).

Maximum permitted building height: 4 storeys; and 18 storeys with side yards of not less than 3 metres wide.

No current or recent zoning applications.

SITE PLAN CONTROL: Under site plan control.

No current or recent site plan applications.

OFFICIAL PLAN POLICIES: Designated "Central Policy Area" in the Official Plan (Schedule "A" - Land Use Concept).

Primary uses permitted: a variety of uses including "Commercial", "Residential", "Light Industrial", "Open Space", and "Major Institutional", subject to certain criteria.

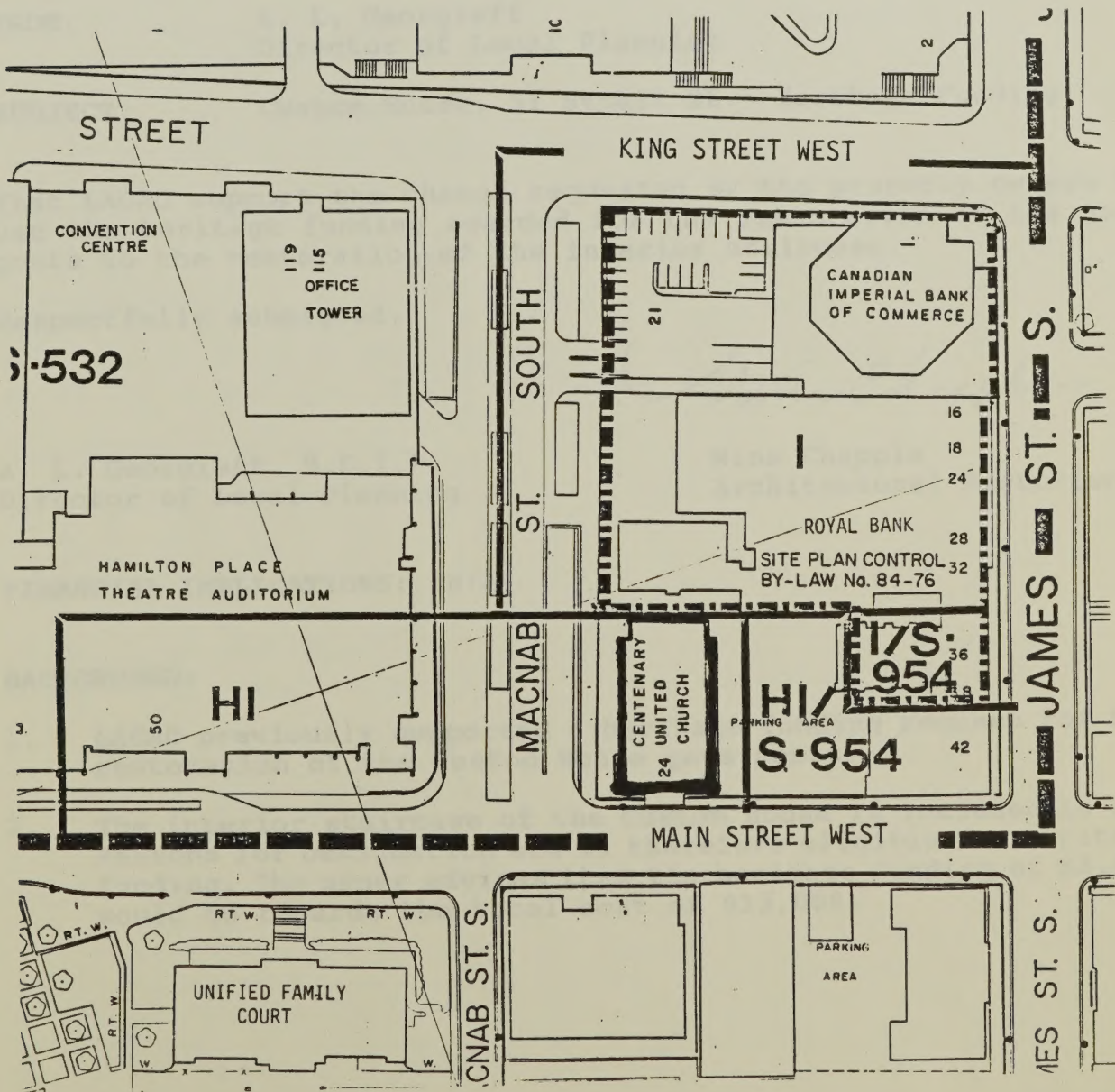
It is the intent of Council that the character and function of the CENTRAL POLICY AREA will be enhanced by promoting, where feasible, innovative building and layout, as well as the rehabilitation and preservation of buildings and areas of historic and/or architectural merit.

Located within Special Policy Areas 3 and 12 on Schedules B and B-1 of the Official Plan.

Special Policy Area 12: policies relating to implementation on an elevated pedestrian walkway system ("15") emanating from Lloyd D. Jackson Square.

NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN POLICIES: Designated "Commercial Centre" in the Central Area Plan, which permits a variety of uses, including a mix of residential and commercial. The plan also encourages the preservation of heritage buildings and the construction of new buildings sensitive in scale and design to the surrounding ones.

Designated "Civic and Institutional" in the approved neighbourhood plan. Listed as an optional area for the "+15" pedestrian walkway system.



RECOMMENDED PLAN PROVISIONS: (Include "General Notes" with each set of plans.)
 1. The owner is to provide all utilities to the building.
 2. The owner is to provide all structural steel for the building.
 3. The owner is to provide all exterior finish for the building.
 4. The owner is to provide all interior finish for the building.
 5. The owner is to provide all mechanical and electrical for the building.
 6. The owner is to provide all plumbing and sanitary for the building.
 7. The owner is to provide all fire protection for the building.
 8. The owner is to provide all security for the building.
 9. The owner is to provide all landscaping for the building.
 10. The owner is to provide all site work for the building.



4a(i)

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: November 27, 1989

FROM: A. L. Georgieff
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Custom House, 51 Stuart St.- Heritage Funding

That LACAC support the change requested by the property owners to use the heritage funding awarded for the restoration of the gate posts to the restoration of the interior staircase.

Respectfully submitted,

Mena Chepple

A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. LACAC previously supported a heritage funding request for the restoration of the Custom House gate posts.
2. The interior staircase of the Custom House is included in the Reasons for Designation and is therefore eligible for heritage funding. The owner advises that the heritage funding of \$3,000 would go towards the total cost of \$13,000.

4a(i)

FOR A COPY OF

REPORT TO: Chairman, House Committee on Education and the Labor Force
DATE: November 17, 1978
FROM: A. L. Humphrey, Jr.
Director of Social Planning
SUBJECT: Current House Bill 21 - Economic Stimulus

The fact that support for the change requested by the majority group in the House is strong is a fact which should be noted in the consideration of the bill. The fact that the House is in a position to take action on the bill is also a fact which should be noted. The fact that the House is in a position to take action on the bill is also a fact which should be noted.

Respectfully submitted,

A. L. Humphrey, Jr., M.D.
Director of Social Planning
House of Representatives

FINANCIAL INFORMATION: \$0

BACKGROUND:

1. FACT: previously requested a package funding request for the restoration of the House House page funds.
2. The fact that the House is in a position to take action on the bill is also a fact which should be noted. The fact that the House is in a position to take action on the bill is also a fact which should be noted. The fact that the House is in a position to take action on the bill is also a fact which should be noted.

4a(ii)

F O R A C T I O N

TO: Charlene Coutts
 LACAC Secretary

FROM: Alex Georgieff
 Director of Local Planning

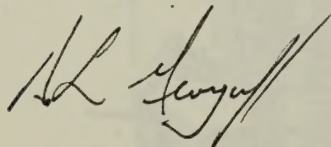
SUBJECT: Custom House

November 20, 1989

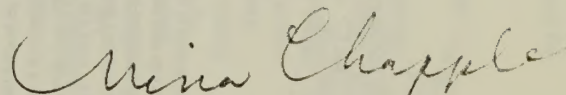
RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC support the application by the owners of the Custom House for a National Historic Sites Plaque.

Respectfully Submitted,



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning



Nina Chapple,
Architectural Historian

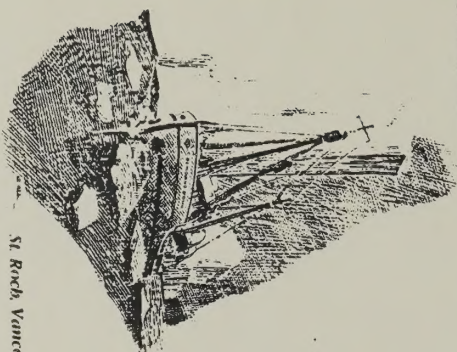
FINANACIAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. Two previous applications have been made for a National Historic Sites Plaque which have been denied. Those applications were made prior to the restoration of the building. For comparison, the Custom House in Kingston, Ontario, a building of similar style and date, has received a plaque.

2. For information, the other buildings in Hamilton with a National Historic Sites Plaque are: Sandyford Place, Dundurn Castle, and the Hamilton Pumphouse. Whitehern has also qualified but the plaque has not yet been awarded.

The Government of Canada approved the establishment of an "Advisory Board for Historic Site Preservation" in 1919 and a first meeting was held that fall in Ottawa. Its six original members selected the official name "The Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada" and began a study to determine the most important "national" historic sites in the country and appropriate ways to commemorate them.



St. Roch, Vancouver

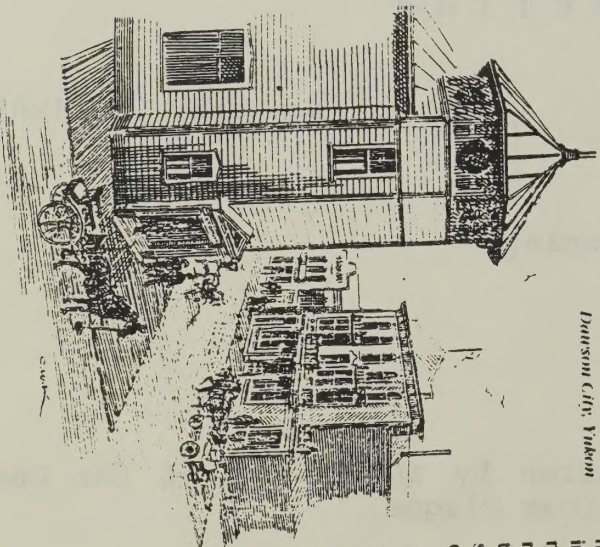
In early 1922 the first commemorative plaque was set in place on a cross at Port Dover, Ontario, with the following text in both English and French:

"Near this spot, March 23rd, 1670, was erected a cross with arms of France and inscription claiming sovereignty in the name of King Louis XIV over the Lake Erie region, as shown in Procès-verbal reproduced on this memorial placed here in 1922. Canada was ceded by France to Great Britain in 1763."

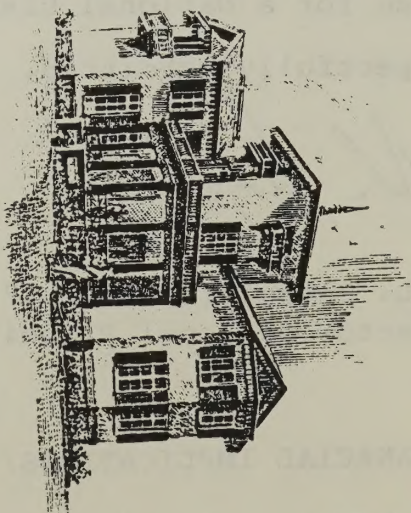
Since then, more than 900 Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada plaques have been erected across the country.

Many of the Board's early recommendations emphasized military history, politics and exploration, reflecting the then-current perceptions of Canada's past. However the 1951 report of the Royal Commission on National Development in the Arts, Letters and Sciences urged a more ambitious historic preservation program and soon after, the Historic Sites and Monuments Act of 1953 enlarged the Board, increased its resources and gave it a statutory base.

The Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada now consists of 17 members, who advise the Minister of the Environment on matters of national historic and architectural significance. Each province and territory is represented by one member, except for Quebec and Ontario, which have two each. Other Board members include the Dominion Archivist and a representative of the National Museums of Canada. The Board meets twice yearly to review submissions and to make its recommendations to the Minister of the Environment.



Dawson City, Yukon

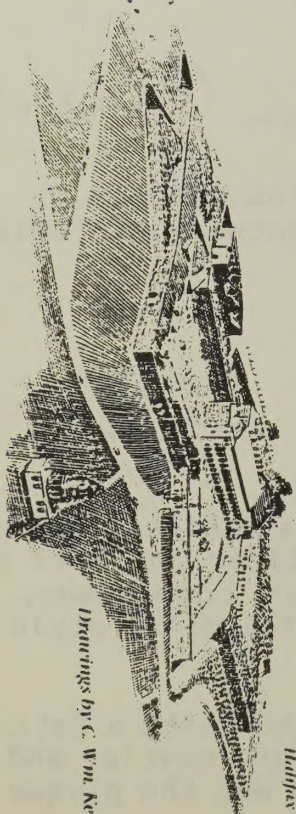


Bellerive House, Kingston

Submissions to the Board

The Board welcomes suggestions from historical societies, other groups and individuals. Suggestions should deal with matters that are of truly national, rather than regional or local, significance. In recent years the Board has broadened its interests to include such fields as social history and the importance of the traditions of Canada's original peoples.

If the Board determines that one or more of its criteria are met, it recommends to the minister that the person, place or event be declared of national historic significance. Only the minister can declare a person, place or event to be of such significance.



Hutcheon Chapel

Drawings by C. Wm. Kettellwell

Board Criteria

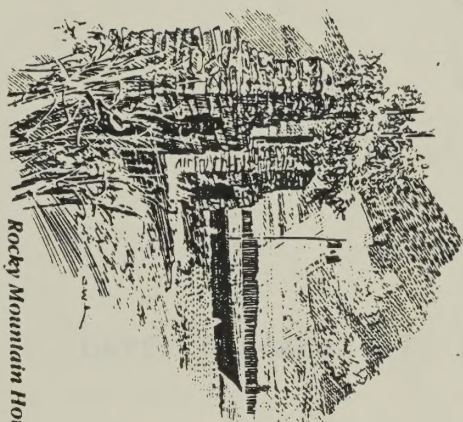
The Board's general criteria for selecting persons, places and events for commemoration are:

- i) persons who have had a significant impact on Canadian history, irrespective of the country in which all or part of their achievement occurred;
- ii) events or movements which have shaped Canadian history or that illustrate effectively the broad cultural, social, political, economic, or military themes of Canadian history;
- iii) places which shed light on or illustrate effectively the culture of a prehistoric people, or are associated with important archaeological discoveries;
- iv) structures which embody the distinguishing characteristics of an architectural or engineering type, are exceptionally valuable for the study of a style or method of construction of its period, or are examples of the work of a master builder, designer, engineer or architect.

- The Board does not consider for commemoration:
- i) cemeteries and graves, except those of the Fathers of Confederation, and those having archaeological significance;
 - ii) structures that have been moved from their original location;
 - iii) places outside Canada;
 - iv) people still alive or who have died within the past five years.

Commemoration

If the minister accepts the Board's recommendation, commemoration may be by means of a commemorative plaque, a distinctive monument, a cost-sharing agreement, or the establishment of a national historic park.



Rocky Mountain House, Alberta

Plaques and Monuments

In most cases, a bilingual Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada plaque of standard design is erected at a location connected with the person, place or event being commemorated. The site at which the plaque is erected need not be owned by the federal government.

In special cases, the Board may recommend the building of a distinctive monument, such as that to Marie Madeleine de Verchères, at Verchères, Quebec, or the Stenarsson Memorial at Arnes, Manitoba.

Cost-Sharing Agreements

The minister may, on the advice of the Board, enter into a cost-sharing agreement with a non-profit organization to preserve structures of national significance if the building is owned and managed by an independent organization and is open to the public for a specified number of days each year. Craigflower Manor on Vancouver Island is an example.

National Historic Parks

Places identified as being of extraordinary value to Canadian history are acquired and developed as national historic parks. They are operated by Parks Canada for the appreciation and enjoyment of all Canadians.

National historic parks range from the Motherwell Homestead in Abernethy, Saskatchewan to Bellevue House, in Kingston, Ontario, which served as the home of Sir John A. Macdonald, when he was a young lawyer.

Fort Langley, near Vancouver; Lower Fort Garry, near Winnipeg; Artillery Park in Quebec City; and the mighty Fortress of Louisbourg, near Sydney, Nova Scotia, are among the many other national historic parks across Canada.

All of these national historic parks have been restored or reconstructed in some degree. Some offer guided tours. In others there are guides in period costumes and special programs to interpret significant periods of Canada's history.

Additional Information

If you consider that a certain person, place or event is of national historic and/or architectural significance and worthy of commemoration, send your suggestions, along with supporting photographs and/or written material to:

The Assistant Secretary

Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada

Ottawa, K1A 1G2

If you would like to know more about Canada's national historic parks and sites, contact:

Parks Canada

Information Services

Ottawa, K1A 1G2

Published by authority of the Minister of the Environment
© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1984
Cat. No. R64-160/1984
ISBN 0-662-53201-5
OS 7096-000-BB-A2



Parks Canada Parcs Canada

Abstract

Introduction

Methodology

Results

Discussion

Conclusion

References

Appendix

5a

Report To: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: November 27, 1989

FROM: Research Sub-committee
Rob Brough, chairman

SUBJECT: MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council give approval to designate by by-law the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act;

That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take the appropriate action to have this district designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983;

That City Council adopt by resolution the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Plan.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. At LACAC's recommendation, City Council passed a by-law which established the block bounded by MacNab St. South, Hurst Place, Charles Street and Bold Street as an area to be examined for future designation as a heritage conservation district under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act.
2. Subsequently, a Background Study was prepared which recorded and analyzed the district in terms of its architectural, historical and urban design resources. A study of the relevant planning policies was also undertaken.
3. A Steering Committee of property owners was then established to meet with Planning Dept. staff and advise on the preparation of the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Plan.

4. The MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Plan was prepared to provide a plan of management for the district in the future. The Plan addresses a number of issues dealing with architectural conservation, new development, commercial conversion, the adjacent railway and underpass, and potential urban design features.
5. Both the District designation and the Plan were approved by the MacNab-Charles District Steering Committee on October 23, 1989, with the provision that the property at 131 Charles Street be excluded from the District designation at the owners request. There is a provision in the Plan which encourages and provides the procedure for adding the property at 131 Charles St. to the District at a later date.
6. The Background Study and Plan have been circulated to the Planning Department and other City Departments for comment.
7. On November 15, 1989, the Research Sub-committee voted to recommend approval of the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District designation and Plan to LACAC.
8. The Plan will be available at the LACAC meeting.

6a

F O R I N F O R M A T I O N

MEMO TO: Charlene Coutts November 27, 1989
LACAC Secretary

FROM: A. L. Georgieff
Director of Local Planning

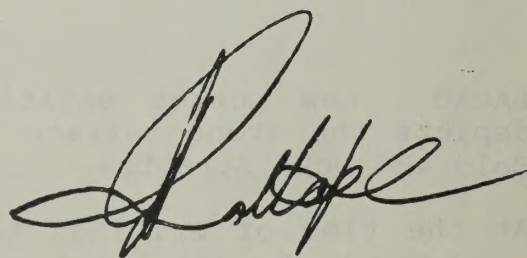
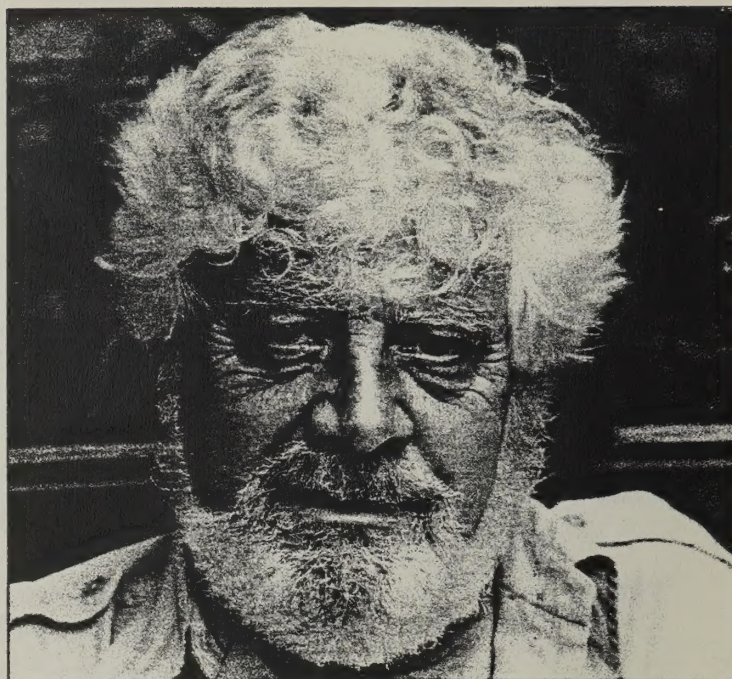
SUBJECT: NEW LACAC POSTER

LACAC's new poster entitled "STONE TERRACE, HAMILTON, ONTARIO" depicts the stone terrace located on James Street South between Bold and Duke Streets.

At the time of writing, the poster is at the printer's and is expected to be completed and available the first week in December in time for the Christmas market.

Attached is information on Don Trollope, the artist who has generously contributed his drawing to LACAC for the printing of this poster.

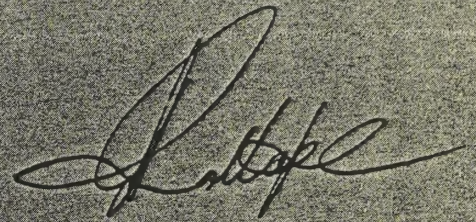
Don Trollope has always been fascinated with Architecture, particularly with the older buildings which we see around us. He is very much aware of their historic and cultural importance and the need for their preservation. " These landmarks are our heritage," he says, "and demonstrate the skills of the craftsmen, designers and tradesmen of the past which make them so aesthetically pleasing. The majority of builders of this time were true masters, demonstrating a thorough knowledge of design and proportion. This excellence is often seen in the mid-nineteenth Century buildings of the small affluent Ontario towns." It is this quality that Don Trollope captures in



DON TROLLOPE

his paintings. Don Trollope was born and raised in Wales where he received his architectural training, and here, surrounded by the ancient monuments of Norman times, began his long and involved love affair with historical buildings and his desire to record their beauty and majesty in water colors. He emigrated to Canada where he obtained a Fine Arts degree from McMaster University in 1972. Since then he has travelled extensively and lived for extended periods of time in Europe, Africa and S.E. Asia, where he had several one man exhibitions. These varied experiences added to his knowledge in both architecture and painting. He has now returned to settle in Canada and has become more aware of the significance of our historical heritage and the need to ensure its preservation. Don hopes that his paintings will help achieve this purpose.

THREE NEW RELEASES FROM



DON TROLLOPE



1. 128-140 LAKESHORE RD. OAKVILLE, ONT.

ISSUE PRICE \$80.00

IMAGE SIZE 17.5" x 8" 489 S/N



2. PICONE'S, DUNDAS, ONT. ISSUE PRICE \$85.00

IMAGE SIZE 13" x 13.5" EDITION 547 S/N

1. Oakville:

A particularly fine example of well-proportioned late 19th Century Commercial Architecture including Oddfellow Hall.

2. Picone's:

A well preserved Victorian small town grocery store, which has retained its character and still delights the shopper.

3. Village Square:

Although recently built this is a good example of an historically true reconstruction which lends character to the downtown core.



3. VILLAGE SQUARE, BURLINGTON, ONT.

ISSUE PRICE \$80.00

IMAGE SIZE 13.75" x 9.25" EDITION 492 S/N

PRINTED ON

**100% ACID FREE
160M TOMAHAWK
COOL WHITE COVER.**

**MANUFACTURED BY:
MOHAWK PAPER MILLS INC.**

6b

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

November 27, 1989

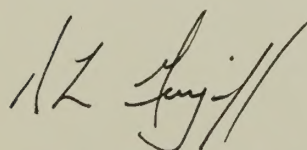
FROM: A. L. Georgieff
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: 1990 Work Program-Special Projects

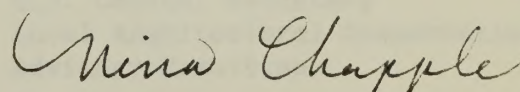
That LACAC recommend the order of priority for 1990 of the special projects which during the year the committee has expressed interest in, such as:

Information Brochure on the Inventory
Computerized Imaging for In-fill and Alteration
Projects
Standardized Heritage Signage (P. & D. request)
Heritage Plaques
Collection of Architectural Artifacts
Waterfalls along the Niagara Escarpment (Ald. Smith)
Lister Block Action Committee
Cemetery Inventory
Heritage Trail--King St. East

Respectfully submitted,



A. L. Georgieff, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND

1. Each year issues arise which LACAC would like to address but with limited staff time available, only some projects can be undertaken. The committee members are requested to indicate their order of preference for the above projects or suggest additional ones to include in the ranking.

APPROVED
P+D - Nov. 29, 1989

FOR ACTION

8a

REPORT TO: Mrs. S. K. Reeder
Secretary, Planning and Development Committee

FROM: C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

DATE: 1989 November 10

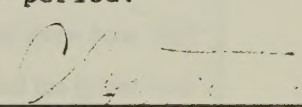
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: 65 MARKLAND STREET - DELAY OF DEMOLITION

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That City Council, in accordance with the provisions of S34(2) (b) of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983, refuse the application, hence prohibiting any work of demolishing or removing any building or structure on the property known as 65 Markland Street, for a period of 180 days; and
- b) That no demolition permit be issued for 65 Markland Street until such time as the owner obtains a building permit. The Demolition Permit could then be issued in accordance with S33(6) of the Planning Act.

Note: Under no circumstances could any demolition permit be issued prior to the expiration of the above-noted 180 day period.


C.J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Committee is a copy of S34 of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983 stating that Council shall consider an application for demolition and within ninety days of receipt shall refuse the application and prohibit any work to demolish or remove any building or structure for a period of 180 days. This provision allows for the investigation of alternative solutions to demolition.

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee forwarded a recommendation that the provisions of the Demolition Control By-law be applied to 65 Markland Street, but the Planning and Development Committee at its meeting held 1989 August 16 agreed to table the matter in light of Mr. Manfred Rudolph's request on behalf of his client, Mr. J. Budge, that designation be proceeded with but that the Demolition Control recommendation be tabled.

65 Markland Street was designated by City Council at its meeting held 1989 August 29 under the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983. Mr. Jim Budge, owner, has since applied for a demolition permit for this designated property.

c.c. Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Dept.
Mr. L. King, Building Commissioner

Bid to save big backyard backfires

By DOUG LEFAIVE
The Spectator

AN ATTEMPT by neighbors to save the huge yard surrounding a century-old Durand neighborhood mansion has backfired and opened the door for the demolition of the majestic old structure at 165 Markland Street.

And all the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, which designated the house a heritage site six weeks ago, can do is stall the demolition by a maximum of 270 days.

In July, Jim Budge, the Burlington developer who owns the house, was denied a exemption from the bylaw which requires backyards be at least 7.6 metres (25 feet) deep.

The house is actually located on four separate lots dating back to the last century.

After buying the house in May, Mr. Budge demolished a two-storey enclosed porch on the east side of the house, and then sold off the easternmost lot.

A new house has since been built on the severed lot.

Mr. Budge needed the bylaw variance so he could conduct a similar transaction with the lot behind the house.

At the committee of adjustment hearing which heard his request, neighbors objected to any variance.

But now Mr. Budge has applied re-activate the demolition permit he first applied for in July.

Yesterday LACAC voted to recommend to city council that it exercise its authority under the Ontario Heritage Act to delay the demolition for 180 days while alternatives are examined.

That delay can be extended to 270 days.

Mongeon behind post office-courthouse proposal

HAMILTON ENTREPRENEUR
Joyce Mongeon is behind a proposal to turn the city's main post office into a courthouse.

The bid, submitted by Mrs. Mongeon's company, Joymarmon Properties Inc., is the only one the Ministry of Government Services has received since it announced the landmark building would be the new home of Hamilton's provincial court.

Initially, 20 to 30 firms were interested in making submissions, said ministry project manager Gerald Doyle. The deadline for submitting proposals was last week.

Mrs. Mongeon said her company is prepared to meet the government's \$6.7-million asking price for

the 53-year-old building and has "tried to meet the suggested criteria to the best of our ability."

She added the proposal is complicated and she wished to avoid specifics.

The ministry is looking for a developer who will buy the John Street South landmark, which is owned by Canada Post, and lease court facilities — on the first and second floors — to the province for not more than \$892,000 annually.

The remainder of the building, approximately 14,000 square metres (150,700 square feet), is to be available for commercial rental.

"We put together a proposal we could live with that would give the

community what it needs and deserves, which is a state-of-the-art, secure courthouse," said Mrs. Mongeon.

She said the design plan is "gorgeous" and will "maintain the integrity of the building."

Mr. Doyle would not disclose the contents of the proposal.

He said the submission is being evaluated by a committee of officials from the ministries of government services and the attorney general. A decision is expected by the end of December.

Mrs. Mongeon owns the Royal Connaught Hotel, several Hamilton apartment buildings and the Raphael Mack clothing store.

Spectator Nov 25 1989

Spec Nov 8

Future of former hotel is secured

HAMILTON-WENTWORTH tax-payers could be stuck with a \$400,000 tab to restore what one council member claims to be a former east Mountain brothel.

But after withstanding a furious verbal assault, in which council members termed it an embarrassment, an eyesore and a laughings-tock, the 150-year-old former Victoria Hotel had its future secured by regional council last night.

Council voted to spend \$8,000 to have the two-storey structure, located on the corner of Mud Street and Albion Road, dismantled and stored until a new site can be found for it.

Notice

Actually, council had little choice in the matter after it was revealed that regional freeway co-ordinator Dale Turvey had used his own discretion to authorize the dismantling of the building prior to the council vote on the matter.

Mr. Turvey said he took the action since the city building department had issued a 48-hour order to have the structure boarded up and secured. He said having the building dismantled instead of boarded up reduced the overall costs.

Hamilton Councillor Don Ross led the assault on the hotel, which faced demolition to clear the way for the proposed Mountain-Red Hill freeway, by revealing it could cost as much as \$400,000 to restore the building.

"If you approve this you are not saving taxpayers' money, you are spending it frivolously," he said.

Hamilton Councillor Tom Murray said the most valuable part of the structure was the wood used to board up its windows.

"It used to be a house of ill repute up there. If anything will make this council look foolish it is trying to save a rickety old shack. That building is an eyesore and a blemish on the community," he said.

But Hamilton Councillor Bill McCulloch came to the defence of the structure, which he said was historically significant.

"It is the oldest building in that part of the city and may very well be the oldest building in the city," he said.

The structure has been the scene of two recent fires.

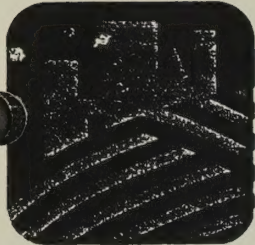
Down but not out



Paul Hourigan, The Spectator

Work crews dismantle the 150-year-old former Victoria Hotel at Mud Street and Albion Road. The historic structure is one of the oldest buildings on the east Mountain and may once have been a

house of ill repute. It was facing demolition because it is on the route of the proposed Mountain-Red Hill freeway, but council voted to dismantle it and store it until a new site can be found.



THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Mountain East-West and North-South Transportation Corridor
Project Office 526-4277
25 Main Street West, 10th Floor 529-4523
Hamilton, Ontario L8P 1H1

Our File No. 925.20.01.025

I.D. 164

November 17, 1989

Mr. Chairman and Members
Freeway Steering Committee

Members of the Committee:

Mountain East-West and North-South Transportation
Corridor Project - Dismantling of 158 Mud Street (FRE 89-070)

Origin

At its meeting of November 1, 1989, the Freeway Steering Committee requested that Freeway Project Office staff proceed as soon as possible with the dismantling of the historical Victoria Inn at 158 Mud Street. Approval was also given to deviate from the normal tendering procedures to meet the timing constraints.

Background

On the morning of October 31, 1989, the structure at 158 Mud Street was set on fire for a second time. On the afternoon of the 31st, the City of Hamilton served the Freeway Project Office with an Order to Comply to shore up the floor, roof and walls or demolish the structure within 48 hours.

In order to meet the conditions of the City, it was necessary to post a 24 hour security guard on the site. This commenced the evening of Thursday, November 2, 1989. It was also necessary to retain a contractor immediately to begin the shoring up and then dismantling.

At the request of the City's Building Department, a structural engineer was retained to conduct an analysis of the requirements for shoring up. Mr. Robin Beck of Parker Consultants conducted the analysis on Thursday, November 2nd and conducted site visits throughout the dismantling procedure to ensure the safety of the structure.

Two contractors, who specialize in dismantling heritage structures, were contacted: Mr. Jan Kammermans of Hamilton and Mr. Tony Jenkins of Kingston. Mr. Kammermans submitted an estimate of \$10,000 on Friday, November 3, 1989 and was able to begin immediately. As Mr. Jenkins could not comply with the time constraints, the assignment was awarded to Mr. Kammermans.

Analysis

Mr. Kammermans started the dismantling Monday, November 6 in consultation with Mr. Beck. Mr. Beck was satisfied with Mr. Kammermans' approach and visited the site daily to ensure the work was proceeding safely. The work was completed by November 16, 1989. The structure is now being stored in a trailer van at the Mountain Regional Transit Centre until such time as a site and agency can be found to restore the structure.

Costs for this procedure were as follows:

Dismantling	\$ 10,000.00
Security	4,065.00 (two weeks)
Moving	87.00
Storage	210.00 (per month)

Staff recommend that all appropriate agencies be contacted by the Project Office and an agency willing to accept the structure be found within 90 days. If, after this time, no agency has been found, the structure should be tendered for private sale.

Recommendation

- a) That this report be received for information;
- b) That the Freeway Project Director be authorized to proceed in pursuing an agency willing to accept the structure; and
- c) Should no agency be found within 90 days, the Freeway Project Director be authorized to proceed to sell or otherwise dispose of the structure.

Respectfully submitted,

L. Dale Turvey

L. Dale Turvey, P.Eng.
Project Director

:dr

c.c. Mr. W. M. Carson, C.A.O.
c.c. Mr. R. Whynott, Chairman

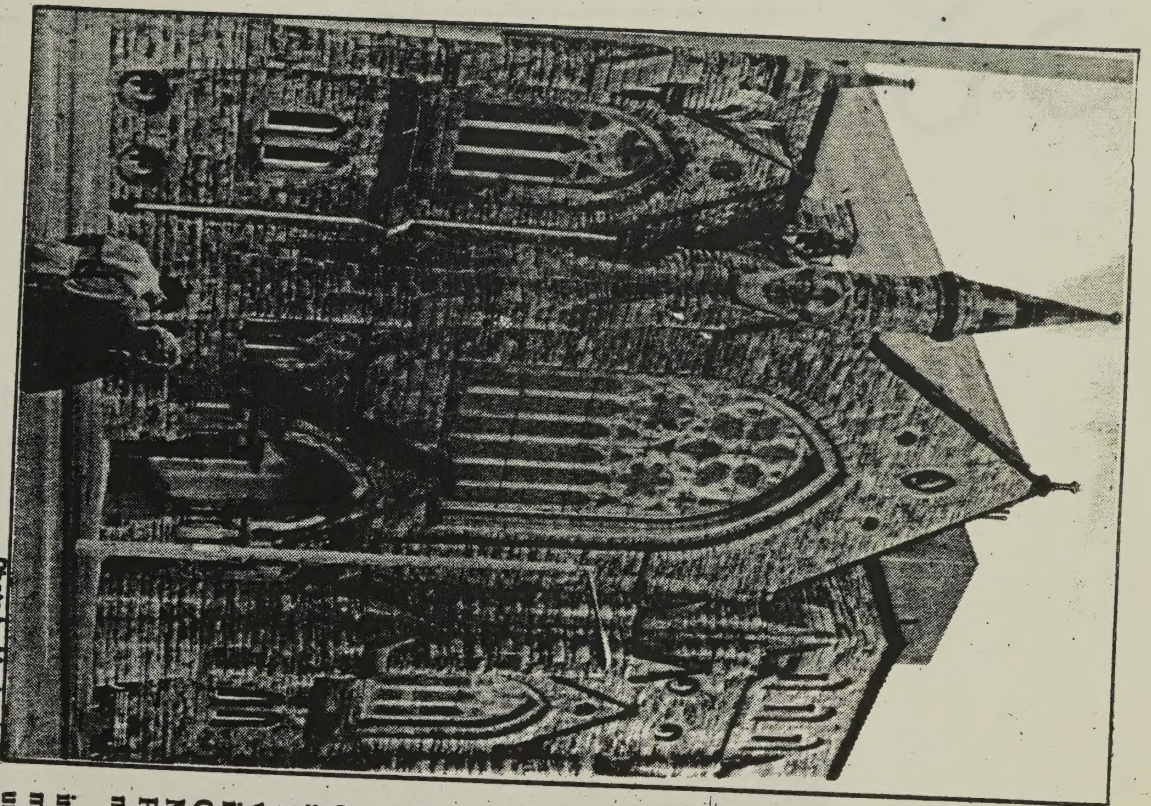


Photo by Martha Jette
James Street Baptist Church at James and Jackson streets
is Hamilton's oldest surviving Baptist church.

Oldest surviving Baptist church may receive historical designation

City council has given its approval to apply to the province to designate the James Street Baptist Church a historic building under the Ontario Heritage Act.

The church, on the southwest corner of James and Jackson streets, was constructed between 1878 and 1882. Several buildings which surround the church, including St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, the former Bank of Montreal and the Sun Life and Pigott buildings, were also designated historical.

The church building is designed in the Gothic Revival style and its massive stone complex and monumental composition indicate a later High Victorian style, according to a city report.

The building is noted for its

rock-faced masonry walls, dominant corner tower and heavily buttressed facades.

The church building is considered to be the only Protestant church designed by architect Joseph Connolly, who was a well-known designer of such prominent Roman Catholic churches as St. Patrick's in Hamilton (1877), Church of Our Lady of the Immaculate Conception in Guelph (1876), St. Mary's and St. Paul's churches in Toronto (1887-89) and St. Peter's Cathedral Basilica in London, Ont. (1885).

Oldest

James Street Baptist Church is the oldest surviving Baptist church in Hamilton. The first church was erected on Park Street

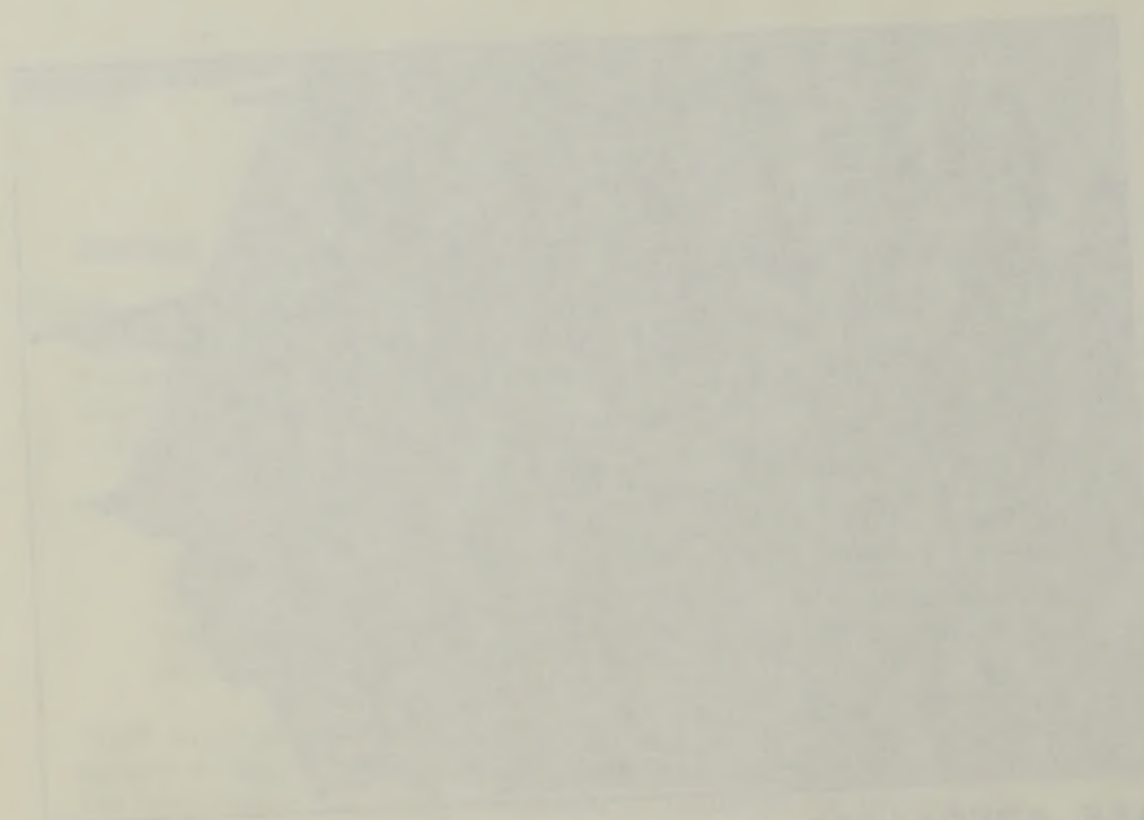
North in 1846 and enlarged in 1862, but the James Street church marks the construction of the Baptists' first major monumental church building in Hamilton.

The church has founded as many as 15 missions in its 107-year history and some of them, including Wentworth, Stanley Avenue, Trinity, King St., Bethel, Macneill Memorial and Westmount, have developed into permanent churches.

In 1930, when McMaster University — originally a Baptist post-secondary institution — relocated to Hamilton from Toronto, the James St. Baptist Church donated funds toward the move and welcome the faculty into their membership.

Hamilton Journal

Nov 8, 1985



Oldest surviving Baptist church may receive historical designation

The Baptist Church, which has been in existence since 1794, may receive historical designation from the state.

The church, located on the corner of Main and Second streets, is the oldest surviving Baptist church in the state.

The church was founded by a group of Baptists who came to the area in 1794. It has since been a center of religious and community life.

The church is a simple wooden building with a steeple. It has been a landmark in the community for over two centuries.

The church is a testament to the early settlement of the area and the role of the Baptist Church in the community.

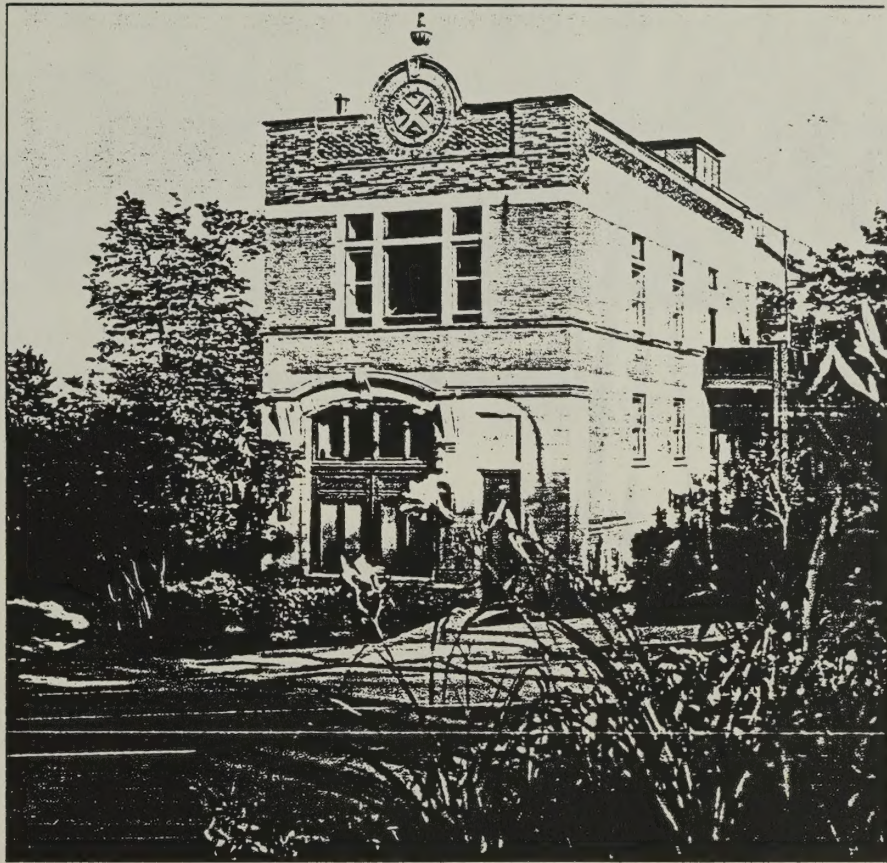
The church is a historic landmark and a source of pride for the community. It is a reminder of the early days of settlement and the role of the Baptist Church.

The church is a historic landmark and a source of pride for the community. It is a reminder of the early days of settlement and the role of the Baptist Church.

The church is a historic landmark and a source of pride for the community. It is a reminder of the early days of settlement and the role of the Baptist Church.

The church is a historic landmark and a source of pride for the community. It is a reminder of the early days of settlement and the role of the Baptist Church.

8c



CITY & COUNTRY HOME
VISITS

Fire Station 28

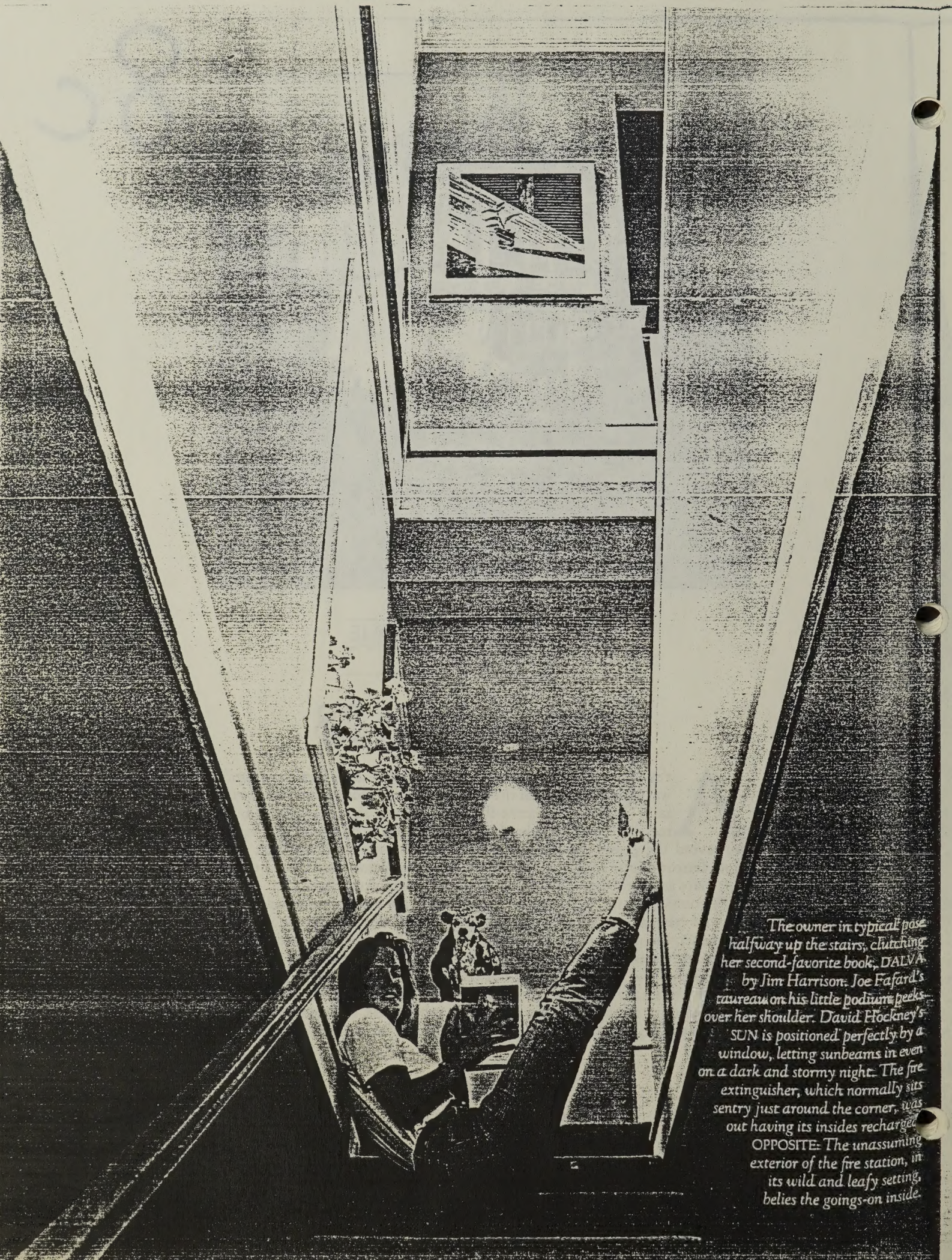
At sunrise this morning, I noticed this memo at my feet, so to speak. It was from the owner of the four walls you're looking at. This is what it said: "There's a magazine that wants a story about the house, but I'm too shy. You do it, okay? My suggestion is to be honest and catholic, but avoid the gossip columnist mode, right? The windows may leak during thunderstorms and I suppose the phone rings too damn much, but I think of this place as a cathedral. This is my refuge. Be sentry. And thanks."

Personally, I think her judgment in selecting me was, for once, admirable. I see and hear all the comings and goings here, all the wild forays, the lonely moments, the midnight chasing when the front hall isn't cluttered with half-packed suitcases, which it usually is. From where I'm stationed, I can see the sun set and the new moon rise. I am not rich with complaint about my lot, even though I'm totally ignored. I also live in this 7 metre by 27 metre by 11 metre solid masonry structure fondly known by cab drivers, Chinese food delivery boys, swells, Federal Express, Murray Hill city tour bus drivers, the RCMP and

by Nancy Southam

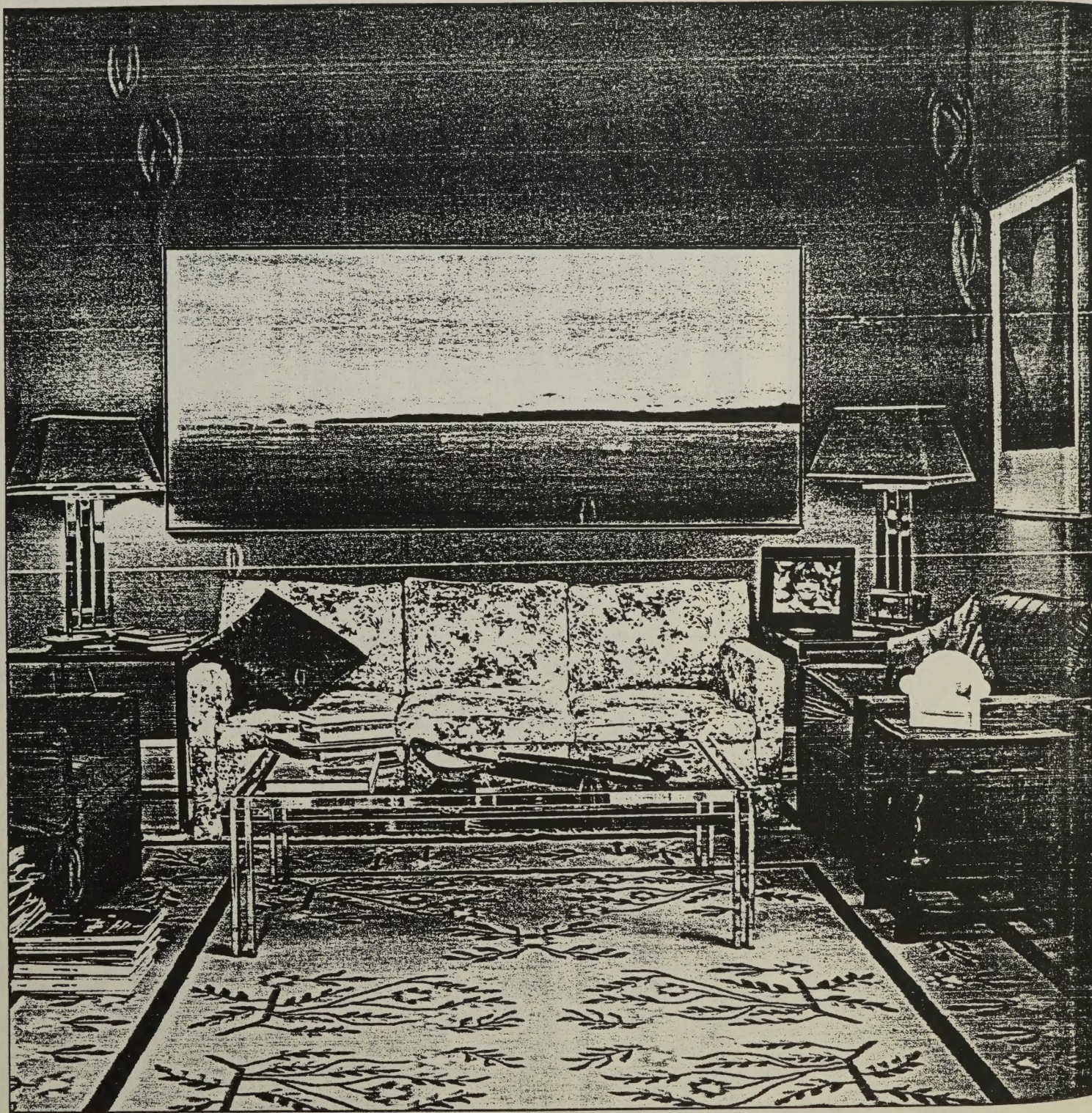
PHOTOGRAPHY PIERRE ZABBAL

*The unusual and occasionally alarming life in a renovated
fire hall, according to the fire extinguisher*



The owner in typical pose halfway up the stairs, clutching her second-favorite book, *DALVA* by Jim Harrison. Joe Fafard's taureau on his little podium peeks over her shoulder. David Hockney's *SUN* is positioned perfectly by a window, letting sunbeams in even on a dark and stormy night. The fire extinguisher, which normally sits sentry just around the corner, was out having its insides recharged.

OPPOSITE: The unassuming exterior of the fire station, in its wild and leafy setting, belies the goings-on inside.



ABOVE: The Giovanni Mowinkel-inspired living room, also called, because of its color, the Douglas fir room. Takao Tanabe's *QUEEN CHARLOTTE ISLAND OFF AWAYA POINT* hangs above the sofa and Jim Dine's *A HEART ON THE RUE DE GRENELLE* is on the right. The pile of magazines on the left doubles as a side table and, occasionally, a footrest.

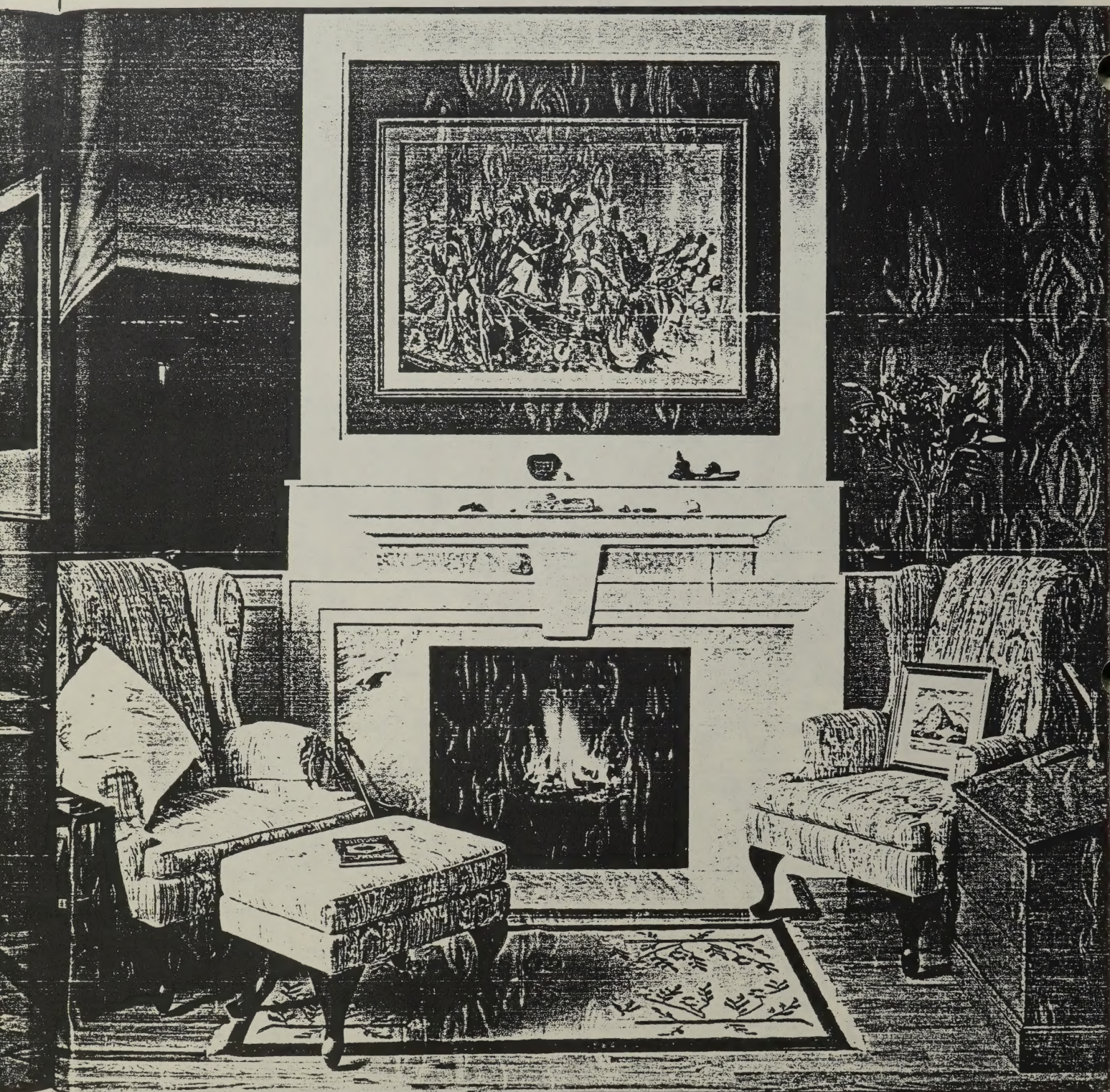
me as Montréal's Fire Station 28.

Let me introduce myself. I stand like a bright red sentry at the top of the staircase. I am the fire extinguisher at Fire Station 28.

The FS, as we call it, was built in 1909 to guard against fires in the

fancy Victorian and Edwardian houses up here in the Square Mile area. In those early days the fire truck was hauled up and down the mountain by horses and, apparently, the firemen got isolation pay. (I feel I should, too.)

This is a damn sturdy structure. The walls are 60 cm thick, and 40 cm steel beams support the three storeys, giving an effect of fortified permanence challenged only once—by that earthquake last autumn. (Every wall shook for 17 seconds. I fell over.)



ABOVE: Joe Plaskett's *SPRING* (2) hangs above the fireplace, which is made of marble from the old shower stalls used by the firemen; a Roy McMurtry oil sits on the Queen Anne-style wing chair. Shells, driftwood and a sand dollar from Qualicum Beach, B.C., clutter the mantel. The MacMillan Bloedel hard hat is used only in extreme alarm situations.

The Fire Station is surrounded by trees, and on those hammock summer days, I'm told, the view from the roof deck is unchallenged. "Sometimes I imagine I can see the George Washington Bridge," my flaky owner says. In summer, a family of raccoons

lives in a tree outside my window.

The renovation was done by two young developers, Bruce and Sandy McNiven, who live in the condominium below. (It is my belief they both learned how to drink martinis right here, the evening they brought me as

a housewarming, heh-heh, present.)

The architectural plans were by the firm of Peter Rose Architects. I remember the day Peter came over, shortly after we'd moved in, and saw the banister covered in clothing. "Oh," he said. "What's wrong? You

In the siren-red dining room, newspapers are used as place mats. If the conversation gets too rowdy and feisty, diners can always read. The neon "so what" sign, designed by the owner, calms her down when things get out of hand. The tree with black bear cubs is a coatrack but is generally used to hang bathing suits. Wooden animals are from Kenya and the beaded buckskin bag on the wall is from Andy Warhol's collection.

so what



don't like the clothes closets?"

It does tend to be messy here. I've never seen so many books, magazines and newspapers. I always know when there's a party in the wind. She tears around moving heaps of newspapers and suitcases and dry cleaning from every visible spot to a hidden locale. The morning this magazine's editor arrived with a photographer, boy, was there a flurry of cleaning.

I can say with some certainty that there was no grand scheme to our interior decoration. The living room is the only room that is "decorated"—if that's what you call three winy lunches with the decorator, the infamous Giovanni Mowinckel, shortly before he left the country. I think this was his last stand.

Most of the art was picked up at Lizzie Nichols's Equinox Gallery in Vancouver, with a couple of New York and Montréal gallery exceptions. Personally, I think we've gone a bit too far on the British Columbia seascapes, but I often see the flake gazing at them longingly. She was, after all, weaned on the Pacific breezes.

In the four-odd years I've been at the top of the 31 steps, there have been some memorable gatherings of interesting people here. For some reason, people behave differently when they're within these walls, or up on the roof. Guests are given to screaming when they could easily just slightly yell. They also tend to linger longer than planned. One cocktail party—you know, the usual six to eight kind of thing—ended at four in the morning. I remember the flake's redoubtable, lovable mother in no shoes complaining that her feet hurt, and wondering why, in Mon-

tréal, cocktail parties go on forever? I can only point the nozzle, so to speak, at the Fire Station.

One evening, when the trees were naked and winter was just around the next block, then-premier Richard Hatfield and then-publisher Jack McClelland were sitting on the living room floor at 3:00 a.m. screaming at each other about who was more of a Canadian nationalist. Cigarette ashes and vodka-covered ice flew in every

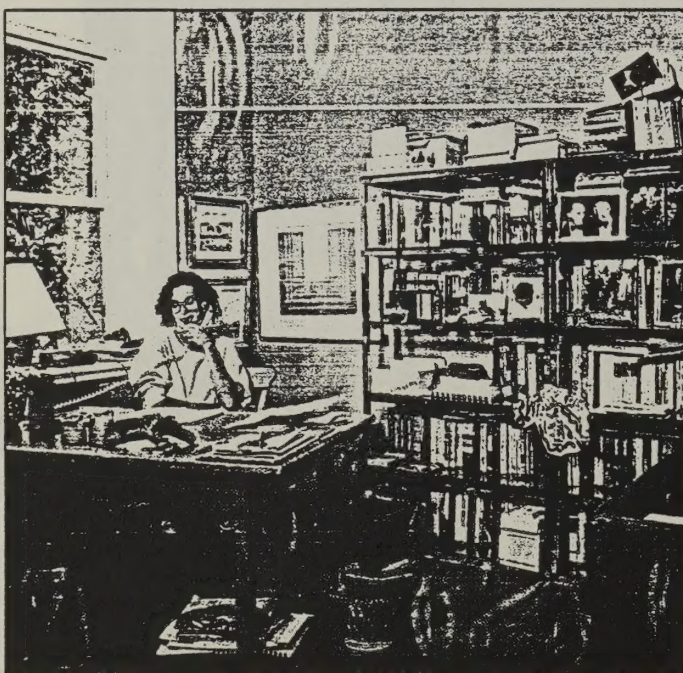
quite pleased to be stair sentry.

When I asked her why she lives here—because that's what the magazine wanted to know—she wrote down the following:

"It was the Sunday of Thanksgiving weekend, 1984. I was lonely, and the rain was tumbling down. I thought, Why not call Bruce McNiven and take a peek at the fire station he had recently completed renovating. In previous years, I'd driven by the boarded-up place thinking, Hey, wouldn't that be a feral place to live?"

"We met at the front door. We didn't know each other well, and our coats were wet. There were two flights of stairs to climb. The important thing to emphasize is that on the 18th step, I stopped. I looked all around me, above me, below me, at this high-ceilinged, airy, secret place. Every window was full of blazing trees on fire from the ineffable eastern autumn that shall always haunt me. The place was totally empty and silent.

"If it's possible to fall in love with a fire station on a rainy, wet Thanksgiving Sunday, well then, that's what I



ABOVE: The alleged "office" of the Writers' Development Trust chairman. This is easily the loudest and most disorganized room in the fire station. If it looks messy, it's not. She tidied it up just for this photo.

direction. The other late-night hobos watched with amused disbelief.

There have been some tender visitors here, too. One sunny morning in June, two years ago, a charming, concisely built man came up the stairs, huffing and puffing, arriving beside me out of breath. He was here to discuss his part in a literary dinner and could only stay "for ten minutes." His driver and car were waiting, but he stayed for an hour, drinking coffee out of a mug that said "Les Misérables." His name was René Lévesque.

Things aren't boring here. I'm

did. By the 19th step.

"P.S. I've just had the smoke alarm fixed. It's working now. That should take some pressure off you. I also noticed you need some fixing. I'm sorry if I ignore you. Once in a while I do eat Kraft Dinner on the top step. All alone. Just you and me, kid.

"P.P.S. Tell CITY & COUNTRY HOME that I was destined and mercifully doomed to live here. No more. No less."

Nancy Southam is a Montréal-based freelance writer and chairman of the Writers' Development Trust.

Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Memorandum

8d

TO: Ms. C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee
City Clerk's Office

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE:

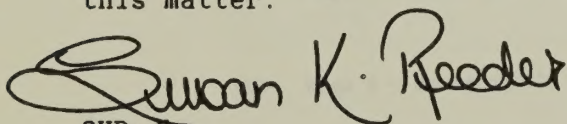
SUBJECT: Reduction of Quorum for L.A.C.A.C.

DATE: 1989 November 6

Please be advised that Hamilton City Council at its meeting held Tuesday, 1989 October 31st APPROVED Section 8 of the TWENTY-FOURTH Report for 1989 of the Planning and Development Committee as follows:

8. That notwithstanding Section 33(3) of the City of Hamilton Procedural By-law No. 82-203, the quorum for the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee BE REDUCED from six (6) members (constituting a majority) to five (5) members.

Would you please ensure that the appropriate action is taken with respect to this matter.



SKR:dbm

c.c. -

Mr. A. Georgieff, Director of Local Planning
Attention: Mrs. N. Chapple

Tuesday, 1989 September 12
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

8e

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present: Mr. D. Cuming, Vice-Chairman
Alderman G. Copps
Alderman W. McCulloch
Ms. C. Gray
Mr. B. Henley
Mr. J. Best
Mr. K. Bennett
Mr. S. Leslie
Mr. J. Rollo
Mr. M. Aikman
Rev. M. Bailey
Mrs. L. Marshall
Mrs. M. Anderson-Hermann

Regrets: Mr. C. Beynon, Chairman
Mr. S. Watson

Also present: Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation
Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Heritage Services
Mr. D. Missett, Head-of-the-Lake Society
Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

The Board viewed a video of recent C.H.C.H. newsclips on various historic sites' activities.

Video of activities
at various historic
sites.

The Board was in receipt of the minutes of their meeting held Tuesday, 1989 August 8, and the following amendments were made:

Minutes - 1989
August 8th.

- (a) Page 2 - first paragraph - capitalize Park and remove hyphen and capitalize Fountains.
- (b) Page 2 - paragraph 5 - last line - delete the word "originally"
- (c) Page 2 - paragraph 10 - second line - delete "Mountain Brow Boulevard" and substitute therein "Claremont Drive"
- (d) Page 3 - paragraph 4 - second line - after the word "the" in the first line, substitute therein the words "finalizing of the" plaque is "awaiting" discussion with Colonel Ostofi.

The Board then APPROVED the amended minutes of their meeting held Tuesday, 1989 August 8.

As an added item, Mr. Aikman mentioned to the Board that he had found mention recently of a C. V. Langes Park on a City map and that it was near Olympic Park. Some discussion ensued on this matter in light of the recommendation of the Hamilton Historical Board at its last meeting to request the Parks and Recreation Committee to name a future West Mountain Park after Mr. Langes. It was then AGREED that the Manager of Heritage Services would research this matter and report back to the Board.

Existence of a
C. V. Langes Park
to be researched.

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board dated 1989 August 17, respecting Joint Plaquing Projects between the Hamilton Historical Board and the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

Joint Plaquing
Projects -
H.H.B. and L.A.C.A.C.

The memorandum from the Secretary of the Board advised that the Architectural Historian for L.A.C.A.C. has suggested that a few members of the Hamilton Historical Board be appointed to sit on a Joint Plaquing Committee.

The following members indicated that they wished to sit on this Committee:

Murray Aikman,
James Rollo,
Reverend Bailey, and
Carolyn Gray.

Transfer of a
flag from the
Hamilton Military
Museum Collection.

The Board was in receipt of an Added Report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 September 12, respecting the Transfer of a Flag from the Hamilton Military Museum Collection to the Royal Hamilton Light Infantry Heritage Museum.

The Board APPROVED the following:

That one large Imperial German Flag be transferred as an unconditional gift to the Royal Hamilton Light Infantry Heritage Museum.

Conference Reports
and Short Term
Study Grant.

The Board was in receipt of an Information Report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 August 24, respecting Conference Reports and Short Term Study Grant. The Board agreed to RECEIVE this information.

Historic Sites -
Operating Grants
Interim Payments.

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 August 24, respecting Historic Sites - Operating Grants Interim Payments.

The Board agreed to RECEIVE this information.

Published articles
re: Hamilton
Historic Sites.

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 August 24, enclosing numerous published articles concerning Hamilton Historic Sites. The Board agreed to RECEIVE this information.

Advertising and
Reports - Hamilton
Historic Sites.

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1989 August 23, respecting Historic Sites - Advertising and Reports. The Board agreed to RECEIVE this information.

Overview on
Historic Sites.

As an Added Item, the Manager of Heritage Services gave an Overview on the Historic Sites and distributed reports written by the Curators of these Historic Sites on the Activities and Attendance Records.

Battery Lodge
Plaque.

Mr. D. Missett of the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society was in attendance at the meeting and spoke on the Battery Lodge Plaque. He advised that the Society has some concerns about the plaque since the Battery Lodge was moved in 1976 and the earthworks no longer exist. He added that the plaque does not reflect this change and that it is the view of the Society that a supplementary plaque should be added to update the information on the original plaque.

Some discussion ensued on this matter and the Board agreed to NOT SUPPORT a supplementary plaque but to accept the original offer of the Head-of-the Lake Society to refurbish the Battery Lodge Plaque.

Update - Policy
Review Sub-
Committee.

Marg Anderson-Hermann provided an up date on the meetings of the Policy Review Sub-Committee. She advised that the Revised Statement of Purpose for the Board will be presented to the October Hamilton Historical Board meeting and that her Sub-Committee will be proceeding with a review of other items.

As an Added Item, Mrs. Marshall suggested to the Board that more staff input could be added to the Board and asked that this possibility be considered by the Policy Review Sub-Committee.

Reverend Bailey spoke on the wording of the Burlington Bay Canal Plaque which was included in the Agenda. Reverend Bailey spoke on the responsibilities of the Hamilton Historical Board for a Plaquing Ceremony to take place on 1989 October 28.

It was AGREED that Reverend Bailey would meet with the Manager of Heritage Services to discuss the necessary arrangements for this Plaquing Ceremony to be held in conjunction with the Province.

Mr. Aikman expressed some concerns on the accuracy of the wording of the plaque and Reverend Bailey advised Mr. Aikman that the wording was established by the Province and that the plaque has been completed.

The Board was in receipt of a letter sent from Reverend Bailey, Chairman of the Historic Sites Committee to Dr. John R. Sutton, McMaster University respecting the plaquing of the former residence of the Arctic explorer John Rae at 124 James Street South.

Some discussion ensued on this matter and the Board agreed to RECEIVE this information.

The Board was in receipt of a List of Outstanding Board Items and some discussion ensued on those matters.

The Board discussed the gun bases at Dundurn Castle and it was moved by Mr. Henley, seconded by Alderman McCulloch and CARRIED:

- (a) That the guns at Dundurn Castle (War of 1812) be moved closer together;
- (b) That these guns be placed on a base; and,
- (c) That the current plaques be removed.

As an Added Item, Mr. Bennett questioned the future of the building being used for the Military Museum, and the need to expand this facility. The Manager of Heritage Services advised the Board about staff discussions on this matter and Alderman McCulloch outlined the history surrounding the formation of the Military Museum.

The Manager of Heritage Services provided an up-date on the research she has done respecting the naming of new subdivision streets. She indicated that she has received the procedures on street naming and it was AGREED that all members of the Board should receive a copy of this material.

Mr. Best indicated to the Board that the meters behind Whitehern have been removed and questioned why this has occurred. It was then moved by Mr. Best, seconded by Alderman McCulloch and CARRIED:

That the General Manager of the Parking Authority be requested to provide information to the Board on why these meters have been removed behind Whitehern.

As an Added Item, Mr. Best indicated that the Russian gun referred to in a previous meeting by the Chairman could be located in the small area beside Gage Park.

Marg Anderson-Hermann expressed concerns that the recently published Hamilton-Wentworth Arts Council Directory contains numerous inaccuracies with respect to the names of Curators and members of the Hamilton Historical Board. Mrs. Anderson-Hermann strongly suggested that the Arts Council be contacted on these inaccuracies.

Staff input on the Board.

Plaque - Burlington Bay Canal.

Plaquing - residence of Arctic explorer John Rae - 124 James Street South.

List of Outstanding Board Items.

Gun bases at Dundurn Castle.

Military Museum - Future use of present building.

Naming of new subdivision streets.

Parking meters behind Whitehern.

Location of second Russian Gun.

Hamilton-Wentworth Arts Council Directory - inaccuracies.

Thinking of You
Card - Marion
Macrae.

The Board was advised that Marion McCrae who was very instrumental in the restoration of Dundurn Castle, is quite ill. It was moved by Carolyn Gray, seconded by Brian Henley and CARRIED:

That the Board send a Thinking of You card to Marion Macrae.

Adjournment.

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

MR. D. CUMING, ACTING CHAIRMAN
HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
1989 September 12



THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Planning and Development Department
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ont. L8N 3T4

8f

Urban Design Committee

Refer to File No.

Attention of

Your File No.

Minutes of September 25, 1989 Meeting

at 4:00p.m.

Room 219, Hamilton City Hall

Members Present:

Fred Vermuelen - Vice-Chairman, Hamilton Society of Architects.

Mary Ann Mokrycke - Landscape Architecture Profession.

Tony Svedas - Hamilton Society of Architects.

Diane Dent - Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

Gill Simmons - Central Area Plan Implementation Committee.

Gabriel Etele - Downtown Business Improvement Area.

John Mokrycke - Lacac Alternative.

Others Present:

Vladimir Matus - Planning Department.

John Sakala - Planning Department.

APOLOGIES

Alderman John Smith

Peter Hill

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF JULY 24, 1989 OF THE URBAN DESIGN COMMITTEE

The Vice-Chairman called the meeting to order.

1. Minutes of the meeting of July 24, 1989.

Motion to adopt: Mary Ann Mokrycke

Carried

2. Items arising from the Minutes:

- a) Bench Advertising: discussion took place as to the status of the project. J. Sakala noted that the project is part of Item 3(d); Project List. The Bench company has provided a list of locations which must be plotted & analyzed as part of the review.
- b) General Hospital: J. Sakala presented a portion of a plan obtained through the General Hospital's public relation's office which indicated the traffic entrances, parking, building form and landscape areas adjacent to Victoria Street North and Barton Street East. After some discussion it was noted that a letter should be sent to the General Hospital public relations office requesting a presentation to the Urban Design Committee of the landscape design of the area.

Action: J. Sakala

- 3(a) Mayor's Design Award:

J. Sakala showed the framed award and indicated that the presentation will be scheduled for one of the October City Council meetings and the Committee will be advised.

- 3(c) Evaluation of Terms of Scope of Committee
Involvement in Specific Projects:

F. Vermuelen introduced the topic as a result of a meeting held between Alderman Smith, V. Abraham, V. Matus and himself. In the past, the Urban Design Committee has been looking at projects "after the fact" and on an individual basis. It was indicated that there is a concern that the Committee should be looking at the "principle"; the spinoffs - and the impact of the developments as a broader issue. For example, the area of the TH & B station, the Regional offices and St. Mark's projects. There is not an effective directing of urban design. Sound urban design guidelines will attract development.

Discussion followed with the additional points being addressed:

- suggestion of a panel discussion in January with concerned associations - i.e. Hamilton Builders Association.
- the timing is appropriate in making a stand on the area of concern.

- comment on the original mandate of the Urban Design Committee.
- comment on the Toronto Waterfront charette.
- involvement of Landscape Architects and Urban Designers at the beginnings of projects.
- creation of special study areas.
- assessment of current status of the by-laws and permitted developments: (V. Matus noted a past study of the Department outlining the permitted building forms).
- creation of a model.
- CAPAC workings and its projects.
- better communications between committees.

Motion by D. Dent; seconded by G. Simmons: That a report be forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee stating the importance of the urban design guidelines and the recognition of the respect for vested interests, that a special study area be established for the area bounded by Jackson Street, MacNab Street South, Charlton Street and Catherine Street South and that a consultant be hired as expeditiously as possible to prepare Urban Design Guidelines for the area, to direct and promote appropriate development; and,

That the Urban Design Committee act as co-ordinates for the project;

and further;

That the motion be presented to the various committees (CAPIC, DAPC, LACAC, etc.) for comment.

Carried
Action: J. Sakala

3(b) Promotion and Education

The Committee continued in their discussion of promoting the Urban Design concerns and ways to bring the issue, to the public eye by means of the following:

- panel discussions through various associations
- letter to "The Editor".

- public session viewing of borrowed tapes of various subject matters.
- booths or displays at shows or conventions.
- television media.

Motion by G. Simmons, seconded by M.A. Mokrycke; That a letter be sent from the Urban Design Committee to CHCH Television after the waterfront program to applaud their initiative in such action and to encourage them to consider the concept of a story on Urban Design issues within the City of Hamilton and to indicate that the Urban Design Committee would be available to facilitate any comments.

A similar letter of encouragement should be directed toward Cable 14 Television.

Carried

3(d) For Discussion - Project List - Tabled to next meeting.

3(e) Draft Policy for the Arts - presented for information. It was suggested that the members review the policy and forward comments to the Culture & Recreation Department.

3(f),4 Further items were tabled and the meeting adjourned.

5 Date of next meeting: tentatively October 30, 1989.

JPS/ma

Urban Design Committee

Minutes of November 6, 1989 Meeting

at 4:30p.m.

Room 264, Hamilton City Hall

Members Present:

Alderman John Smith - Chairman.

Fred Vermuelen - Vice-Chairman, Hamilton Society of Architects.

Mary Ann Mokrycke - Landscape Architecture Profession.

Tony Svedas - Hamilton Society of Architects.

Diane Dent - Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

John Mokrycke - Lacac Alternative.

Peter Hill - Durand Neighbourhood Association.

Others Present:

Vladimir Matus - Planning Department.

John Sakala - Planning Department.

JPS/ma
UDCM11

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF NOVEMBER 6, 1989 OF THE URBAN DESIGN COMMITTEE

The Chairman called the meeting to order.

(1) Minutes of the meeting of September 25, 1989 were accepted.

(2) Items arising from the Minutes:

- (a) Mayor's Design Award - John Sakala gave an update indicating the presentation at City Council 7:30 p.m. October 31, 1989 to Mr. F. Husack and Mr. C. Munro and Wentworth Condominium Corporation. Alderman Smith commented that the presentation was lost in the evening and that it would be more appropriate as a separate event with proper public notice. V. Matus and J. Sakala noted the original proposal for the awards and the large budget required and the intent that this first presentation was a low budget and a minimal time involvement.

Discussion followed as to the awards process and outcome. V. Matus and J. Sakala to prepare comments for further discussion about the awards process to determine further action.

It was also noted that consideration could be given to have sponsors such as Hamilton Magazine or the Spectator for the awards.

P. Hill requested a copy of the awards criteria.

- (b) Project List - Discussion took place on the project list and the priority of the various studies or topics. The discussion concluded with the following list:

1. Parkade Site- concept of development.
2. GO Station project.
3. Terms of Reference - ongoing review.
4. +15 Pedestrian System - phylosophy of concept.
5. Mayor's Design Award.
6. Hess St. S. proposed temporary road closure - patio use.

In addition the following were noted:

- Bench Advertising - D. Dent volunteered to meet with G. Simmons and F. VerMeulen to bring to the Committee criteria for bench advertising.
- Parking Buffer - V. Matus & J. Sakala to bring a draft of a report to the Committee for discussion.

Other projects or topics discussed:

- New Staff - Alderman Smith noted that Bob Chrystian ,formerly with the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority is now with City of Hamilton Public Works Department. As a point of increasing communications with departments, it may be appropriate to invite various staff such as Mr. Chrystian, Mr. Firth-Eagland , Mr. S. Spencer, Mr. Kowolski.
- Bus Shelters -It was noted that a letter to the editor of the Spectator was somewhat negative toward the City in not providing enough shelters in the Gore Park Area. Discussion followed in suggesting that signs be posted in the two new bus shelters inviting comments to be sent to the Urban Design Committee. Possible actions included a City response to the Editor, a newspaper story on the bus shelters, letter to all aldermen responding to the letter to the editor. Caution was expressed as to the method of responding. An example of a particular Toronto bus shelter design was mentioned and that J. Sakala should try to get a picture of it for the information of the Committee.
- Hamilton General Hospital - Discussion took place on the proposed landscape treatment for the Hospital grounds at the corner of Barton St. E. & Victoria. J. Sakala to invite the Hospital people to the next meeting for discussion of their proposed treatment.
- Monster Houses - discussion of large home construction.
- Professional Status - J. Sakala indicated that he was preparing a report to be presented to the Planning and Development Committee for consideration.

(3) New Business:

- (a) Tree protection: M. Mokrycke commented on her letter to the Committee and discussion followed. J.Sakala noted that the City had a Draft of a Tree By-law which was being reviewed. M. Mokrycke volunteered to review the draft bylaw and report to the Committee.
- (b) Hess St. Patio: J. Sakala noted that he had met with Mr. Main who would come to this meeting after the Engineering Services Committee to comment on the proposed street closure. Mr. Sakala noted that Mr. Main had indicated that the person proposing the use of the street was no longer in the Hess Village area and that the proposal was no longer being pursued.
- (c) Labour Council Monument :J. Sakala noted the sign briefly. The subject was tabled for the next meeting.

- (d) Committee representative reports: It was noted that in order to enhance communications from other committees, those members of the Urban Design Committee who are representatives from other committees would give a brief report on items dealt with by their committees.

- (4) New Projects: (for information) J. Sakala noted quickly the following:

71 Main St. W. - Football Hall of Fame Sign.

Rymal Road Industrial: Between Nebo & Ottawa Street.

- (5) Date of next meeting: tentatively November 27, 1989.

JPS/ma

WPUDCM11

Corporation of the City of Ham
Memorandum

89

TO: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

YOUR FILE:

PM

FROM: Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Co-ordinating Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE:

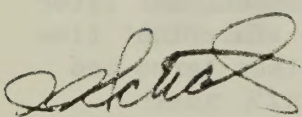
NC

526-2728

SUBJECT: BANK OF MONTREAL BUILDING
SEVERANCE APPLICATION

DATE: 1989 November 16

Subjoined for your information and appropriate action is a copy of Section 6 of the TWENTIETH Report of the Co-ordinating Committee adopted by City Council at its meeting held November 14, 1989.



JJS/bc

c.c. Mr. A. Georgieff, Director of Local Planning, Attn.: Ms. N. Chapple
Mr. P. Hooker, Acting City Solicitor, Attn.: Mr. D. Powers
Mr. L. King, Building Commissioner

6. (a) That the City of Hamilton grant an extension from November 17, 1989 to December 21, 1989 in order to satisfy conditions (i) to (v) as contained in Section 7 of the THIRTEENTH Report of the Co-ordinating Committee adopted by City Council at its meeting held July 25, 1989.
- (b) That time is to remain of the essence and that all other terms and conditions are to remain the same.
- (c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a notice to the Land Division Committee as soon as conditions (i) to (v) have been fulfilled. Such notice shall confirm that the City's conditions have been fulfilled.

NOTE: With the adoption of Section 7 of the THIRTEENTH Report of the Co-ordinating Committee, City Council at its meeting on July 25, 1989 approved the following:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton support severance application H-173-88 by 52 James Street South Limited subject to the severance being conditional upon the following:
- (i) That a site plan for the historic Bank of Montreal and the proposed Seniors Apartment/Hotel complex (on the parking lot beside the historic Bank building) be completed, approved by the City of Hamilton and registered. The said site plan must include provision for an interior pedestrian linkage between the historic Bank building and the proposed apartment/hotel building.
 - (ii) That all zoning changes required for the approved site plan be completed (O.M.B. Approval).
 - (iii) That the applicant prior to the granting of the severance and in any event not later than September 15, 1989 enter into and register an amending agreement with the City to substitute the Seniors Apartment/Hotel complex development proposal in place of the original office proposal as required by Council on February 14, 1989 and that such agreement include the applicant's covenant to complete the restoration referred to in Item (v) in any event not later than November 17, 1989. Such agreement to state that time is to remain of the essence and that all other terms and conditions are to continue.
 - (iv) That all Realty Taxes be paid up to date prior to the granting of the severance.
 - (v) That restoration of the historic Bank of Montreal by the applicant as outlined in its development proposal (attached to Deed Number 438826 C.D.) be completed satisfactory to the Ontario Heritage Foundation and to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton prior to the granting of the severance and, in any event, not later than November 17, 1989.

With respect to condition (v) The Heritage Foundation rights are protected through a registered Heritage Easement. Therefore, it is recommended that upon the completion of the exterior renovations, the severance be permitted.



RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

NOV 24 1989



The Ontario
Heritage
Foundation

La Fondation
du patrimoine
ontarien

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH
2nd floor
77 Bloor Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9

2e étage
77 ouest, rue Bloor
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9

Ministry of
Culture and
Communications

Ministère de la
Culture et des
Communications

VIA FAX

November 6, 1989

(416) 965-5727

Mrs Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian
Planning and Development Department
Regional Municipality of Hamilton - Wentworth
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Nina:

Re.: The Bank of Montreal (former), Hamilton: severance
application by 52 James Street South Limited

Further to our telephone conversation of October 24, 1989, this is to clarify the Foundation's position with respect to severance application H-173-88 by 52 James Street South Limited.

As you know, the Ontario Heritage Foundation holds a heritage conservation easement on the former Bank of Montreal (52 James Street South). This agreement was entered into by the City of Hamilton and the Ontario Heritage Foundation prior to the sale of the property. Heritage conservation easement agreements are registered on title and run with the property. As a result, the agreement is binding on the current owner and on any future owners of the property and must be accepted as a condition of purchase.

In our telephone conversation of October 24, I was informed that the City of Hamilton needs written confirmation (before the November 14, 1989, Council meeting) that the restoration of the Bank of Montreal meets with the Foundation's approval and that I should make a site visit in this regard. This request was made in connection with an application by the owner for severance of the parcel of

.../2

land adjacent to the parcel on which the Foundation holds a heritage conservation easement agreement. I was surprised by this request because it appears to be involving the Foundation with the restoration of this property in a manner for which it currently has no authority.

After further investigation, I obtained a copy of Section 7 of the thirteenth report of the Co-ordinating Committee adopted by the Hamilton City Council at its meeting held July 25, 1989. This report applies several conditions to the severance of the property. One of these conditions is as follows:

"That restoration of the historic Bank of Montreal by the applicant as outlined in its development proposal (attached to Deed Number 438826 C.D.) be completed satisfactory to the Ontario Heritage Foundation and to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton prior to the granting of the severance and, in any event, not later than November 17, 1989."

My impression of this condition, and our discussion, is that the City is assuming that the Foundation has greater legal authority with respect to the restoration of this property than it, in fact, has. In this regard, I would like to clarify some aspects of heritage conservation easement agreements.

Entering into a heritage conservation easement agreement does not oblige the owner of a property to carry out a restoration project for the property. If the owner of the property had entered into a grant agreement with the Foundation (or the Ministry of Culture and Communications), then the restoration project would have been subject to the approval of the funding body. In this case, there has been no restoration project that has received funding from the Foundation or the MCC.

Heritage conservation easement agreements are designed to protect the heritage value of the building at the time that the agreement is entered into and prevent it from deteriorating. The two main mechanisms by which this is achieved are as follows:

- i) In section 1.1, the owner agrees to seek approval from the Foundation for any alterations which would affect the appearance or construction of the heritage elements, and

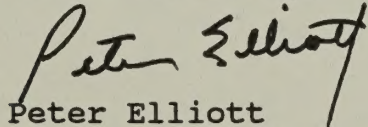
- ii) In section 1.6, the owner agrees to maintain the property so that no deterioration in the present condition and appearance of the heritage elements takes place.

In conclusion, the Foundation does not currently have any legal right which obliges the owner to restore the property to the satisfaction of the Foundation. Furthermore, the lot that is being severed is not part of the easement parcel. As a result, the condition of severance quoted above is a matter between the City of Hamilton and the owner of the property.

To date, the owner of the property (52 James Street South Limited) has complied with the easement agreement and the agreement is in good standing.

I trust that the above explanation will be useful to you. If you have any comments or questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at (416) 965-5727.

Yours sincerely,



Peter Elliott
Easements Advisor
Property Management

cc: Mr. Ken Davies, Citiform Developments
Mr. Dan Vyce, Director, Property Dept.

CAYON HBL G37

A35-

K.E. AVERY



CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

April 25, 1990

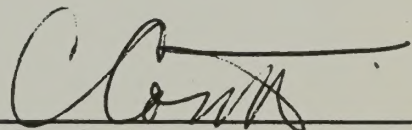
URBAN MUNICIPAL

NOTICE OF MEETING

APR 30 1990

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Monday, 1990 April 30
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall


C. J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. Minutes of the meeting held 1990 March 26

2. Designations:

ACTION a) 174-176 Locke Street South - Eligible for Designation
b) Tivoli Theatre - Meeting with Mr. Sniderman

3. Restoration, Re-Use, Redevelopment

ACTION a) Strathcona Fire Station - New Site in Victoria Park Minutes of
Meetings held March 15, 29.

ACTION b) 260-280 King Street East - Chairman, Research Sub-Committee

4. Heritage Funding

ACTION a) James Street Baptist Church
ACTION b) 188 Markland Street (copy available at meeting)

5. Sub-Committee Reports

a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meeting held 1990 March 14
b) 65 Markland Action Committee - Minutes (copy available at meeting)

6. Special Projects

ACTION a) Letter from Heritage Cornwall re: Cornwall's Capitol Theatre (1928)

I

7. Information Items

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of Meeting held 1990 March 13
- b) HHB Plaquing Committee (no copy) - N. Chapple to report
- c) Urban Design Committee - Minutes of Meeting held 1990 February 26
- d) Arts Advisory Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meeting held 1990 March 23
- e) Stinson Street School - Renovations
- f) Terms of Reference for a Chairman's Task Force on Sustainable Development
- g) Office Building Planned at James and Vine Streets
- h) North York Votes to Limit Size of Homes - Toronto Star Article 1990 April 3

8. Other Business

9. Adjournment



Monday, 1990 March 26
12:00 noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present:

Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Mr. R. Wheeler, Vice-Chairman
Alderman W. McCulloch
Alderman J. Smith
Mr. B. Henley
Mrs. G. Simmons
Mr. R. Brough
Mr. R. Rankin
Mrs. J. Rigby

Attendance

Regrets:

Mr. J. Mokrycke

Also present:

Mr. A. Georgieff, Director of Local Planning
Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department
Ms. A. Gillespie, Planning Department
Mr. V. Matus, Planning Department
Ms. M. Forget, Planning Department
Mr. J. Robinson, Community Development Department
Mr. L. Farr, City Solicitor's Department
Mr. L. Harvey, Building Department
Mr. B. Bridgeman, Reemark Heritage Gardens Ltd.
Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary

Minutes of the meeting held 1990 February 26 were adopted as circulated.

Minutes Adopted

Mr. Bryan Bridgeman, a Planner with Reemark, attended the meeting to discuss the sale of the Pigott Stained Glass Windows to the owner of the Pigott Building. Mr. Bridgeman informed the Committee that Reemark will not enter into a Heritage Easement Agreement with the Ontario Heritage Foundation at this time, but that the Company is willing to enter into a lease agreement with the City in order to have the Pigott Stained Glass Windows installed in the Pigott Lobby. After further discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

Sale of Pigott Stained Glass Windows

- a) That Section 23 of the fourth Report for 1990 of the Planning & Development Committee as approved by City Council on 1990 February 13 respecting the preparation of a sale agreement for the Pigott Lobby windows be rescinded; and,
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare the appropriate lease agreement between the property owner and the City; and,
- c) That Reemark Heritage Gardens Ltd. pay to the City a one-time payment in the amount of \$15,000.00 and a \$1.00 per year payment for 99 years to lease the Pigott stained glass windows from the City; and
- d) That approval of the said lease agreement be subject to the satisfactory arrangement of the installation and the permanent protection of the windows in the Pigott building lobby between the City and the property owner; and
- e) That the Heritage Hamilton Foundation be reimbursed for their contribution (\$3,240.00) for the purchase of these windows and that the remaining monies received from Reemark Heritage Gardens Ltd. for the leasing of these windows be returned to the City (Reserve Fund for the Acquisition of Historic Properties); and,
- f) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to sign and execute all necessary documents to implement this agreement.

74 Charlton Avenue East

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1990 March 14 from the City Solicitor to Alderman John Smith, respecting the Property Standards Committee's decision with respect to 74 Charlton Avenue East. After further discussion, the Committee agreed to table discussion on this matter

Designation of Tivoli Theatre

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1990 February 23 from Mr. Sam Sneiderman's attorney, stating that Mr. Sneiderman is interested in proceeding with the designation of the Tivoli Theatre. The Secretary will set up a meeting with members of the Committee and Mr. Sneiderman, and Mrs. Simmons expressed an interest in attending this meeting at such time as the meeting is scheduled.

235 Bowman Street

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 16 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the future sale of the Princess Elizabeth School located at 235 Bowman Street. The Committee approved the following recommendations:

- a) That the Princess Elizabeth School at 235 Bowman Street be rated as eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act; and,
- b) That a letter be sent to the Board of Education informing the Board of the building's eligibility status.

605 James Street North

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 16 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the eligibility for designation of the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners' Administration Building, at 605 James Street North. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners' Administration Building at 605 James Street North, be rated as eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act; and,
- b) That a letter be sent to the Hamilton Harbour Commissioner, informing him of the building's eligibility status along with an information package on designation.

Mrs. Simmons added that the designation of this building include the supporting wall by the front stairs. Mrs. Chapple will also investigate who the owner of this property is.

South Durand Heritage Conservation District

Discussion then ensued on the proposed South Durand Heritage Conservation District, as the Planning and Development Committee did not approve the funding for this project in the Planning Department's 1990 Work Programme. It was felt that there were not sufficient funds within the Planning Department's Budget to complete this project in 1990. The Committee was informed that Committee members have met with Mrs. Sue Shaker to discuss this matter and the Committee approve the following recommendation:

- a) That an interim control by-law be in place to keep the South Durand Area stable until the proposed Heritage Conservation District Study is completed; and,
- b) That LACAC send a letter of support for the Durand Neighbourhood Association's application for funding to the Heritage Hamilton Foundation.

Strathcona Firehall

Alderman McCulloch presented a verbal status report on the Strathcona Firehall Action Committee and reported that the Action Committee is presently exploring all possible funding sources to move the former Strathcona Firehall from its present location.

The Committee was in receipt of a status report dated 1990 March 8 as prepared by the Planning Department, respecting 65 Markland Street. The Committee was also in receipt of a memorandum dated 1990 March 26 from the City Solicitor's Department with respect to this matter. After considerable discussion on Lots of Record, the Committee agreed to call a special meeting with representatives of the City Solicitor's Department, the Building Department and the Planning Department to clarify any questions and/or concerns with respect to Lots of Record and 65 Markland Street.

65 Markland Street

To avoid any other problems that may arise with respect to Lots of Record, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

Lots of Record

That staff be requested, time permitting, to examine all listed and designated properties within the City of Hamilton to determine if any Lots of Record exist.

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1990 March 13 from the Senior Minister of Centenary United Church stating that no change of ownership of all or part of Centenary United Church is presently being contemplated. This letter was received as circulated.

Centenary United Church

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1990 March 20 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the Victoria Hotel, formerly located at 158 Mud Street. This report was received as circulated.

158 Mud Street

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1990 March 14 from the Secretary of the Planning and Development Committee respecting the demolition of 266 - 280 King Street East. The Committee was informed that City Council at its meeting held 1990 March 13 approved that no demolition permit be issued for these properties until such time as the owner obtains a building permit. It was suggested by Alderman McCulloch that the Developer's proposed plans be brought before the Committee for comment.

266 - 280 King Street

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1990 March 7 from the Executive Secretary of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada informing the Committee that they are in receipt of City Council's Resolution supporting a Historic Sites and Monument Plaque for the Custom House at 51 Stuart Street.

Historic Sites and Monument
Plaque

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 26 from the Director of Local Planning respecting a heritage easement for Stinson Street School. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

Stinson Street School

- a) That a Heritage Easement be signed between the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Board of Education for the Designated property known as the Stinson Street School at 180 Stinson Street as a prerequisite for the Provincial Community Facilities Improvement Program (C.F.I.P.) grant;
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take appropriate action to implement this Heritage Easement.

Note: The Ministry of Culture and Communication through its C.F.I.P. funding, has awarded a matching grant of \$147,200.00 to the Hamilton Board of Education for restoration of the Stinson Street School.

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1990 February 27 from Judge Patricia H. Wallace, respecting the displaying of historic photographs by Judge Steinberg. This letter was received as circulated.

Historic Photographs

The Minutes of the Research Sub-Committee for 1990 March 7 were received as circulated. All additional information items as circulated with the agenda were received.

Minutes - Research Sub-
Committee

Northend/Hamilton Harbour

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of a special LACAC meeting held on 1990 March 22 to discuss the Northend and the Hamilton Harbour. After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendations:

- a) That LACAC request the Research Sub-Committee to give priority to the on-going evaluation of the two northend, east and west, and the adjacent central neighbourhoods, in terms of adding buildings to the Inventory and identifying heritage areas (including but not limited to potential heritage conservation districts); and,
- b) That LACAC send a letter to the Minister of Culture and Communications requesting an update on the status of the Ontario Heritage Policy Review with respect to the protection of natural heritage areas and, more specifically, on any recommendations to revise the Ontario Heritage Act to provide mechanisms for natural heritage conservation; and,
- c) That LACAC contact local organizations with natural heritage mandates or interests, such as the Royal Botanical Gardens, the Hamilton Naturalist Club and various bird groups to identify their concerns, objectives and activities with respect to the Hamilton Harbour area; and,
- d) That LACAC contact the Department of Community Development to investigate the possibility of promoting and funding some neighbourhood improvement projects, such as the creation/enhancement of parks or a plaquing program for heritage buildings and sites.

Adjournment

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

Mrs. D. Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

C.J. Coutts, Secretary

L A C A C

2a

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
 LACAC Secretary

DATE: April 20, 1990

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
 Research Sub-Committee

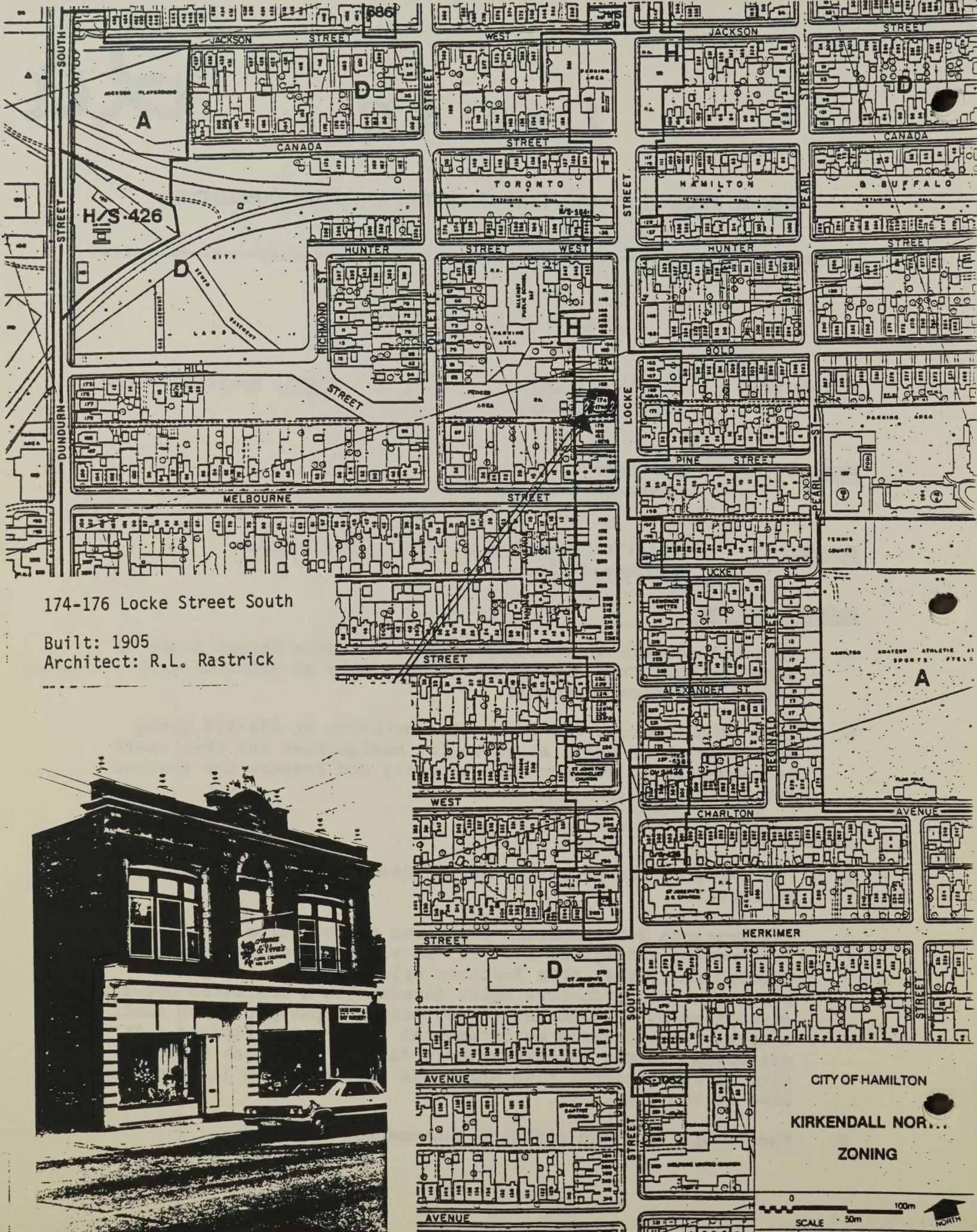
SUBJECT: 174-176 Locke Street South - Designation
 Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

- a. That the commercial building at **174-176 Locke Street South** be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.
- b. That LACAC approve the commercial building at **174-176 Locke Street South** as being eligible for designation and that staff be requested to research the property and prepare the Reasons for Designation.

BACKGROUND:

1. The owner of the property, Mr. Heinz Ollesch, has requested designation.
2. The Research Sub-Committee evaluated the building at its April 5th meeting and agreed that it was worthy of designation. Erected in 1905-6, this 2-storey brick building has a particularly distinctive upper facade with a bracketed cornice surmounted by a round-arched pediment and parapet which until recently were crowned by ornamental sheet-metal finials. It originally served as headquarters for the Twentieth Century Club, a recreational club which was reputedly the first of its kind in the city.
3. Photograph, map and planning information attached.



174-176 Locke Street South

Built: 1905

Architect: R.L. Rastrick



CITY OF HAMILTON
KIRKENDALL NOR...
ZONING

0 50m 100m
SCALE

PLANNING UNIT NO. 100
JUNE 1983

PAGE NO.

PLANNING INFORMATION

174-176 Locke Street South

DATE:

April 1990.

HERITAGE STATUS:

Currently under consideration for listing on the Inventory and designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.

NEIGHBOURHOOD:

Kirkendall North

ZONING:

"H" District (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.)

Maximum permitted building height: 4 storeys or 8 storeys where side yards of not less than 3.0 metres are provided.

SITE PLAN CONTROL:

Not under site plan control.

OFFICIAL PLAN POLICIES:

Designated "Commercial" in the Official Plan (Schedule "A" - Land Use Concept).

Primary uses permitted: commerce, defined as the buying and selling of goods and services; business offices; hotels, convention and entertainment facilities; residential uses and institutional uses.

Policy C.6.6 encourages commercial development schemes, in appropriate locations, proposed to incorporate a building, or group of buildings, with HISTORIC character or ARCHITECTURAL value, and to proposals which utilize buildings or lands serving obsolete functions and which are, therefore, underutilized or vacant.

NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN POLICIES: Designated "Commercial" in the approved neighbourhood plan.

DEMOLITION CONTROL:

Not under demolition control.

K.E. AVERY
CITY CLERK

J.J. SCHATZ
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

2b

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

25 April 1990

NOTICE OF MEETING

Tivoli Theatre Designation

Thursday, 1990 May 3

2:00 o'clock p.m.

Tivoli Theatre, 108 James Street North

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "C. Coutts", written over a horizontal line.

C.J. Coutts, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation

Mr. Sam Sniderman will meet with members of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at the Tivoli Theatre to discuss designation of the Theatre (external and internal) and to discuss any future plans for the Tivoli.

Kindly note this meeting in your calendar accordingly.

2b



The Commission on the City of Houston

Page 1

11-11-1964

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Mayor

FROM: Mr. [Name]

SUBJECT: [Subject]

1. [Text]

[Signature]
[Name]
[Title]

2. [Text]

3. [Text]

4. [Text]

3a

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: April 20, 1990

FROM: Murray Aikman, Chairman,
Strathcona Firehall Action Committee

SUBJECT: Strathcona Firehall- Proposed New Site in Victoria
Park

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC approve the recommendation to relocate the firehall to a site in Victoria Park on Strathcona Avenue North at the head of Lamoreaux Street.

BACKGROUND:

1. The Strathcona Firehall Action Committee was established as a sub-committee of LACAC.
2. Minutes of meetings held March 15 and 29 attached.

Thursday, 1990 March 15
3:30 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

The Strathcona Firehall Action Committee met.

There were present: Mr. M. Aikman, Chairman
Mr. G. Hourigan, Vice-Chairman
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman W. McCulloch
Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department
Ms. A. Gillespie, Planning Department
Mr. J. Campbell, Box 43 Association
Mrs. V. Papadopoulos, Hellenic Community
Mrs. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. D. Cossette, Fire Department
Mr. R. Bowman, Professional Firefighters Association
Mr. C. Beynon, Hamilton Historical Board
Mr. S. Leslie, Hamilton Historical Board
Mrs. L. Beitz, Artist
Mrs. J. Norris, Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society
Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary

Attendance

Regrets: Mr. R. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. B. Henley, Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee
Mrs. D. Dent, Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee
Mr. D. Cuming, Hamilton Historical Board
Chief G. Baker, Fire Department
Father C. Marinos, Hellenic Community
Mr. P. Anthanasiadis, Hellenic Community
Mr. E. Thersidis, Hellenic Community

Minutes of the meeting held 1990 March 9 were amended as follows:

Minutes Amended

- a) The Spelling of Mrs. Papadopoulos' name was corrected.
- b) Page 1, second last paragraph was changed to read as follows:

Questions were raised on the sources of funding for the project and Ms. Gillespie informed the Committee that provincial heritage grants may not be available for the moving of buildings. Possible provincial funding should be explored further.

The minutes were adopted as amended.

Minutes Adopted

Mr. Aikman, Chairman, introduced Mrs. Lorraine Beitz, a local artist that has prepared a sketch of the firehall and is interested in producing limited edition prints to be sold as a fundraising project for the moving of the firehall.

Limited Edition Prints

After further discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That the Committee pursue the concept of producing a limited edition print of the Strathcona Firehall subject to the costs involved; and,
- b) That a Sub-Committee consisting of Mr. Beynon and Mr. Bowman be established to investigate this matter and bring back costs at the next meeting.

It was suggested that Mr. Beynon and Mr. Bowman contact Mr. Mike Scsoke, a local artist who will sell a print to the Committee for \$250.00 for reproduction. Additional contact names were submitted to the Sub-Committee and a report was requested for the next meeting.

Discussion ensued on the required zoning change that would be necessary to relocate the firehall building to Victoria Park, and Alderman McCulloch informed the Committee that he will initiate this zoning change at the Planning and

Zoning Change

The Strathcona Firehall Action Committee

1990 March 15

Development Committee meeting to be held on 1990 April 4. The Secretary was directed to contact the Secretary of the Planning and Development Committee to ensure that the Strathcona Firehall Action Committee delegation is placed on the agenda.

Alternate Uses

Mr. Jim Campbell, in response to questions on alternate uses for the building, stated that Box 43 Association would provide a collection for the firehall and the required manpower for operation as a museum.

Museum

Mrs. Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department, informed the Committee that the Province has specific requirements for establishing a museum and that there is a waiting list to opt into museum operating grants. Mrs. Havelka will pursue this matter further with Box 43 Association.

Estimates From Moving Firms

The Committee was informed by Ms. Anne Gillespie, Planning Department, that additional estimates have been received from four (4) moving firms. It was estimated that it would cost approximately \$150,000 to move the building and \$60,000 to place the structure on a full basement.

Date for Move

Ms. Gillespie further stated that two (2) months would be required for the move and that the earliest the building could be moved is early 1990 June.

Funding

Alderman McCulloch informed the Committee that approximately \$300,000 is available in the City's Reserve Fund for the Acquisition of Historic Properties. Mrs. Chapple will contact the Province to determine if additional funding sources are available.

Delay of Demolition

Mrs. Papadopoulos informed the Committee that the Hellenic Community is anxious to start with their proposed development but may delay demolition to June - July if the City gives them a specific date that the building is to be moved.

Replica of Building

Mr. Campbell informed the Committee that the Waterloo Insurance Company donated \$250,000 to build a replica building in Dune Heritage Village. Alderman McCulloch will contact the City Treasurer to determine a local insurance firm that may be interested in donating money to this project. Mr. Dave Cossette, Fire Department, also volunteered to contact the Insurance Bureau of Canada to determine if any Insurance Companies are interested in funding this project.

Next Meeting

The next meeting was scheduled for Thursday, 1990 March 29 at 3:30 o'clock p.m., in Room 219, City Hall.

Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

Mr. M. Aikman, Chairman
Strathcona Firehall Action Committee

C.J. Coutts, Secretary

Thursday, 1990 March 29
3:30 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

The Strathcona Firehall Action Committee met.

There were present:

Mr. M. Aikman, Chairman
Mr. G. Hourigan, Vice-Chairman
Alderman T. Jackson
Alderman W. McCulloch
Mrs. N. Chapple, Planning Department
Ms. A. Gillespie, Planning Department
Mr. J. Campbell, Box 43 Association
Mr. C. Beynon, Hamilton Historical Board
Mr. D. Cuming, Hamilton Historical Board
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mrs. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. D. Cossette, Hamilton Fire Department
Mr. R. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. F. Leslie, Hamilton Historical Board
Mr. D. Airth, Hamilton Professional Firefighters Association
Mrs. V. Papadopoulos
Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary

Attendance

Regrets:

Alderman M. Kiss (Civic Business)
Mrs. D. Dent, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
Mr. B. Henley, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
Mr. G. Baker, Hamilton Fire Department
Mr. P. Athanasiadis, Hellenic Community
Father C. Marinos, Hellenic Community
Ms. J. Norris, Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society
Mr. R. Bowman, Professional Firefighters Association
Mr. E. Thersidis, Hellenic Community

Minutes of the meeting held 1990 March 15 were amended as follows:

Minutes amended and adopted

Page 2, second last paragraph, line 2; the word "doon" was correctly spelled. The minutes were adopted as amended.

The Committee was informed that Alderman McCulloch will raise this matter at the next Planning and Development Committee meeting to be held on 1990 April 4 at 10:00 a.m. in Room 233, City Hall. Committee members wishing to attend were encouraged to do so.

Matter to be raised at Planning and Development Meeting

Alderman McCulloch further discussed the preferred locations within Victoria Park in consultation with staff of the Parks Division, Public Works Department, and the Committee approved the following recommendations:

- a) That the preferred site for the Strathcona Firehall be on Strathcona Avenue in Victoria Park; and
- b) That the secondary location be in Victoria Park on Locke Street.

The Committee was further informed by Alderman McCulloch that he has received a list of insurance companies and has met with the City Treasurer with respect to funding for this project and Alderman McCulloch stated that he will get in touch with all of these firms to determine the availability of funding for this project.

List of Insurance Companies

Mrs. Chapple informed the Committee that she has contacted the Heritage branch of the Ministry of Culture and Communications, but that no funding is available to support the moving of buildings. Mrs. Chapple further stated that in order to be eligible for heritage funding, the building has to be designated. The Committee was informed that no response has been received with respect to

Funding

Strathcona Firehall Action Committee

1990 March 29

funding from the Ontario Heritage Foundation but that City grants and loans may be available for this project.

Reproduction of Firehall
Sketch

Mr. Beynon informed the Committee that he has contacted an amateur artist, Mr. Mike Scsoke, who indicated that he would be willing to prepare a sketch of the Firehall for reproduction and would not request any remuneration. At that time, Mr. Chrystian, Public Works Department, showed the Committee samples of work of another artist who did architectural renderings. *he*

Mr. Cossette circulated invitations that were sent out for the opening of a new Fire Station in 1988, which included a sketch of the Strathcona Fire Station as prepared by a local firefighter.

Mr. D. Airth, the Chairman of the Hamilton Professional Firefighters Association, informed the Committee that the Association did not make any money from the sale of a reproduction of a local hospital and stated that the sale of reproductions is not a good fund-raising strategy. Mr. Aikman added that the purpose of selling a reproduction of the Firehall was as much to promote the project as to raise funds.

Mr. David Cuming stated that such a reproduction must have a broad appeal if it is to sell well and the Committee should therefore, carefully consider the work of a number of artists.

After considerable discussion with respect to the sale of a reproduction of the Firehall, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a sample from a minimum of three (3) artists be received in order to select the artist whose work would best lend itself to a reproduction with broad appeal.

Proposed Relocation and
Use of Firehall

Discussion then ensued on the required approval of the proposed relocation and use of the Firehall by the Parks and Recreation Committee and subsequently City Council. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Box 43 Association and the Hamilton Professional Firefighters Association send letters to the Strathcona Firehall Action Committee indicating their interest in using the building and their requirements for the same.

Setting Up of An Account

Mrs. Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department, reported that she had an informal meeting with representatives of the Box 43 Association to discuss applying for funding to the Ministry of Culture and Communications to set up a fire museum in the Strathcona Fire Station. Mrs. Havelka also added that this project would not be eligible for funding as the Strathcona Firehall is less than the prescribed minimum size of five thousand square feet. Mr. David Cuming suggested that an account be established as soon as possible in order to deposit any donations/grants that are received for this project. Mr. Chrystian, Public Works Department, stated that any cheques specifying use could be currently submitted to the account of the "Friends of the Park Programme" and could be a separate account under the same charitable organization number. It was suggested that Alderman McCulloch be requested to approach the Treasury Department in order to establish such an account. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a special account be opened under the auspices of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton to be known as the "Friends of Strathcona Fire Station Account"

Strathcona Firehall Action Committee

1990 March 29

Mrs. Chapple circulated a copy of a letter sent to the Manager of Architecture and Heritage Planning, outlining the proposed relocation and new use for the Firehall and requesting that consideration be given to the possibility of obtaining provincial funding for the project. The Committee was informed that no response has been received with respect to this letter.

Letter Re Provincial Fund

Ms. Gillespie, Planning Department, presented a verbal status report on estimates for moving the Fire Station. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

Estimates re Removal of Fire Station

- a) That the City Architects Department be requested to prepare specifications for the relocation of the Strathcona Firehall to the proposed site; and,
- b) for the construction of the new foundations including the provision of services.

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Adjournment

Taken as read and approved

Mr. M. Aikman, Chairman
Strathcona Firehall Action Committee

Ms. A. Gillespie, Secretary



THE STRATHCONA
FIREHALL ACTION COMMITTEE

April 2, 1990

TO: Committee Members

FROM: Murray Aikman

Dear Fellow Members:

Perhaps like me you have found the task before us of trying to relocate the Strathcona Firehall into Victoria Park both challenging and increasingly complex. Unfortunately, time is not one of our allies.

For my own clarification I have attempted to sort out the many elements of our task into an organizer which you will find attached to this letter.

Please take time prior to our April 10 meeting to look over this organizer. I would greatly appreciate it if you would note any errors or misconceptions I may have as well as any omissions which I have made. There are sure to be some.

Obviously ours must be a multi-pronged approach with a number of things depending on one another. If our objective is to be achieved then our committee needs to work quickly to clarify the following:

- 1) Approval for the use of Victoria Park.
- 2) The many aspects of moving the building including the probable need to tender the project.
- 3) Firm commitments for future use of the building.
- 4) Methods of funding.

Thank you for your consideration of the preceeding. I look forward to our next meeting on April 10.

Murray

L A C A C

3b

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
 LACAC Secretary

DATE: April 20, 1990

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairman
 Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: 260-280 King Street East - Comments on Proposed
 Commercial/Residential Development

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC provide the Planning Department with comments on the proposed development at 260-280 King Street East in terms of the value of the existing buildings and the compatibility of the proposed infill building in the existing King East commercial heritage area.

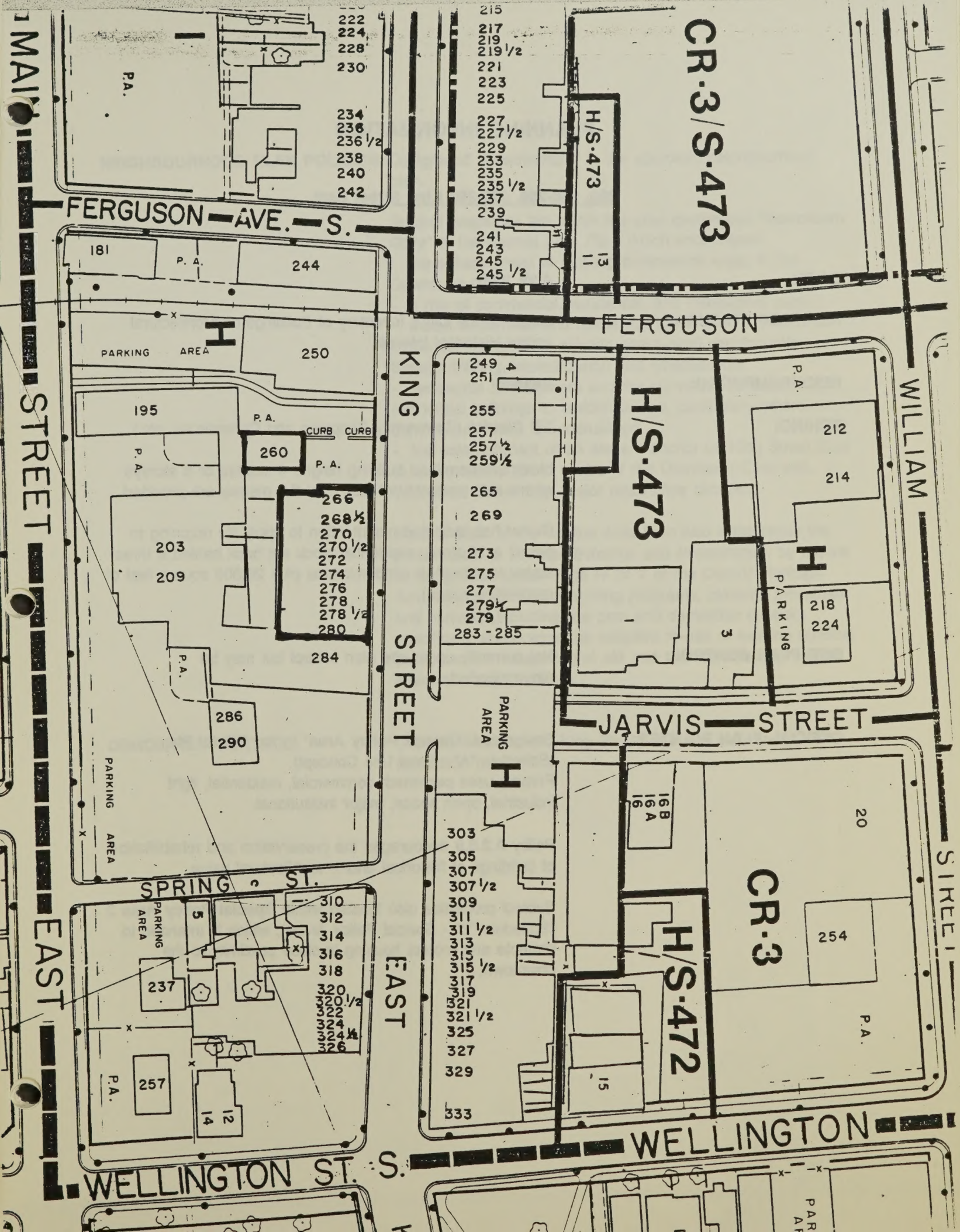
BACKGROUND:

1. Meeting with Owners, Mr. Ammendolia and Mr. Fabiani.

The architect and part owner of the property, Fernando Fabiani, requested a meeting between himself, Mr. Ammendolia and the Research Sub-Committee to discuss LACAC's concerns with their proposal to replace the existing buildings at 262, 268 and 270-280 King Street East with a new commercial/residential development comprising an 11-storey condominium block set back behind a 3-storey front section with retail space on the ground floor and offices above.

The "listed" buildings at 266-268 and 270-280 (St. Deny's Apartments) King Street East are both under demolition control.

- 3
2. An application for a zoning change has been submitted and is currently being reviewed by Planning staff; comments from LACAC on the proposed development have been requested.
 3. Map, planning information, photographs of existing buildings and preliminary sketch of proposed new development attached. Architect's drawings available at meeting.
 4. Research Sub-committee members will report on the discussion.



CR-3/S-473

H/S-473

H/S-473

H/S-472

CR-3

FERGUSON AVE. S.

FERGUSON

JARVIS STREET

WELLINGTON

KING STREET

STREET

EAST

SPRING ST.

WELLINGTON ST. S.

222
224
228
230

234
236
236 1/2
238
240
242

215
217
219
219 1/2
221
223
225

227
227 1/2
229
233
235
235 1/2
237
239

241
243
245
245 1/2

249
251

255
257
257 1/2
259 1/2

265
269

273
275
277
279
279 1/2
283 - 285

303
305
307
307 1/2
309
311
311 1/2
313
315
315 1/2
317
319
321
321 1/2
325
327
329

333

266
268 1/2
270
270 1/2
272
274
276
278
278 1/2
280

212
214

218
224

310
312
314
316
318
320
320 1/2
322
324
324 1/2
326

254

237

257

12

286
290

260

250

244

181

P.A.

P. A.

PARKING AREA

P. A.

CURB CURB

P. A.

P. A.

203

209

P. A.

PARKING AREA

PARKING AREA

5

P. A.

14

P. A.

PARKING

20

P. A.

P. A.

PLANNING INFORMATION

260, 266-268, 270-280 King Street East

DATE:

April 1990

HERITAGE STATUS:

Listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest

NEIGHBOURHOOD:

Beasley

ZONING:

"H" District (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.)

Maximum permitted building height: 4 storeys or 8 storeys where side yards of not less than 3.0 metres are provided.

Owner has indicated his intention to apply for rezoning to permit a 10-storey residential block set back behind a three-storey facade (110 condominiums plus 28,000 square feet of retail/office space).

SITE PLAN CONTROL:

Not currently under site plan control but may be recommended.

OFFICIAL PLAN POLICIES:

Designated "Central Policy Area" in the Official Plan (Schedule "A" - Land Use Concept).

Primary uses permitted: commercial, residential, light industrial, open space, major institutional.

Policy A.2.8.9 encourages the preservation and rehabilitation of buildings of historical and/or architectural value.

Subject properties also located within **Special Policy Area 3** (Schedule "B" - Special Policy Areas), which is intended to promote and protect housing in close proximity to the downtown.

NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN POLICIES: Designated "**Commercial**" in the approved neighbourhood plan.

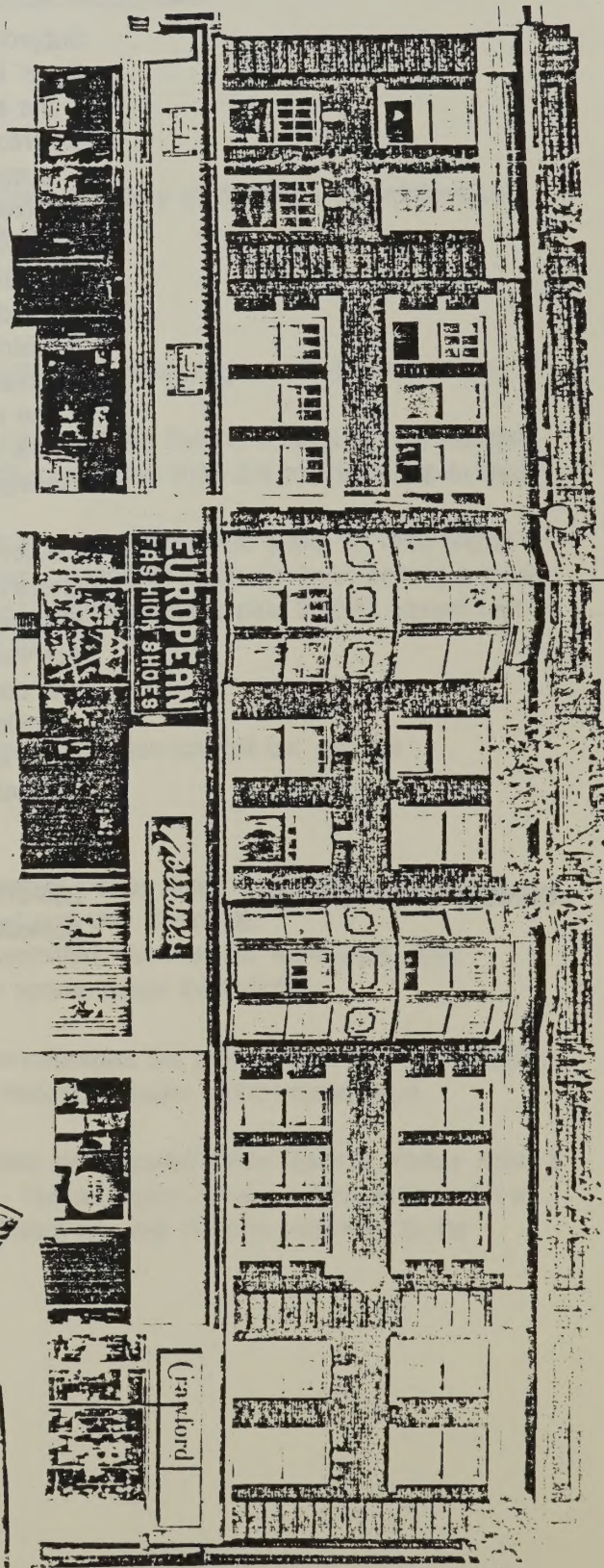
Subject properties are within the area designated "**Downtown Core**" in the Central Area Plan, which encourages:

- the enhancement of existing commercial areas in the Downtown Core.
- a mix of commercial, residential, and institutional uses.
- mixed office/retail and residential buildings.
- the consolidation of existing commercial development through infilling, intensification and rehabilitation.
- residential development and the conversion of non-residential buildings to residential use, particularly where commercial space is underutilized.
- the establishment of an eastern anchor on King Street East to link activities at the centre of the Downtown Core with Wellington Street (e.g. major retail/office complex).

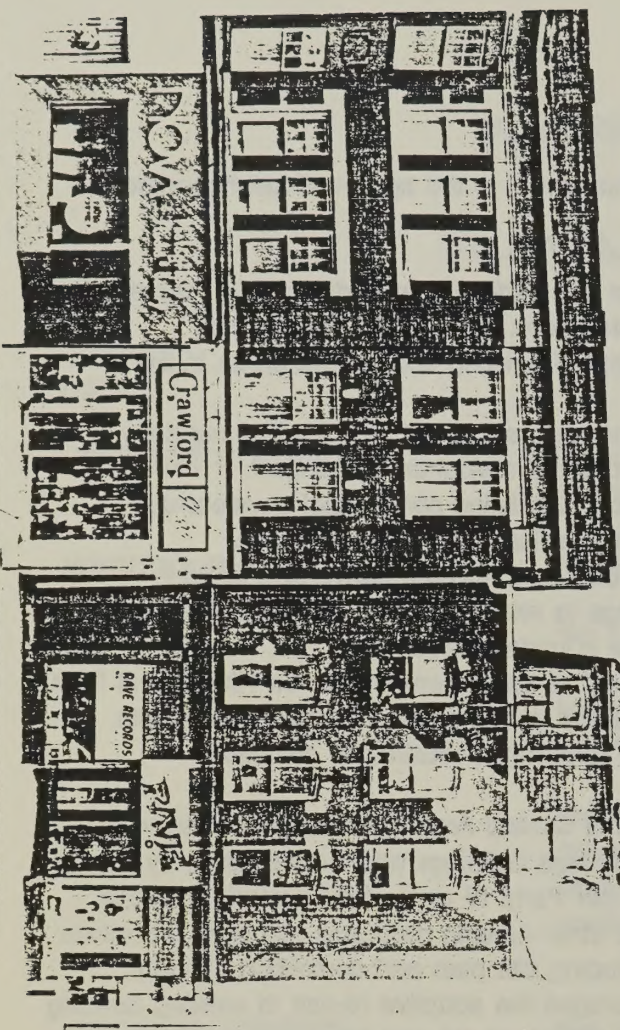
Section 4.9.2 of the Central Area Plan also encourages the preservation of heritage buildings and streetscapes, by means of designation under Parts IV or V of the Ontario Heritage Act, heritage and other funding programs, planning incentives and controls (including site plan and demolition control); specifically encourages the adaptive re-use of existing building stock and the integration of old and new construction as an alternative to demolition.

DEMOLITION CONTROL:

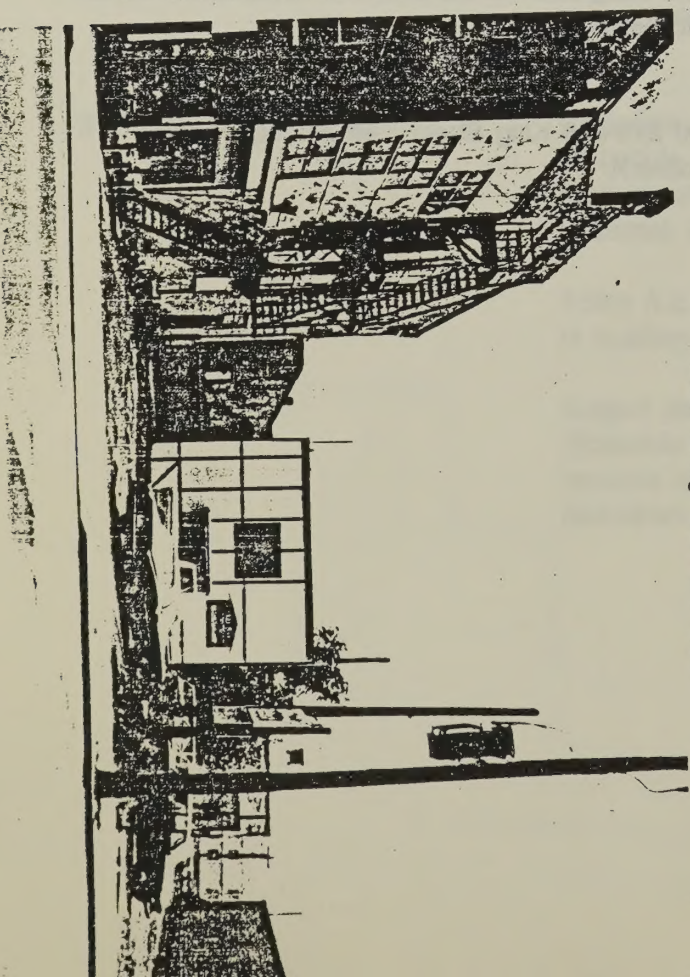
266-268 and 270-280 King Street East are both under demolition control.



266 - 268 King Street East



260 King Street East



200.53' (BA & Mead.)
 CC (WIS.)
 200' South
 251.16' Mead. (247.17' Plan)
 4
 60645 AB.
 13 - 9



SITE STATISTICS

COMMERCIAL

7,500 SF RETAIL (LEVEL 1)
 22,500 SF OFFICE (LEVEL 2-3)
 30,000 SF: TOTAL LEASABLE AREA
 -10,000 SF 5,000 RETAIL EXEMPT 5,000 RETAIL EXI
 20,000 SF X 1 CAR/333.6 SF (31m²)
 60 CARS REQ'D

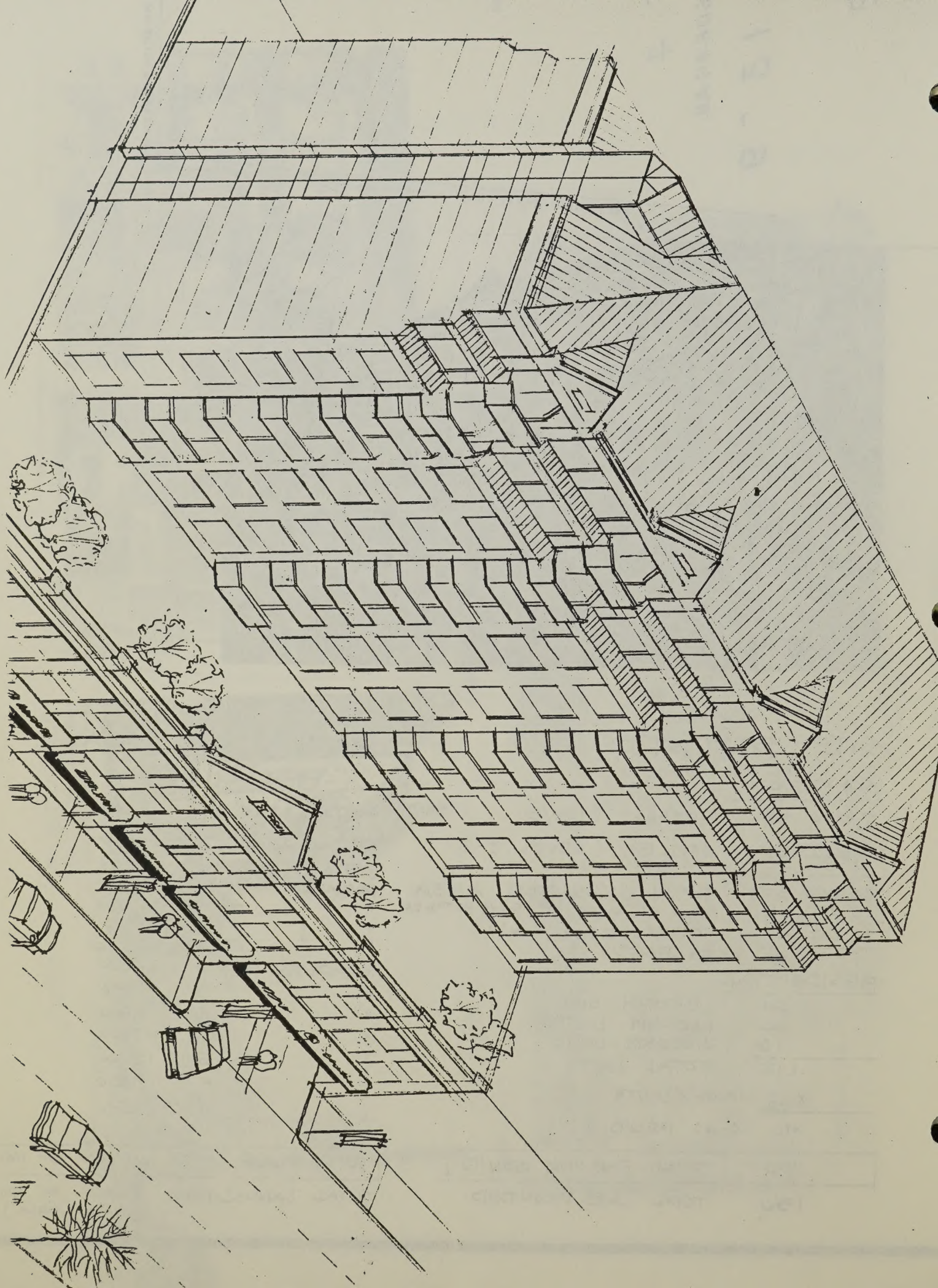
RESIDENTIAL

60 1 BEDRM UNITS
 36 1 BEDRM UNITS
 16 2 BEDRM UNITS
 112 TOTAL UNITS
 x .8 CARS / UNITS
 90 CARS REQ'D
 150 TOTAL PARKING REQ'D
 150 TOTAL CARS PROVIDED

GROSS FLOOR AREA

RETAIL LEVEL 1 8,800
 OFFICE LEVEL 2 9,000
 OFFICE LEVEL 3 17,120
 PARKING P 1 20,000
 " " P 2 11,200
 " " P 3 11,000
 " " P 4 11,000
 RESIDENTIAL LEVEL 4 12,800
 " " 5 12,800
 " " 6 12,800
 " " 7 12,800
 " " 8 12,800
 " " 9 12,800
 " " 10 11,840
 " " 11 11,840

TOTAL FLOOR AREA 188,600 SF MAX
 TOTAL LANDSCAPING 4,000 SF MIN
 (20% LOT AREA)



FOR ACTION

4a

REPORT TO: Charlene Coutts
LACAC Secretary

DATE: April 20, 1990

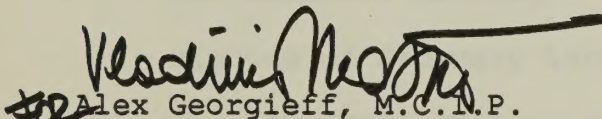
FROM: Alex Georgieff
Director of Local Planning

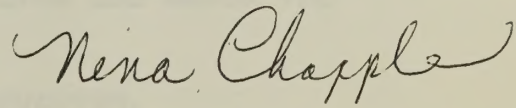
SUBJECT: James Street Baptist Church - Application for
Heritage Funding

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the James Street Baptist Church's application for heritage funding (\$50.000 loan and \$3000 matching grant) for stone masonry conservation work.

Respectfully submitted,


Alex Georgieff, M.C.N.P.
Director of Local Planning


Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. James Street Baptist Church is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.
2. Because of time constraints the Department of Community Development has forwarded the above recommendation to the Planning and Development Committee for its meeting on April 18, 1990.

04

1. The purpose of this document is to provide information on the status of the project.

2. The project is currently in the planning stage and is expected to be completed by the end of the year.

3. The project is being managed by the Project Manager and is being funded by the Government.

CONCLUSIONS

4. The project is a major undertaking and will require a significant amount of resources.

5. The project is being monitored closely and will be reported on regularly.

6. The project is being managed by the Project Manager and is being funded by the Government.

7. The project is being managed by the Project Manager and is being funded by the Government.

RECOMMENDATIONS

8. The project is being managed by the Project Manager and is being funded by the Government.

9. The project is being managed by the Project Manager and is being funded by the Government.

1. The project is being managed by the Project Manager and is being funded by the Government.
2. The project is being managed by the Project Manager and is being funded by the Government.

5a

LACAC Research Sub-Committee Meeting

MINUTES

DATE: Wednesday March 14th, 1990
TIME: 5:00 - 7:00 p.m.
PLACE: Planning Department Library
PRESENT: Rob Brough, Chairman
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Mary Beth Forget, staff
ABSENT: Tony Butler
David Cuming

1. **Minutes of Meetings held February 14th and March 7th
and Business Arising**

Minutes of February 14th meeting approved.

a. Hamilton Harbour Commissioners' Building - Action re:
Eligibility for Designation

It was recommended that LACAC approve the eligibility for designation of this building and that a letter be sent to the Hamilton Harbour Commissioner informing him of its status in this regard along with an information package on designation.

2. **260-280 King Street East - Proposed Redevelopment**

Meeting with Owners, Mr. Ammendolia and Mr. Fabiani.

BACKGROUND: The architect and part owner of the property, Fernando Fabiani, requested a meeting between himself, Mr. Ammendolia and the Research Sub-Committee to discuss LACAC's concerns with their proposal to replace the existing buildings at 262, 268 and 270-280 King Street East with a new commercial/residential development comprising an 11-storey condominium block set back behind a 3-storey front section with retail space on the ground floor and offices above.

An application for the required zoning change to permit the proposed development has been submitted. The "listed" buildings at 268 and 270-280 (St. Deny's Apartments) are both under demolition control.

COMMENTS/ACTION: Following the architect's presentation of the proposed scheme and a lengthy discussion, the owners requested some feedback from the Committee on the heritage status of the building known as the St. Deny's Apartments and what action LACAC could possibly take with respect to its proposed demolition. The Committee agreed to assess the architectural and historical significance of the building at its next meeting and also to discuss the feasibility of retaining at least the facade.

3. Strathcona Fire Station - Use of City's Acquisition Fund for Relocating Building

BACKGROUND: The possibility of using some of the money in the City's Reserve Fund for the acquisition of heritage properties to relocate the fire station was proposed. This revolving fund has been used by the City to purchase buildings (e.g. Sandyford Place) which were subsequently resold but has never been used to purchase or, in the case of the fire station, relocate a building which would remain in City ownership. To use it for such a purpose would require a change in Council policy.

4. North End Inventory - Status Report

BACKGROUND: See Minutes of Meeting, March 7th, item 2. The Committee was shown updated maps prepared by staff showing buildings already "listed" and candidates for listing.

COMMENTS/ACTION: The Committee agreed to review the maps and photographs at a subsequent meeting and begin the process of adding North End properties to the Inventory.

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

APR 23 1990

RECEIVED MUNICIPALITY OF 17 April
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

6a

To: Chairperson LACAC

From: Dennis Carter-Edwards

Chairman, Heritage Cornwall

The City of Cornwall, in anticipation of construction of a new provincial building, has removed the designation on the Capitol Theatre and will shortly proceed to demolish this local landmark. The Capitol Theatre, built in 1928 in the grand style of movie palaces, features an atmospheric ceiling, decorative plaster work and other distinctive architectural elements. It is one of only three such remaining movie palaces in Canada.

It is the opinion of Heritage Cornwall that the destruction of this important building will not secure a new provincial building but rather discourage the province from building on this site. More important, the demolition of the Capitol Theatre will deprive the citizens of Cornwall of an opportunity to revitalize the downtown core by restoring the theatre and converting it into a cultural centre.

I would ask your LACAC to sign the enclosed letter to the Premier urging the provincial government to demonstrate its commitment to heritage preservation by insuring any new provincial building for Cornwall incorporate a restored Capitol Theatre as part of its design.

Dennis Carter-Edwards

To the Right Honourable David Peterson, Premier of Ontario

The City of Cornwall has recently removed the heritage designation on the historic Capitol Theatre and will proceed shortly with the demolition of this important architectural landmark. This action was taken by the local city council in anticipation of a new provincial building being constructed on the same site. We urge you to intervene and help save this unique atmospheric movie palace, one of only three remaining structures of its type in Canada. We request that your government demonstrate its commitment to heritage preservation by including a restored Capitol Theatre as part of any new provincial building in the city of Cornwall.

signed _____ date _____

7a

Tuesday, 1990 March 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical met.

There were present: Mr. D. Cuming, Chairman
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Mr. C. Beynon
Ms. M. Anderson-Herrmann
Mr. M. Aikman
Reverend Bailey
Mr. K. Bennett
Mr. D. Missett
Mr. S. Watson
Ms. C. Gray
Mr. B. Henley
Mr. J. Best

Absent with Regret: Alderman G. Copps
Mr. S. Lesley - Vice Chairman
Mr. J. Rollo

Other: Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
Mr. D. Klinginberg, Culture and Recreation
Mrs. L. Dale, Secretary

The Chairman introduced the new Secretary, Mrs. Lynn Dale (546-2728). The Chairman thanked Mrs. Susan Reeder for her past assistance with the Historical Board. The Board approved the following motion, that an expression of thanks be forwarded by Mrs. Susan Reeder for all her assistance and hard work with the Hamilton Historical Board.

Board Secretary

The Chairman introduced, Darin Klinginberg who is a student with Mohawk and is presently working one day a week in the Culture and Recreation Department.

The Board was in receipt of two sets of minutes 1990 January 09, and from 1990 February 13, the Board approved the minutes of January 09 as circulated and requested an amendment of February 13 minutes being, first page fourth paragraph-appreciation to past Chairman-should read, the Board expressed its appreciation....

Minutes

The Board approved the following recommendation:

That the minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board meeting held 1990 January 09 and February 13 be approved as amended.

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 06 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning the Waiving of Rental and Admission Fees at Whitehern. The Chairman declared a conflict of interest with respect to this item. The Board approved the following recommendation:

Waiving of Admission
Fees - Whitehern

That the Admission Rental Fees be waived at Whitehern for the TB McQueston Awards sponsored by the Architectural Conservatory on Wednesday, 1990 April 25.

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 06 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning the waiving of Admission Fees at Dundurn Castle and approved the following recommendation:

Dundurn Castle

That staff at Dundurn Castle have the authority to waive admission fees if necessary during the installation of new carpeting from 1990 March 19-23 inclusive.

1990 March 13

Admission Policies

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 06 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to Admission Policies for the Museum.

The Manager of Cultural Services advised the Board that the Regional Advisory Committee for the physically disabled had been contacted and it was recommended that the disabled should not be singled out and the appropriate changes have been made to these policies.

After considerable discussion the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the admission policies for the following museums: Whitehern, The Children's Museum, The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, The Hamilton Military Museum, and Dundurn Castle appended hereto as Schedule "A", be approved.

Grants

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 06 from the Director of Culture and Recreation with respect to Grants - the Hamilton Foundation Historic Sites and approved the following recommendations:

- (a) That approval be given to the City of Hamilton on behalf of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology to apply to The Hamilton Foundation for a grant of up to \$3 000 for equipment to complete the classroom and public meeting space in the woodshed (wide screen television, video player, trolley, chairs).
- (b) That approval be given to the City of Hamilton to apply to The Hamilton Foundation for a grant of up to \$3 000 for various items to improve the resources available to the five City of Hamilton Museums (Desk Top Publishing Software; Computer House; Resource Library Boards on Museology, Programming, Ethics, Marketing, etc.)
- (c) That approval be given to the City of Hamilton on behalf of the Children's Museum to apply to the Hamilton Foundation for a grant of up to \$3 000 for equipment to upgrade public displays and promotion materials (large video screen; video cassette recorder; push button tape machine, small computer; colour toner and photocopier).

National Tourism
Awareness Week
- International Museum
Day

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 06 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning National Tourism Awareness Week - International Museum Day and approved the following recommendation:

That free admission would be given during regular public hours at the five City-owned museums on Saturday, 1990 May 19 in recognition of National Tourism Awareness Week and International Museums Day.

Affiliation Canadian
War Museum

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 06 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning the affiliation of the Hamilton Military Museum with the Canadian War Museum. Mrs. Havelka provided further background to the Board with respect to what this affiliation would mean to the Hamilton Military Museum and how it would greatly expand the public's awareness of our museum.

After considerable discussion the Board approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton approve the proposal for affiliation between the Hamilton Military Museum and the Canadian War Museum.

1990 March 13

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1990 March 06 from the Director of Culture and Recreation concerning approval to proceed with the Wintario Internship Training Grant - Children's Museum and approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Children's Museum to proceed with the Wintario Internship Training Grant which will provide for an Education Intern for the Museum for a one year period.

A copy of a letter dated 1990 March 12 from Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts concerning Earthsong Festival at Dundurn Castle was distributed to the Board for their consideration. Since this was an added item there was no report from staff however, Mrs. Havelka indicated that she had met with Bill Powell to discuss his preliminary ideas with respect to this festival. Mrs. Havelka in late February pointed out that this is a holiday weekend and that the reception must be for a maximum 50 people.

Earthsong - Use of
Dundurn Castle

The Board expressed concern over the fact that this is a holiday weekend which is a very busy time for the Castle and its programming. Further, that this type of festival may create a problem with parking.

The Board expressed great concern over the timing involved with this and that they were really seeing this request after it appears that the organization has already secured the approvals for the citizenship court. The Board discussed the staff involvement, the time, the cost, etc. and that any additional charges, cost should be charged to the festival organizers.

The Board discussed the fact that a request such as this for next year should be discussed earlier in the year. Further the Board requested that the matter of approval process for Festivals using Historic Sites be tabled under Unfinished Business for future discussion.

After considerable discussion the following motions was moved by C. Gray and seconded by M. Aikman.

That permission be granted to Hamilton-Wentworth Creative Arts to use Dundurn Castle (Bowling Alley) on Saturday, 1990 June 30 for a Citizenship Court in connection with the Earthsong Festival and that any costs including staffing be borne by the organizers of the Earthsong Festival and under no circumstances should parking fees be charged during the Earthsong Festival at Dundurn and Harvey Parking lots. Carried.

Mr. Murray Aikman provided a verbal status update with respect to the Strathcona Fire Station. Mr. Aikman indicated they have met twice and added new members to their Sub-Committee. The Sub-Committee is presently reviewing alternate sites and one possibility might be Victoria Park as well as investigating the possibility of securing grant funds.

Strathcona Fire
Station

Ms. Carolyn Gray provided a verbal status report with respect to the joint Plaquing Sub-Committee. Ms. Gray indicated that out of 36 questionnaire sent to other municipalities, they had received 24 responses and that the Sub-Committee will be addressing a number of issues raised in these questionnaires. The Sub-Committee will be summarizing these issues for subsequent review.

Plaquing Sub-Committee

Mr. B. Henley provided a verbal update with respect to LACAC. Mr. Henley displayed the Stone Terrace poster, advising that it had been received very favourably and could be purchase for a cost of \$10. Further, that LACAC is monitoring the Post Office situation.

LACAC

Status Report

Mrs. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services provided a verbal status report with respect to the following items:

1. Heritage Day
2. Legal Affairs Symposium
3. March Break Activities at the Museums
4. Yearly Divisional Meeting at Dundurn Castle - 1990 March 19

Information Items

The Board approved that the following Information Items be received:

- (a) Staff Report on National Conferences on Disaster Management
- (b) Correspondence - Annual Spring Meeting of ALHFAM from Ken Bennett
- (c) Museum Monthly Reports and Information.
- (d) LACAC minutes of their meeting held 1990 January 30.

Restoration Dundurn
Castle - MacNab
Circle

Reverend Bailey advised the Board that the MacNab Circle had approved at their last meeting that a \$250 donation be given to the Restoration Organization for Dundurn Castle. The Chairman expressed the Board's appreciation for this donation and stressed how important this donation is since it is the first one to have been received. Mrs. Havelka has advised that a separate trust account will be set up for these funds. Mrs. Havelka indicated that a slide presentation and speaker on Whitehern is scheduled for 1990 April 03 at the Football Hall of Fame and the admission is \$2.

Unfinished Business

The Board reviewed the list of unfinished business as circulated.

Adjournment.

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED.

Lynn Dale.
Secretary

MR. D. CUMING, CHAIRMAN
HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

7c

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF FEBRUARY 26, 1990 OF THE URBAN DESIGN

The Acting Chairman, Mary Ann Mokrycke, called the meeting to order. John Sakala introduced the various guests and other staff resource and members present at this meeting.

1. Minutes of the meeting of January 22, 1990 were adopted - Motion Diane Dent/Tony Svedas:

Carried

2. Items arising from the minutes:

- a) Hamilton General Hospital: Barton Street: Coleen Gieger, Tony Butler and John Collver were in attendance to present the conceptual landscape design of the Hamilton General Hospital entrance area.

Tony Butler began by giving a brief background and their intent of implementing the landscape development over a number of years.

John Collver described the project in more detail and noting the following:

- consider this design as a concept to develop many features as phases and funding develop.
- noted demolition of various buildings with landscaping to follow those areas.
- desire to address the urban character of the area.
- placement of a "feature" at the corner area and then a diagonal pedestrian tree-lined connection to the main entrance area.
- trees would form a "canopy" over the walkway.
- bus stop area to be moved from the bank to the hospital grounds area to connect to open space, sitting areas, water feature, congregating area, etc.
- water feature not a pool but surfaces to walk over when not wet.
- signs to be of concern and to be in scale to the corner area.
- plantings to be reinforced along Victoria Avenue.
- rear courtyard to be at an open lower level from the cafeteria.
- the bridge from the parking structure to overlook the gardens.
- numerous artifacts from the old structures are to be incorporated in the landscape design.
- many items to be considered during processing of the phases and budgets and space evaluations.

Vladimir Matus questioned the origin and mobility of the pedestrians from the corner area and their travel to the main entrance.

John Collver and Tony Butler responded by describing the area, visitor and staff users, tree canopy protection, seating areas, bus shelter, walking surfaces, area features.

Mary Ann Mokrycke questioned the pedestrian movements of non-hospital users. - discussion followed.

Peter Hill noted the traffic back-up along Victoria Avenue North when the railroad crossing is blocked. Traffic stopped back to Barton Street would interfere with ambulance access to the emergency doors unless some temporary widened sidewalk area or special lane design considered.

John Collver was not aware of this potential problem but would review the feature.

Tony Svedas started a discussion of "entry", "streetscape" and "internal nature design" for the project.

John Collver and Coleen Gieger addressed the basic landscape design with phasing of the corner, the Victoria Avenue area and the cafeteria area.

John Sakala spoke for Jim Pook who had departed for a greenhouse emergency. The question dealt with soil disturbance along Victoria Avenue.

John Collver noted that grading would occur only within the property lines and would not disturb the existing trees. New Linden trees would be added within the property along the Victoria Avenue area.

Peter Hill questioned the lighting scheme. It was noted that details are being reviewed to include lighting.

Tony Svedas discussed the window treatment of the building at the entrance area.

Tony Butler described the building entrance corner and security concerns.

Diane Dent commented on safety, artifacts, lighting, R.B.G. involvement and the presentation.

John Collver noted that as further details of the landscape design is available, the Urban Design Committee would be informed.

Tony Butler noted that some artifacts had been saved from the old buildings and would be used in appropriate areas.

Peter Hill questioned the type of bus shelter, a possible bus lane and traffic flow.

John Collver noted that the HSR did not want a bus lane. Peter Hill noted that due to the heavy traffic movement the bus lane concept should be reconsidered.

Keith Cody noted the double retaining walls and that the initial construction forms and fencing had been left and not maintained for about 10 months. The area is weed covered and unkept.

John Mokrycke questioned the hospital budget on Landscape treatment and that this concept was a positive treatment but there is a concern for phasing and temporary features - discussion followed.

Gabriel Etele commented on the maintenance of the designs and the importance of providing sufficient amounts in the budgets.

Tony Butler and John Collver noted that the City staff through the Hospital budget takes care of the maintenance and that the proposal design and proposed irrigation system considers the maintenance problems.

Mary Ann Mokrycke thanked the hospital representatives for their presentation and participation with the Committee and requested that they keep the Committee informed of the landscape development of the area.

2b) Bench Advertising:

Discussion took place on the philosophy, location, design, numbers, etc. of bench advertising.

Tibor Szekeley noted that the contract permits a maximum of 500 within the Region but only about 200 are existing. The present company has responded to complaints and removed or relocated benches where required.

John Hryczynski noted the professional quality of advertising in bus shelters.

Discussion followed. Question of a tour was made. John Sakala suggested that since a tour for a large number of members was sometimes difficult to arrange, the subcommittee could arrange a tour together and report to the committee.

John Sakala to forward a copy of the present contract for bench advertising to members of the Committee.

Tibor Szekeley requested comments from the Urban Design Committee in order to include any concerns in a report in June/July to the Engineering Services Committee.

2(d) Football Hall of Fame Sign:

John Sakala updated the Committee on the status of the sign and Council approval to proceed.

Motion by Diane Dent/Tony Svedas to modify the previous recommendation of January 22, 1990 to read as follows:

"That in consideration of the proposed Regional Headquarters development, the proposed sculpture at Main and Bay Streets, the proposed Football Hall of Fame sign and various existing features on the City Hall property, it is recommended that a review of the Urban Design Development of the "civic square" (City Hall block) be included as part of the Regional Headquarters proposal."

Carried

2(e) Zoning Applications:

- i) James and Vine
- ii) King Street East

Discussion on both developments took place with the question of Urban Design Strategy.

John Sakala to keep committee informed of progress of Zoning Applications.

3(a) Regional Headquarters Proposal:

John Sakala to find status of project.

(b) Staff Resources:

Discussion took place on the question of other City Hall departments becoming involved with the Urban Design Committee.

(c) Educational Seminars:

Discussion. John Sakala to contact Economic Development Department for possible input.

(d) Committee members:

Discussion to possibly include contractors/developers as part of the Urban Design Committee.

(e) Upcoming Conference: Ontario Business Improvement Area Association - April 29 to May 3.

4. Tentative Next Meeting - March 26, 1990.

5. The Committee adjourned.

7d

Art in Public Places Steering Committee March 23, 1990

There were present: Ms. S. Greenspan, Chairman
Ms. J. McNeilly, Community Development Dept.
Mr. V. Matus, Planning Department
Mr. T. Hodgson, Dundas Valley School of Art
Mr. C. Nolan, Construction House Inc.
Mr. B. Mason, Hamilton Artists Inc.
Ms. N. Chapple, LACAC
Mr. M. Radojewski, Hamilton Society of Architects
Ms. C. York, Arts Co-ordinator

Chair Sheila Greenspan called the meeting to order at 9:35 a.m.

Committee members introduced themselves. The Minutes of the meeting held 1990 February 16 were accepted as presented.

It was suggested by Trevor Hodgson that Mr. Graham Todd, Professor of Sculpture, McMaster University, be invited to future meetings. C. York to contact Mr. Todd.

Additional Committee Member

The Arts Co-ordinator reviewed contacts made since last meeting (e.g. Buffalo Arts Commission, City of Toronto, City of Ottawa). The Downtown Wall Murals and Gateways projects were briefly discussed. Regarding the Gateways project, it was suggested that there be representation from this Committee in a presentation to the Hamilton Society of Architects.

Contact Update

Additional suggested projects could be:

1. providing a locations for artists to create chalk drawings on sidewalks and
2. providing downtown/Gore Park exhibit space for artists during the summer months.

Projects

The Arts Co-ordinator presented five major areas of concern for a public art programme:

Public Art Policy Concerns

1. Mission Statement
2. Administration Structure
3. Competitions/Commissions
4. Projects
5. Inventories, donations, de-accessioning, maintenance, copyright/ownership, maintenance.

The Committee felt that items 2-5 should be examined first, and with that approach, the Mission Statement would evolve.

Cameron Nolan suggested that the Committee members take part in a brainstorming exercise at the next meeting to address Project Types and a Definition of Public Space. Arts Co-ordinator to facilitate session.

Discussion continued on the subject of an Inventory of existing public artworks. It was recommended by C. York that such an inventory would be a prerequisite to the development of a public art programme. Various departments and staff within City Hall should be contacted for any existing information (e.g. M. Havelka, S. Hollowell, B. Chrystian).

Public Art Inventor

The following recommendation is to be presented at the next meeting of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee:

Inventory Recommendation

That the Department of Culture and Recreation compile a complete inventory of existing artworks located in public places.

Summation

Sheila Greenspan told the Committee members that perhaps they should decide on the general framework of the policy, and how detailed it should be.

Cameron Nolan added that deciding on a policy format should be done early in the policy draft process.

The meeting adjourned at 11:30 o'clock a.m.

Recorder: C. York

ART IN PUBLIC PLACES POLICY: FIVE COMPONENTS

Mission Statement

Administration Structure

Public Art
Commission

Funding

Staff

Competitions /Commissions

Slide Registry

Selection Process

Contracts

Projects

Initiation

Types

Site Identification

Inventories
Maintenance
Copyright/Ownership
Donations/De-accessioning
Education

STINSON STREET SCHOOL STAFF:

Suzanne Awrey
Linda Booth
Peggy Butler
Gordon Downing
June Dufry
Lynne Etherington
Juanita George
Samuel Hammond
Christine Johnson
Brenda Keddy
Hilda Krenciglowa
Patricia Meehan
Lynn Mitchell
Edna Mooney
Allana Moore
Jean Petruszkiewicz
Lynda Pyett
Ginni Sirman
Janice Spring
Irene Stewart
Mary Anne Tangney
Robert Wilson
Nancy Zavitz

Junior Kindergarten
Learning Resource Teacher
Core French
Grade 5, Principal's Assistant
Senior Kindergarten
Grade 3
Grade 1/2
Physical Education
SLD
Educational Assistant
Library Secretary
Grade 4
Administrative Staff
Librarian
Grade 3/4
Grade 2
Grade 1
Educational Assistant
Music
English as a Second Language
Public Health Nurse
Principal
Grade 1

A.C.E.S. STAFF:

Marie Ellison
Wanda Honda
Anja Mennaman
David O'Connor
Anne Marie Pegg
Ed Stodulka
Terry Stokoe

Educational Assistant
Grade 7/8
Social Worker
French
Administrative Staff
Grade 7/8
Programme Leader

LUNCHROOM SUPERVISORS:

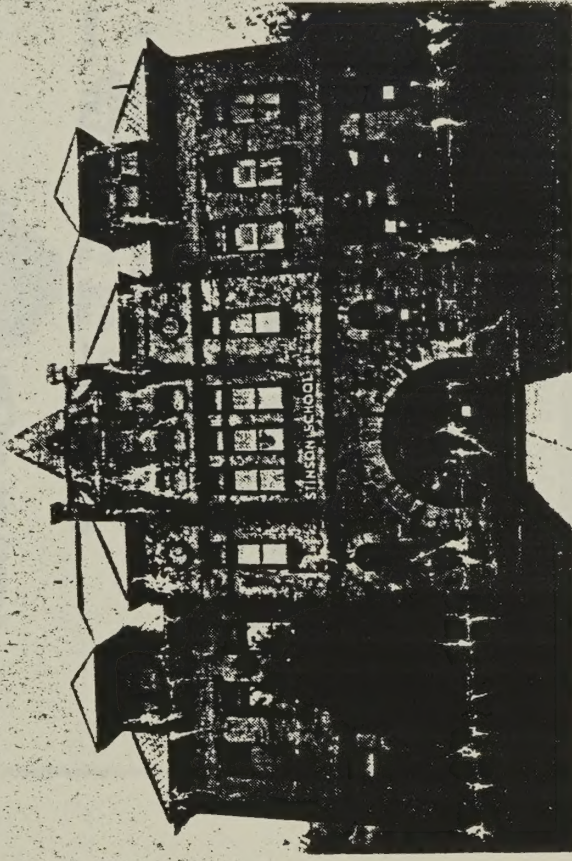
Norma Lewis
Marg Murfin
Linda Pritchard
Shirley Tooher

CUSTODIAL STAFF:

Shirley Leggett
Joanne Paltridge
Betty Ross
Mildred Springer
Vanessa St. Pierre

Cleaner
Cleaner
Cleaner
Cleaner
Custodian

STINSON STREET SCHOOL



A Stinson Celebration
Thursday, March 29

7e

Welcome to Stinson Street School. We are very proud of our recent renovations. A prime factor in these renovations was to ensure that as much of the architectural integrity of the building was retained and at the same time allowing the school to fulfill its main responsibility -- the education of children. Please feel free to tour both the original building, the addition and the gym. If you have questions regarding the renovations or school history, we will be happy to try to answer them. Thanks again for coming.

R. A. Wilson

POINTS OF INTEREST

Areas renovated:

Building 1 (fronting on Stinson St.)

Office - main floor
ACES area - 2nd floor
Gymnasium - new floors
Classrooms - refinished floors, & blackboards
Foyer - refinished floors & ceilings

Basement

Pump Room for the Sprinkler System
New Junior Kindergarten Room
Washrooms
New Computer Room
New Music Room

Building 2 (closest to Mountain)

Classrooms - refinished floors & blackboards
Old Office - now used at LRT room

Something old but beautiful

Staircases
Front Entrance
Wooden doors
8 ft. wooden wheel in boiler room

Did you know?

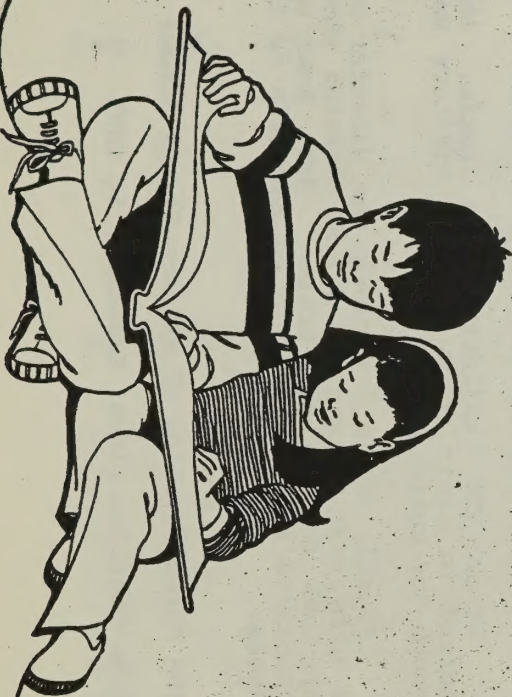
Stinson Street School (original building) was formally opened in 1894 (10 rooms).

An addition was opened in 1914 (10 rooms).

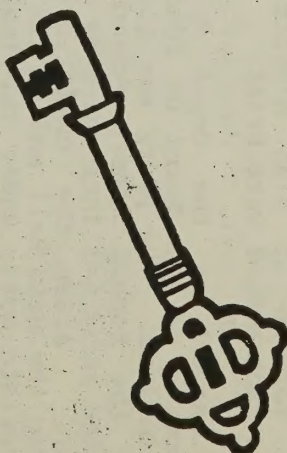
The architect, Alfred W. Pecne, who designed Stinson Street School also designed the former Hamilton Public Library now the Unified Family Court. Stinson was one of his first commissions and he designed five city public schools.

The buildings have been well used by the Board. Besides being used as a school for the immediate community, some Board offices were located at Stinson, the Lucy Morrison School was also here, the Hamilton Teachers Federation as well as the Association for Children With Learning Disabilities offices. Presently, the second floor of the original building is occupied by the ACES program.

In 1959, the gym was added.



Opened With a
Silver Key



The Opening
Ceremonies
of the
Two New Schools

Hon. G. W. Ross' Visit to the City

September 4, 1895

On account of a delay on the road, the train which brought the Hon. G. W. Ross, Minister of Education, to the city yesterday afternoon did not arrive until after 4 o'clock although it is due here at 2:55 o'clock. On this account, the opening ceremonies of the Sophia and Stinson Street Schools were much shorter than expected. The Minister had to leave for Toronto at 5:35 o'clock and his speeches at each school were brief.

He was met at the depot by Chairman Dexter, members of the Board of Education and Inspector Ballard. The party was then rapidly driven to the Sophia Street School and the distinguished guest was introduced by Mr. Dexter. After the children who were assembled in the main hall and on the stairways sang appropriate music under the leadership of Prof. Johnson.

He was presented with a beautifully engraved silver key with which to formally open the school. He expressed regret at having been the means of causing the children to be kept in after the usual hour for dismissal. He then paid the School Board a compliment at having added another fine school to its number of fine buildings for the education of the rising generation. Hamilton, he thought, led the cities in Ontario in the matter of fine schools. The Board showed enterprise and taste as the buildings were convenient, comfortable and beautiful... He expected "the crowning efforts of the Board would be in the new Collegiate Institute and School of Pedagogy."

Mrs. Ross, who accompanied the Minister, was then presented with a fragrant bouquet of flowers by Emma Newcombe supported by Alice Lawry. Many parents of the children were present and ex-Trustee Greig was among the interested spectators. The Minister then shook

hands with the Principal, Mr. John Ballard and the party was driven to the Stinson Street School. The children gave hearty cheers for the school, the Board and Hon. Ross as they left.

At the east end school they were greeted with a song. Mr. Alfred Manning, the Principal, received the visitors and the ceremony of opening the school was performed with the same silver key. Hon. Mr. Ross spoke of the great changes that had taken place in the educational world and told of the kind of schools he attended as a boy. "In the last twenty years," he said "over 64 new High Schools have been erected in the Province." Reference was made to the high standing made by Hamilton scholars and this was attributed to the carefulness of the Board in choosing the best teachers and providing roomy and comfortable places for the school to study.

Here, he also referred to the new School of Pedagogy and said he had great confidence in the members of the Board and he was sure "the Government will not be sorry that it decided to establish the school."

At the close of his speech Trustee Lucas made a pleasant speech regarding Mr. Dexter's connections with the Board and presented that gentleman with a duplicate silver key as a memento of the occasion. Mr. Dexter replied briefly, thanking the members of the Board.

After the children sang again, they returned to their rooms and the visitors went through the building.

Shortly after 5 o'clock the Minister and his wife were driven to G.T.R. Station where they took the Toronto train. Mrs. Ross was accompanied by Mrs. Ballard on her trip to the schools.

* The Formal Opening of Stinson Street School
from Hamilton Times, September 5, 1895

ARE
PLANNING

APR

7f

Feb. 28, 1990

**TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR A CHAIRMAN'S TASK FORCE
ON SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT**

BACKGROUND

On December 5th, 1989 Regional Council agreed to a recommendation from the Economic Development and Planning Committee that a Chairman's Task Force be established to explore the concept of sustainable development as the basis for review of the Region's Economic Strategy and Official Plan as well as other policy initiatives of the Region. These documents provide important strategic direction for the Region as a whole and it is important that they provide a framework (together with other initiatives) which will result in a healthy environment for the needs of existing and future residents.

Sustainable development is a process of systematic, proactive and preventive planning and decision making for everyday activities. It ensures that environmental and social considerations are integrated with economic considerations and are inherent in all decision making activities. This recognises that remediating environmental damage from the past is necessary but the emphasis must be on preventing further damage as development occurs.

Examining the implications of sustainable development for planning and decision making in Hamilton-Wentworth is timely considering the growing public awareness and concern over environmental problems, social inequities, environmental health issues and the economic prosperity of the Region. The Chairman's Task Force will provide broad community input to Regional Council on why and how the concept of sustainable development should be adapted to provide direction for future development in the Region.

PURPOSE OF THE TASK FORCE

1. To demonstrate and articulate in detail the usefulness of the concept of sustainable development in the reviews of the Economic Strategy and the Official Plan and possibly other Regional strategies.
2. To develop a precise definition of sustainable development for Hamilton-Wentworth that will be used by the Task Force in developing a vision for the Region.

3. To develop a vision to guide future development of the Region based on the principles of sustainable development.
4. To provide input as to how the concept of sustainable development can be turned into practical applications through Regional initiatives.
5. To establish a public outreach programme to increase public awareness of the concept of sustainable development and to act as a vehicle for feedback on potential goals, objectives and policies for the Region.
6. To provide input and direction to staff and the Economic Development and Planning Committee who will be utilising the concept in the review of the Economic Strategy and the Official Plan.

SCOPE

The Task Force will provide community based input and advice on the application of sustainable development to Regional activities with particular reference to the review of the Economic Strategy and the Official Plan. This will include:

- o reviewing, refining and prioritising relevant issues of concern
- o identify where further information, research and analyses are required to comprehensively carry out the reviews
- o develop objectives and criteria and identify indicators for sustainable development
- o develop a process for implementation and monitoring
- o identify the responsibilities of the many actors involved in making sustainable development effective
- o develop a public outreach programme to ensure information dissemination and community input

REPRESENTATION

The Chairman of the Economic Development and Planning Committee will chair the Task Force which will consist of a core group and a number of issues working groups. The core group consist of approximately fifteen members and will have representatives from each of the following broad sectors of interest within the community:

- o industry, trade and commerce
- o urban development
- o labour
- o education
- o health services
- o social services
- o community organisations
- o agriculture
- o environmentalists

These Task Force members will be selected by the Chairman based on:

1. Proven commitment through senior or effective involvement in an organisation(s) directly concerned with the sector of interest.
2. The ability to represent the interests of the broader community rather than a specific interest group only or narrow viewpoint.
3. The willingness and ability to liaise with the full range of specific interest groups, agencies or organisations within the broad sector represented.
4. A commitment to work towards a consensus with the Committee to develop an overall direction for the Region which will serve all interests in the community.

Although members will not be selected to represent specific Area Municipalities there will be a serious effort to ensure that the selected membership reside or work in the various geographic areas of the Region.

The core group will meet regularly to provide direction for research and analyses and to develop an outline for an implementation process. The issue working groups will be initiated by and report through the core group and consist of some members of the core group plus other members of the community knowledgeable in the issue area. They will provide insights on specific groupings of issues and input into decisions on community vision and objectives.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

The Task Force will be supported by a Staff Advisory Group representing various Regional departments including Regional Planning and Development, Health, Engineering, Economic Development, Social Services and City Planning; supplemented where possible by representatives of relevant Provincial and Federal agencies. This Advisory Group will meet as often as necessary to respond to requests and initiatives of the Task Force as well as

attend Task Force meetings.

REPORTING

The Task Force will report to Regional Council through the Economic Development and Planning Committee. This will take the form of regular reports on status and information, recommendations for action, and quarterly and/or annual reports.

TIME FRAME

It is projected that a Task Force could be selected and ready for an initial meeting in early May, 1990. It is recommended that the Task Force be given a two year mandate; this would allow it to be instrumental in guiding the Economic Strategy and Official Plan review and to develop a mechanism for implementation and monitoring of its recommendations. The Task Force will set out a more detailed timetable for activities once it is established through discussion at its initial meetings (a deadline of June, 1990 is recommended as the time frame for development of the timetable).

THE OUTCOME

The outcome from the Task Force, therefore, is expected to be diverse and should include:

- (i) an articulation of the applicability of sustainable development as an overriding philosophy for the review of the Economic Strategy and Official Plan;
- (ii) input from the community vis-a-vis vision and direction for those two documents and recommendations for Regional policies;
- (iii) suggestions on how to incorporate the concept of sustainable development and the vision for the community into corporate planning for the Region;
- (iv) specific roles for Regional involvement in other activities relevant to sustainable development;
- (v) a non-adversarial method for ensuring environment-social-economic considerations in all decision making;
- (vi) suggestions for quality of life improvements; and
- (vii) other environment-social-health related initiatives.

DIRECTIONS FOR THE NINETIES:

BUILDING A HEALTHY, SUSTAINABLE REGION

or

BUILDING THE SUSTAINING REGION

**Prepared by: Regional Planning Branch,
Planning and Development Department,
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.**

October 31st, 1989.

PREAMBLE

Earlier this year it was recognised that the mechanisms in place for making budget decisions for the activities of the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth were not comprehensive enough and lacked a common vision. The CAO requested a study to determine a suitable framework which would offer a common set of criteria with which to evaluate proposals coming forward for budget approval.

The search for a budget approval framework was directed towards the notion that what was required was a philosophy or theme which incorporated and integrated the many concerns, trends and issues which face Hamilton-Wentworth both in the short and long-term. These concerns were articulated as falling broadly into three major groups: environmental, social and economic. Mounting scientific evidence has prompted an increasing concern for the natural environment among the general public; growing evidence that our present systems may not be handling social and cultural problems in the most effective manner, and a recognition that economic growth in itself was not enough to solve many of the problems (both perceived and real) facing the Region, led to the conclusion that two concepts had the potential to bring the Region into a more environmentally sustainable and healthy future.

These two concepts are known as **Healthy Cities** and **Sustainable Development**:

- o Healthy Cities are determined to be those in which there is a clean environment, clean air, safe and clean water, lots of trees and greenspace. There should be food and shelter for all, work which is enjoyable and therefore health enhancing; neighbourhoods should be people oriented where streets are

safe, where there is a good mix of housing, people, services and facilities. Health and social services should be available and local government should be accessible and responsive and encourage public participation.

Explicit in the Healthy City concept is the notion that communities should be self-reliant and that many of the initiatives should be community based and directed.

- o Sustainable Development on the other hand, while embracing many similar components, is directed towards environmentally sustainable development. This is development which does not compromise the integrity of the natural systems upon which all life depends nor should it be detrimental to social and cultural structures.

Inherent in this concept is the notion of inter-generational equity; that is, options should be left open for future generations to enjoy as good, or better, choices for reaching their potential.

As can be seen, the two concepts are closely related in philosophy or vision. However, sustainable development appeared to offer the potential of a broader mechanism for regional directions whereas the Healthy Cities proponents would prefer a more localised response, starting in the community and being self driven. Ideally the two would work in tandem - the one a political-bureaucratic extension of regional activities complementing and being complemented by the community based activities.

In summary, sustainable development concepts were considered to offer a reasonable focus for regional government: that is, a move towards environment-economy integration with an emphasis on human resources and intergenerational equity¹. This will, by definition, include and enhance the locally perpetrated Healthy Cities focus

which is a movement towards total health through environmental, social and economic activities.

WHAT IS SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT?

Sustainable development is a term which has gained much popularity amongst the general public, the media, the politicians, public interest groups and academics without much in the way of definition. What is becoming apparent is that one cannot define it succinctly since it is as much a state of mind, or way of doing business, as it is a condition. However, two definitions are given here which are in common usage, the first being the original definition by the group which popularised the term, and the second being the one most often used by officials of the Federal Government:

"Sustainable development is development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs."²

"The utilisation of resources and the environment to optimise economic and other societal benefits today while not damaging prospects for their use by future generations."³

Inherent in the debate over sustainable development is the notion that what needs to be achieved is environmentally sustainable development, that is, development which does not compromise the integrity of the natural systems upon which all life depends nor the social and cultural structures which offer quality of life benefits to all. This requires an integration of environmental and social considerations into all facets of decision making and an internalisation of all costs associated with specific development.

There are at least five principles which emerge which sum up environmentally sustainable development. Briefly these are:

1. policies should be based on **anticipation and prevention** rather than reaction and cure. This would require clear understanding of the alternatives to any given project with all the inherent impacts, positive and negative. In other words, policies/programmes/projects should not be based solely on remediation and reaction.
2. policies/programmes/projects should be based on a **philosophical shift** in decision making, at the bureaucratic, political and individual level. If we change the way we make decisions, we change the decisions we make. This is particularly useful for health promotion.
3. policies/programmes/projects should aim for **net environmental gain**. This requires that losses to the natural or social environments be compensated for elsewhere in the system. For example, compulsory tree planting in parking lots.
4. policies/programmes/projects should promote and adopt **environment-economy integration**. That is, make environment a forethought and not an afterthought.
5. policies/programmes/projects should ensure **equitable distribution**. This means identifying and satisfying real needs, narrowing the gap between the 'haves' and 'have nots', and leaving options open for future generations.

Relating sustainable development to the local level, therefore, requires that each geographical Region identify its needs, aspirations and concerns and address these in as holistic a manner as possible. This usually requires a re-evaluation of the vision and/or focus of the municipality. Sustainable development would assist in this process by offering principles and objectives which

could direct the decision making process.

The concept, while useful for the budget setting process, implies a decision making and operational process which is dynamic, flexible and responsive to change and emerging concerns. This should be apparent in the overall functioning of the regional government and is, therefore, much more extensive than the budgeting process alone.

THE HAMILTON-WENTWORTH PROCESS TO DATE

Once the concept of sustainable development had been identified as a potential framework for the budget process, a discussion paper was circulated to Department Heads for consideration. This was followed up with roundtable sessions with two objectives in mind:

- o to identify and discuss concerns, trends and forces which have the potential to affect decision making in Hamilton-Wentworth
- o to place these in the context of sustainable development and determine whether a suitable mechanism could be elicited which would help the decision making process with respect to budget approvals.

From this, it was concluded that sustainable development offered not only a reasonable mechanism for budget approval but also a direction on a much broader front, one which has the potential to form a vision or goal for regional government⁴.

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

The current level of concern amongst Hamilton-Wentworth residents over quality of life and environmental issues makes the discussion

of sustainable development timely. These concerns have been documented in the 'Quality of Life Study' conducted by the Region in 1988, in recent polls carried out by Decima Polls and the RAP Writing Team, in addition to those concerns articulated at the recent International Joint Commission Meeting held in Hamilton⁵. These concerns parallel those which were raised by senior staff of the Region in the initial discussion stages of this project. Further discussion of the concerns and refinement to the concept of sustainable development as a framework for Regional direction in the nineties is somewhat reflected on the attached flowchart. This is intended to show the concerns and trends facing the Region, establish some common objectives for direction and to a degree offer criteria upon which to evaluate programmes/projects/policies.

OBJECTIVES

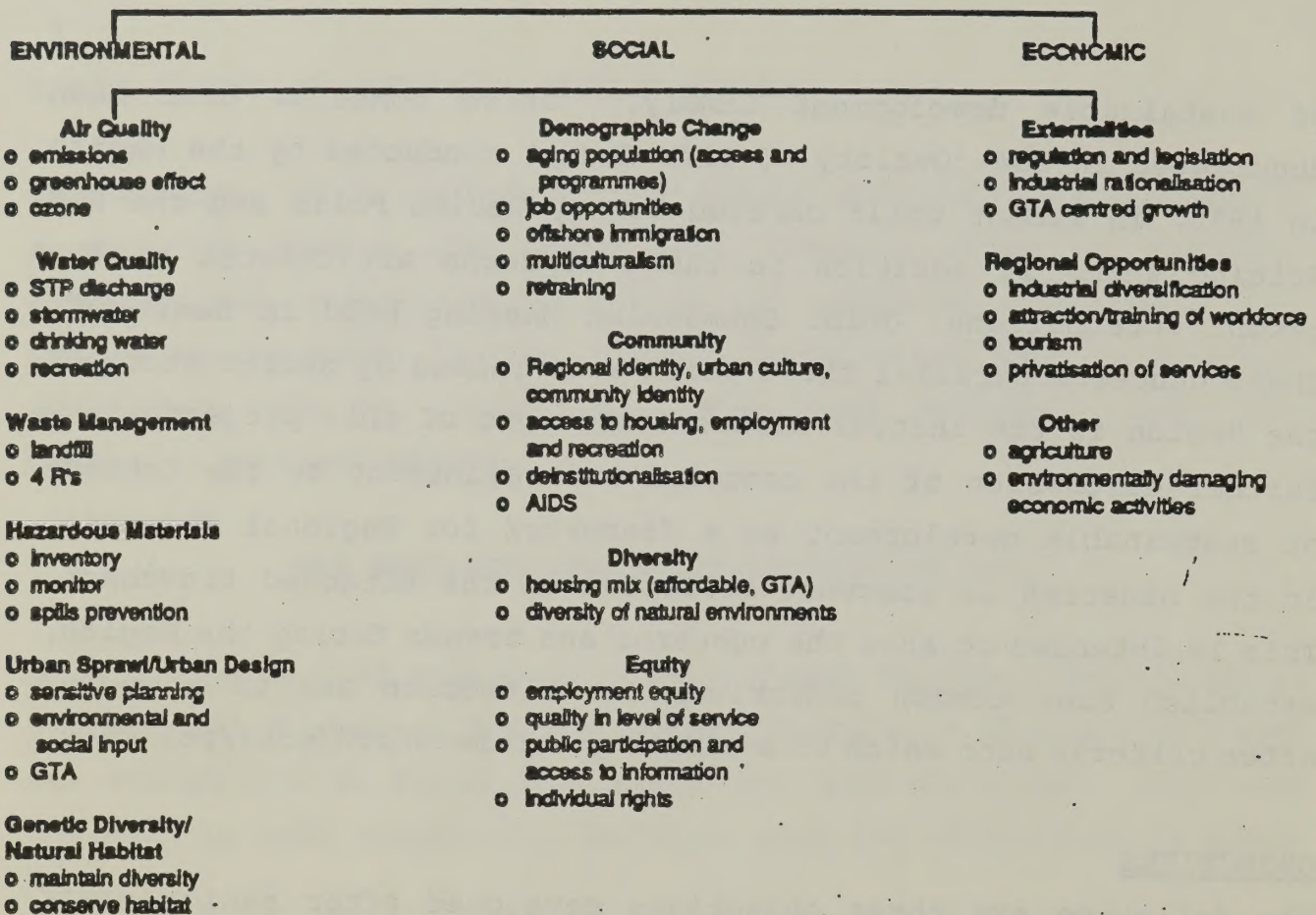
The following are three objectives developed after senior staff discussion on sustainable development and identification of needs:

1. To improve environmental quality (air, water, land) and prevent further degradation.

Some programmes are presently in place which ameliorate the effects of past environmental degradation. However, much could still be done which would rehabilitate and enhance the natural environment and prevent further degradation.

This objective would serve several purposes: improve environmental quality for present and future generations and for other species; enhance the promotion of total health through improving environmental health risks, and increasing the potential for passive and active recreation; and improve the overall image of the Region making it a more attractive place to live, work and play.

MAJOR ISSUES



OBJECTIVES

To improve environmental quality (air, land, water) and prevent further degradation

To develop community identity and ensure equitable distribution of resources, services and programmes

To promote economic diversity which uses and enhances the human resource potential of the Region without compromising the integrity of the environment

CRITERIA

All projects should aim for net environmental gain

All projects should address environmental, social and economic impacts

All projects should promote intergenerational equity

2. To develop community identity and ensure equitable distribution of resources, services and programmes.

Community identity promotes pride of place, personal satisfaction, encourages self reliance and self esteem and creates a positive image for a Region. When resources (such as housing, employment, recreation etc.) are distributed fairly, there is less dissatisfaction and an improvement in productivity.

This in turn projects an attractive and healthy image to people and companies outside the Region.

3. To promote economic diversity which uses and enhances the human resource potential of the Region without compromising the integrity of the environment.

Recognising the changing character of the Region, opportunities exist for attracting a wide range of industry and commerce to locate in the Region.

The success of this depends on an attractive and healthy environment for both the potential investors and for the workforce/residents the Region hopes to attract. The targetting of future employers should focus on the quality and numbers of jobs which they offer as well as the impacts of the proposed operation on the environment.

CRITERIA

The development of criteria which would relate to all facets of decision making is an onerous task. However, if proposals are required to address the concerns previously articulated and be formulated in an environmentally sustainable manner, the nature of the proposals and/or decisions should reflect environmental and social responsibility - in effect sustainability should be built in. In the absence of proposal specific criteria, therefore, the

following offer a measure of success against which proposals may be held accountable:

1. All projects should aim for net environmental gain.

This requires, for example, that projects attempt to remediate or rehabilitate past environmental damage and/or increase the quality of the natural, social and built environments.

The scope of this is enormous and could range from creative subdivision design to programmes to reduce pollution from automobiles to planting four trees for each one lost to development.

2. All projects should address environmental, social and economic impacts.

Many projects and/or decisions are considered in isolation of their overall effects on the natural, social or economic environments and on total health.

A full accounting should be required which demonstrates that the negative impacts will be minimal or non-existent and that the positive impacts are consequential. For example, attracting an industry which requires a large land base but offers few quality jobs and degrades the environment would not be a good choice regardless of the fact that some revenue might be generated.

3. All projects should promote intergenerational equity.

This is perhaps the most difficult criteria to quantify and yet forms one of the fundamental components of sustainable development. Wise use of natural resources (including conservation) and creative and alternative programmes and services, would assist in leaving options open for future generations.

Examples of this are leaving fishable, swimmable, drinkable water supplies; creative infrastructures which survive the test of time (social and health programmes, communities both in the built and cultural sense); plenty of greenspace for physical and spiritual recreation and ecological functions; agricultural land to protect future food supply.

THE END RESULT

What is being recommended, therefore, is that the concept of sustainable development (with consideration of Healthy Cities objectives) be considered as a regional goal or vision by Council and the general public.

The move towards an integrated approach in Regional direction which considers environmental, social and economic concerns is an idea whose time has come given the local and global concern for the future of our environment in its broadest sense. It is also an opportune time to improve the image of the Region to attract new investors, an appropriate time to improve the quality of life experienced by present residents, and presents a challenge which should not be ignored.

1. For a more detailed discussion of sustainable development, background papers are available.
2. From Our Common Future, report by the World Commission on Environment and Development, 1987, commonly referred to as the Brundtland Report.
3. Environment Canada: used in various documents.
4. See Appendix I for details of the issues of concern which were identified by the discussion group.
5. The International Joint Commission is the joint US-Canada agency which oversees the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement.

RAP is the Remedial Action Plan for Hamilton Harbour, a process promulgated by the International Joint Commission, the Federal and Provincial Environment Ministries and comparable agencies in the US.

APPENDIX I

Issues of Concern for the Region

Many trends and issues were identified as being of immediate concern for the Region requiring action within the next one to three year time frame, while some were of more long term relevance. These concerns were organised into three environments in order to facilitate the development of a conceptual framework and these are: physical, social and economic. While this grouping offers convenience when developing conceptual frameworks, it must be emphasised that there exists many crossovers and that some issues could be addressed under more than one group.

Physical Environment

There appeared to be consensus that the natural or physical environment is of fundamental importance in future decision making as recorded in the media, various public opinion polls and according to scientific data. The following is a brief outline of the concerns articulated:

1. Air Quality

- o emissions (industrial, vehicular)
- o greenhouse effect, ozone

2. Water Quality

- o discharges to and from sewage treatment plants
- o stormwater management
- o drinking water quality

3. Waste Management

- o landfill capacity
- o 4 R's of waste - reduce, recover, reuse and recycle

4. Hazardous Materials

- o need for inventory
- o need for monitoring
- o spills prevention programme

5. Urban Sprawl: Urban Design

- o need for more sensitivity to needs

- o need for more social and environmental input
- o need to consider effects of Greater Toronto Area

6. Genetic Diversity and Natural Habitat

- o need to ensure genetic diversity (to maintain top predators such as fish, birds, large mammals)
- o genetic survival requires optimal habitat opportunities

7. Sustainable Development as Guide

- o to deal with the above, plus issues from the social and economic groups, sustainable development needs to be understood

By considering all of these concerns in regional decision making:

- (1) the quality of life for all Hamilton-Wentworth residents will be improved and will ensure a healthy environment for future generations
- (2) the image of the Region will improve thereby making it a more attractive place for potential residents
- (3) the Region will demonstrate a commitment to the overall global concern for the environment

Social Environment

These concerns generated long discussions. It was recognised that some of these are not programme specific but reflect a need for information and understanding in order to better carry out the functions of the Region. Many of these factors will contribute to the social well being of the Region and the following are the relevant issues identified by the group:

1. Demographic Change

- o aging population and the need for improved access and programming
- o job opportunities for all sectors and age cohorts of the population
- o impacts of offshore immigration to the Region
- o multiculturalism and racial relations
- o retraining of the labour force to take into account demographic change

2. Community

- o need to define a Regional identity, an urban culture and local community identities
- o access to housing, employment, recreation. Mobility and the freedom to travel
- o deinstitutionalisation of disadvantaged groups
- o AIDS - community based programming

3. Diversity

- o housing mix to reflect needs, such as affordable housing, GTA growth
- o need for natural environments along a broad spectrum from a bench under a shade tree to large parks

4. Equity

- o employment equity
- o need to meet increasing quality expectations in level of service
- o need for more public participation and access to information
- o growing concerns for individual rights - demands and losses

5. Health

- o a recognition of the changing focus of health to prevention from cure
- o innovative programming to incorporate health promotion through lifestyle, work and recreation
- o the promotion of self-reliance, self-esteem
- o environmental health recognition

Attention to these concerns would result in:

- (1) a better informed and served public
- (2) empowerment of disadvantaged groups which could make them more productive citizens
- (3) a recognition of self esteem and a positive community and individual identity
- (4) overall improvement in health status: physical, psychological and environmental

Economic Environment

The group discussion would suggest that Hamilton-Wentworth is doing relatively well with its current economic directions. Thus it would seem timely and relevant to seek new and complementary directions by expanding the factors which should be considered in economic decision making. The following demonstrates a few of these factors:

1. Externalities

- o emerging regulation and legislation - e.g. free trade
- o industrial rationalisation (that is, the move towards centralising industrial operations often at the expense of regional centres)
- o GTA centred growth and provincial responses

2. Regional opportunities and responses

- o diversification of industry
- o attraction and/or training of labour force with expertise to meet emerging demands
- o tourism as an economic force
- o privatisation of services

3. Other

- o the maintenance of an agricultural land base and social system
- o concerns over economic activities which degrade the environment

A sustainable development focus would ensure:

- (1) continuing economic development which is environmentally and socially defensible
- (2) an attractive relocation centre for further economic growth
- (3) a healthy, satisfied workforce with a positive image of their Region - itself an attraction to firms to relocate here.

In essence, identification and discussion of the trends and forces in the light of sustainable development would suggest that it is timely for the Region to be moving beyond economic concerns in decision making and towards a more holistic process. The natural environment requires action in remediation, rehabilitation, enhancement and prevention of degradation; social issues should

play a prominent role in decision making with an emphasis on health promotion, self-reliance and image projection; and economic activity should be recognised as one component in decision making, sharing equal consideration with social and environmental components.

Committee OKs too-tall office tower

By ERIC MCGUINNESS

The Spectator

PLANS FOR a seven-storey office building on a James Street North parking lot sailed through city council's planning committee even though it will be almost twice as tall and have 30 per cent more floor space than allowed by the present zoning.

After Mayor Bob Morrow said he was "very, very excited" by the project, the committee voted 4-1 last week to reject staff protests and recommend rezoning the northwest corner of James and Vine streets, across from the historic Tivoli Theatre.

"I disagree with the planning staff," said the mayor. "I can't think of a better location for this office building. This kind of thing serves as an anchor for the whole street, and I

do not consider it out of place."

Ward 2 Alderman Bill McCulloch said he understood staff concerns, but felt the downtown core has to expand.

He also noted that neither the closest neighbors nor the Jamesville Business Improvement Association had registered objections.

"The street sees it as growth that will help small businesses to survive," he said.

Planner Paul Mallard said it would be taller and denser than allowed, would not have adequate side yards or loading space and would be out of character with surrounding three-storey buildings that have stores on the ground and apartments above.

According to the application by Jack Beume of J. Beume Real Estate Ltd. in Stoney Creek, the building will have a bank and restau-

rant at street level, with six floors of offices and 30 underground parking spaces.

Information from Mr. Beume's planning consultant suggests one floor will be occupied by a law firm and five by an unidentified government agency.

Plans displayed by Inducon Design/Build Associates of North York show a post-modern design of limestone and light-green, reflective glass, with the main entrance facing Vine Street.

In other business, the planning committee refused to rezone a small shopping plaza on Queenston Road to allow a public hall, pool room or pinball arcade in the basement.

Planners said those uses are specifically excluded from community shopping zones because of noise, parking and other nuisance factors affecting nearby homes.

North York votes to limit size of homes

By Gail Swainson
TORONTO STAR

North York's controversial monster home bylaw has finally been passed after years of debate and an eleventh-hour bid to quash it.

Residents opposing the bylaw said yesterday its restrictions will lower the value of their property by reducing the size of new houses, but they were unable to persuade council to defer voting on it.

Councillors passed it by 10-3.

The size of new homes will be reduced under the provisions of the bylaw to a maximum lot coverage of 35 per cent, and councillors can reduce coverage to 30 per cent in selected neighborhoods.

Councillor Frank Di Giorgio said allowing politicians to change the size of houses at whim makes a mockery of the city's bylaws and will hurt North York in reduced property assessment.

"Every time an area asks for special considerations, it costs North York something," Di Giorgio said.

Among the provisions:

□ Maximum building height of 9.5 metres (31 feet) can be reduced to 8.5 metres (28 feet) in any neighborhood at the request of the ward councillor.

□ Minimum rear yard setbacks are increased to 9.5 metres.

□ Minimum side-yard setbacks are 1.8 metres to 3 metres (6 to 10 feet).

Di Giorgio said residents were not given proper notice of the provisions to reduce lot coverage at the request of a politician.

But Mayor Mel Lastman said, "this council did everything proper, everything legal."

North York's west end will be exempt from some of the restrictions.

Residents in some of the city's older neighborhoods have fought a long battle to get the city to restrict the size of homes.

They said the monster homes are an invasion of their privacy and out of character with their existing neighborhoods.

Supporters of upscale homes said they improve neighborhoods and are necessary to the revitalization of older areas.

Sorbara urged to sell stake in two firms

By Derek Ferguson
TORONTO STAR

Consumer Minister Greg Sorbara should sell his share of two companies that own four North York apartment buildings seeking whopping rent hikes, a New Democrat MPP says.

"We've always supported the concept of divesting of your interest," Dave Cooke (Windsor-Riverside) told reporters outside the Legislature yesterday.

"Whether it's real or perceived conflict of interest, it's inappropriate and in this case there is a perceived problem."

Cooke told the Legislature on Tuesday that the Sorbara family is using a loophole in the province's rent review law to jack up rents by 52 per cent for 650 tenants at 5000 Jane St. and 4001 Steeles Ave. in North York.

Yesterday, he said two other North York apartment blocks owned by the Sorbara family are also seeking hefty rent increases.

Sixty-five units at Red Cedarway and another 62 units at Flax Garden Way face rent hikes of 25 per cent, Cooke said.

But Sorbara said the companies are run by his family and he doesn't know anything about the apartment buildings.

He said he would consider selling his 20 per cent share in the firms if there was any proof of wrongdoing.

He said his shares and other financial holdings are kept in a blind trust.

Copy sent to Members of the Planning and Development Committee:
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer; Mr. A. Georgiello, Director of Local Planning; and Mr. L. King, Building Commissioner as per the request of Alderman Cooke - 1990 April 12th.

size of homes votes to limit North York

North York's controversial zoning plan before the city board today after years of delay and the election of a new board.

Residents opposing the plan will probably be victorious will force the vote of their property by voting the size of the lot. But they were unable to get a majority in the vote.

Residents urged to sell stocks in two firms

Residents of North York are urged to sell their stocks in two firms, the city board today.

The board, which is made up of 12 members, has decided to limit the size of homes in North York. The plan is to limit the size of homes to 1,200 square feet. This is a decrease from the current limit of 1,500 square feet.

The board also decided to limit the number of stories in homes to three. This is a decrease from the current limit of four stories.

The board's decision is based on the fact that North York is a residential area. The board wants to keep the area residential and not allow too many commercial buildings.

The board's decision is expected to be controversial. Some residents want to keep the current limits, while others want to see the limits lowered.

The board will vote on the plan today. Residents are urged to vote in favor of the plan.

The board's decision is based on the fact that North York is a residential area. The board wants to keep the area residential and not allow too many commercial buildings.

The board's decision is expected to be controversial. Some residents want to keep the current limits, while others want to see the limits lowered.

The board will vote on the plan today. Residents are urged to vote in favor of the plan.

The board's decision is based on the fact that North York is a residential area. The board wants to keep the area residential and not allow too many commercial buildings.

The board's decision is expected to be controversial. Some residents want to keep the current limits, while others want to see the limits lowered.

The board will vote on the plan today. Residents are urged to vote in favor of the plan.

North York's controversial zoning plan before the city board today after years of delay and the election of a new board.

ACCOPRESS®



25070	YELLOW/JAUNE	BY2507
25071	BLACK/NOIR	BG2507
25072	BLUE/BLEU	BU2507
25073	R. BLUE/BLEU R.	BB2507
25074	GREY/GRIS	BD2507
25075	GREEN/VERT	BP2507
25077	TANGERINE	BA2507
25078	RED/ROUGE	BF2507
25079	X. RED/ROUGE X.	BX2507

MADE IN CANADA BY/FABRIQUÉ AU CANADA PAR
ACCO CANADIAN COMPANY LIMITED
COMPAGNIE CANADIENNE ACCO LIMITÉE
TORONTO CANADA

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21335141 0